THE
# Fisherman
February 11th—February 17th, 1988, No. 6 75¢
Long Island, Metropolitan New York Edition

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

## ong Island Boat Show

bruary 13th thru 21st—Nassau Coliseum

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

# EDELMAN'S

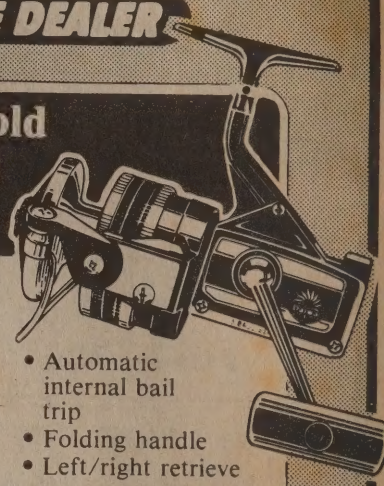
Nobody anywhere beats us for:
★ PRICE
★ SELECTION
★ SERVICE

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

# Daiwa Week

AT EDELMAN'S!

## Daiwa Black Gold Spinning Reel BG 60



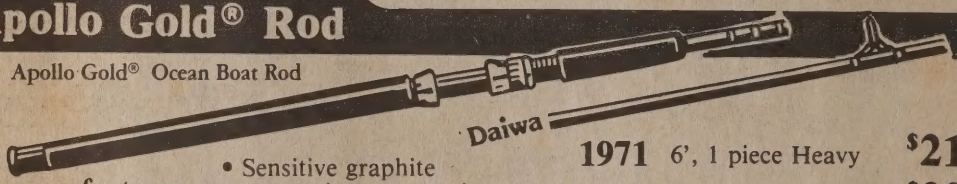
*features:* Medium/Heavy
4.7 Ratio - 21.9 oz.
225 yards / 20 lb. line cap

- Multi-disc front drag system
- Drop-forged aluminum spool
- Three stainless steel ball bearings
- Silent anti-reverse
- High-speed gearing
- Automatic internal bail trip
- Folding handle
- Left/right retrieve

**Sale $64.99**

## Daiwa® Apollo Gold® Rod

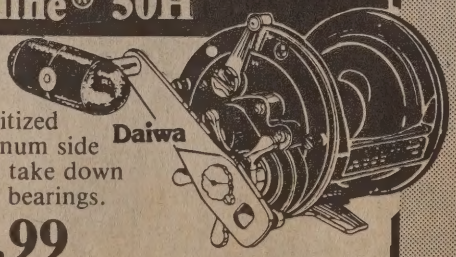
Apollo Gold® Ocean Boat Rod




*features:*
- Sensitive graphite composite construction
- Stronger, lighter
- EVA grip and butt
- Graphite reel seat
- Stainless steel guides

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1971 | 6', 1 piece Heavy | $21.99 |
| 1972 | 6'6'', 1 piece Heavy | $22.99 |
| 1973 | 7', 1 piece Heavy | $23.99 |

## Daiwa Sealine® 50H




*Sealine 50H features:*
4.2 to 1 ratio, unitized one pc. frame, aluminum side plates and spool, quick take down plate, sealed steel ball bearings.

**Sale $38.99**

## Fish Our Big Fire Island Open Tournament

**$20,000.** in Prizes

**Saturday, July 9, 1988**
For information call:
Frank Pristera **(516) 249-8080**

*OUR PRICE POLICY:* *Edelman's will gladly beat any current advertised price in this Fisherman. Prices good as quantities last ★ Ad good thru next Tues. ★ Prices good with this ad only!*

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU!

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

**75 SHERWOOD AVE.**
**FARMINGDALE L.I.**
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK
NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
Open Mon.-Fri. 9:30-9:30 P.M.;
Sat. 9:30-8:00 P.M.; Sun. 11 A.M.-5 P.M.

*Visit Our Newest Location*
**1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.**
**CENTEREACH L.I.**
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.
Open Mon.-Fri. 10 A.M.-9P.M.;
Sat. 9:30-6P.M.; Sun. 11 A.M.-4 P.M.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun. 11-5

**RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ**
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB - West off at Totawa - Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ miles
LINCOLN TUNNEL - RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE - Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

# FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY AND FCM

# YAMAHA OUTBOARDS

**BRING YOU THE LOWEST PRICES AND EXPERT ADVICE FOR ALL YOUR BOATING NEEDS!**

## YOU WON'T BELIEVE OUR LOW PRICES!

***See these at the Long Island Boat Show For Special Deals!***

THE SHAPE OF THE FUN TO COME AND ALL YOU ADD IS WATER!

### The Waverunner
### The Wavejammer

• Super stability • Easy to mount
• A breeze to ride • Board right at the dock
• Flying solo, never so wet or wild
• 32 H.P. • 50 mile range • Quiet
• Jet drive for safety

***Limited Supply! Act Now!***

*Get Free Freight & Dealer Make Ready!*

### 1988 YAMAHAS ARE HERE NOW!

**2 - 225 H.P.**

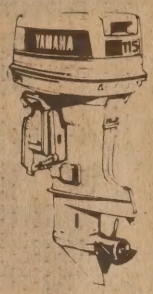
2 YEAR WARRANTY!

***"No better deals anywhere!"***

THE ULTIMATE OUTBOARD!

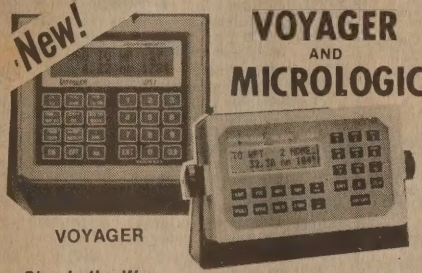
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

FREEPORT ONLY




**New!**

### VOYAGER AND MICROLOGIC



VOYAGER

*...Simply the Way to Navigate!*

List $895.

**$479.95**

**ML-8000 and EXPLORER**

WATERPROOF LORANS

We will beat any price on these highest quality lorans!

WHEN YOU'RE OUT THERE...YOU NEED THE BEST!

**New!** STANDARD "TITAN + V.H.F.

***Lowest Prices!***

Also the New **STANDARD 'EXPLORER II'**

The lowest price quality V.H.F. presently available!

**New!** KING 7001 VH.F. RADIO

- 25 watts
- All channel
- 10 Weather
- 30 Programmable Channels for Expansion
- Built on 8 wt. Hail Amp
- Full Scan
- Dual Watch

**$289.**

### JOHNSON WASH DOWN PUMP

(Brown Housing) **$49.95**

JOHNSON MACERATOR PUMP **$89.99**

### FANTASTIC TEAK SPECIALS!

**BOW PULPITS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 13" x 17/8" | $109.95 |
| 13" x 45" x 17/8" | $129.95 |
| 15" x 60" x 17/8" | $199.00 |

**SWIM PLATFORMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 72" x 18" x 1¾" | $249.00 |
| 84" x 22" x 1¾" | $299.00 |

— Includes Hardware —
1/2 Swim Platform - $59.95
All other sizes available

### FIBERGLASS OUTRIGGERS

List $179.00

With Chrome-on-Base Holders

Telescope from Poles 1 1/8" base, 5½' to 15'

**$79.99** per pair

Outriggers Only... **$44.95** List $99.00

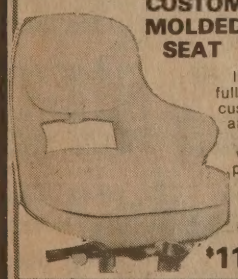
### SPORTSMAN'S FOLDING CHAIR

Heavy duty double framed aluminum, strong and comfortable No. 1120 E

List $160.00

**Now $94.95**

### CUSTOM MOLDED SEAT



Includes full snap on cushion set and slide mount with 15" pedestal

List $199.00

**$119.95**

### CENTER CONSOLE SEAT

**W/Insulated Base**

Swing-back seat with double-walled foam insulated base serve as a baitwell or ice chest. Both the interior and exterior of the base are rugged polyethylene for years of trouble-free use. Available with white upholstered cushions. Dimensions of the base are 16"D x 31"W x 15"H.

List $225.00 **$169.95**

### BENSON AUTOMATIC WINDLASS

**$499.**

Model 27 "A" 1/2" line for boats up to 30'

## FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

Prices in this ad good thru February 26, 1988

**2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • OPEN 7 DAYS**

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, N.Y.
(Corner of Atlantic Ave., & Main St.)
**(516) 868-0177**
Hours: Mon., Thurs., Sat. 8-6; Fri. 8-9; Sun. 9-3

Route 25A, Northport
(At Northport Marine Center)
**(516) 754-0160**
Hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30-6; Sun. 9-3

# FREEPORT MARINE'S

## Long Island BOAT SHOW PRICE ZINGERS

### LORANS

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO DXL-6000MKII<br>*NEW, full function, low cost* | 995.00 | 499.95 |
| APELCO DXL-6100<br>*5 line display, 100 way pt.* | 1245.00 | 699.95 |
| APELCO DXL-6600<br>*Elec. chart dis., 100 way pt.* | 1495.00 | 849.95 |
| DATAMARINE "Dart"<br>*Compact, low cost 100 way pt.* | 995.00 | 629.95 |
| KING 8002<br>*4 line display, 99 way pt.* | 999.00 | 649.95 |
| NORTHSTAR 800<br>*Easy-to-use, 120 way pt.* | 2395.00 | 1724.95 |
| NORTHSTAR 800X<br>*Popular, full funct., 120 way pt.* | 2595.00 | 1874.95 |
| RAY JEFF L-999<br>*Tri-screen, low cost, 99 way pt.* | 1099.95 | 499.95 |
| SI-TEX EZ-97<br>*Compact, reliable, 60 way pt.* | 995.00 | 629.95 |
| SI-TEX 790<br>*Multi-line display, 99 way pt.* | 1195.00 | 749.95 |

**NOTE: FREE Loran Antenna with ALL Lorans, PLUS 50% OFF Sale Priced Mounting Bases**

### MARINE CB RADIOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CYBERNET CTX40+4<br>*40 ch., plus 4 VHF weather* | 265.00 | 159.95 |
| MAXXIMA CB40<br>*40 ch., compact, weatherized* | 120.00 | 69.95 |

### MARINE VHF RADIOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO VXL-5100<br>*NEW, ultra compact, all-channel* | 319.00 | 189.95 |
| RAY JEFF 5000M<br>*59 ch., compact, low cost* | 399.95 | 159.95 |
| RAY JEFF 7878M<br>*85 ch., multi-scan, keypad* | 499.95 | 199.95 |
| STAN HOR "Explorer II"<br>*55 ch., easy-to-use, compact* | 319.00 | 179.95 |

**NOTE: 6db Antenna & Nylon Ratchet Mount with ALL above VHF Radios Only $9.95**

### HANDHELD VHF MARINE RADIOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO "Clipper Jr"<br>*4 watt, multi-scan, 91 ch.* | 469.00 | 249.95 |
| CYBERNET CTX-2090<br>*3 watt, multi-scan, 89 ch.* | 595.00 | 279.95 |
| RAY JEFF 789<br>*3 watt, 78 ch., low cost* | 399.95 | 159.95 |
| RAY JEFF 987<br>*NEW, 5 watt, multi-scan* | 499.95 | 219.95 |
| STAN HOR HX-0205<br>*NEW, 3 watt, low cost* | 309.00 | 159.95 |
| STAN HOR "Handphone 6<br>*6 watt, multi-scan, all-ch.* | 639.00 | 349.95 |

### MARINE VHF RADIOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO VXL-7100<br>*NEW, 91 ch., multi-scan* | 479.00 | 279.95 |
| APELCO VXL-9000<br>*91 ch., scan, memory, PA* | 539.00 | 319.95 |
| CYBERNET CTX-2055<br>*89 ch., scan, built-in hailer* | 449.00 | 279.95 |
| ICOM M100<br>*all-ch. multi-scan, weatherized* | 939.00 | 499.95 |
| KING VHF-7001<br>*NEW, all-channel, multi-scan* | 499.00 | 289.95 |
| STAN HOR "Galaxy"<br>*NEW, all-U.S. ch., compact* | 489.00 | 289.95 |
| STAN HOR "Titan" (Plus)<br>*NEW, all-ch., ultra-compact* | 589.00 | 339.95 |
| STAN HOR "Voyager"<br>*55 ch., multi-scan, loud hailer* | 519.00 | 299.95 |
| STAN "International"<br>*all-ch., commercial model* | 749.00 | 499.95 |

**NOTE: FREE 6db Antenna & Nylon Ratchet Mt. with ALL above VHF Radios. $66.00 retail value**

### FIREBOY HALON SYSTEMS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15CG | 75 cu. ft. | 164.00 | 89.95 |
| 35CG | 200 cu. ft. | 230.00 | 129.95 |
| 70CG | 350 cu. ft. | 339.00 | 189.95 |
| 100CG | 500 cu. ft. | 394.00 | 219.95 |
| 150CG | 750 cu. ft. | 580.00 | 329.95 |
| 200CG | 1000 cu. ft. | 635.00 | 369.95 |

### RADAR

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO LDR-9900<br>*8 mile, LCD, ultra-compact* | 1395.00 | 789.95 |
| APELCO LDR-9910<br>*NEW, 8 mile, Loran interface* | 1595.00 | 1279.95 |
| MARS "Vigil" RM-1<br>*16 mile, modular, raster scan* | 2695.00 | 1779.95 |
| MARS "Vigil" RX-1<br>*24 mile, modular, raster scan* | 3295.00 | 2379.95 |
| RAY JEFF M-12<br>*12 mile, compact, raster scan* | 2195.00 | 1399.95 |
| RAY JEFF M-12C<br>*NEW, 12 mile, color* | 2795.00 | 1899.95 |
| SI-TEX T-100<br>*16 mile, bright scan* | 2395.00 | 1789.95 |

### MARINE POWER HAILERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO HXL-1000<br>*20 watt, multi-mode, intercom* | 349.00 | 209.95 |
| CYBERNET CTX-1000<br>*25 watt, multi-mode, intercom* | 395.00 | 239.95 |
| RAY JEFF 314<br>*30 watt, multi-mode, intercom* | 229.95 | 119.95 |

### VIDEO SOUNDERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO XVC-8000<br>*6" color with speed & temp* | 1195.00 | 679.95 |
| APELCO XVA-70<br>*NEW, 6" amber display, alarms* | 699.00 | 389.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD CVR-1000<br>*NEW, 6" color, total auto* | 1298.00 | 649.95 |
| KODEN CVS-102<br>*NEW, 6" color, dual beam* | 1395.00 | 749.95 |
| KODEN CVS-801<br>*NEW, 8" color, brz. thru-hull* | 1995.00 | 1449.95 |
| KODEN CVS-802<br>*NEW, 8" color, 2 freq. thru-hull* | 2250.00 | 1599.95 |
| RAY JEFF "Telescan" 480<br>*6" bl. & wh., low cost* | 599.95 | 289.95 |
| RAY JEFF "Telescan" 880<br>*6" color, multi-function* | 899.95 | 429.95 |
| RAY JEFF "Telescan" 2000<br>*6" color with speed & temp* | 1199.95 | 579.95 |
| RAYTHEON V-700<br>*7" bl. & wh., 2 freq. x-ducer* | 1165.00 | 699.95 |
| RAYTHEON V-800<br>*8" color, brz. thru-hull* | 1695.00 | 999.95 |
| SI-TEX HE-705<br>*10" color, brz. thru-hull* | 1995.00 | 1049.95 |
| SI-TEX HE-708<br>*6" color, full funct. & temp* | 995.00 | 599.95 |

**NOTE: All above include Transom Mt. X-ducer, except as noted. Thru-Hull Mt. X-ducer optional**

### DEPTH FLASHERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO "Ranger" 90<br>*3 ranges to 90' alarm* | 199.00 | 109.95 |
| APELCO "Ranger" 360<br>*Dual range to 360' alarm* | 199.00 | 109.95 |
| APELCO FXL-400<br>*Combo. color flash & digital* | 379.00 | 199.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD "Super 60"<br>*NEW, waterproof, high tech* | 218.00 | 109.95 |
| RAY JEFF 514<br>*Dual scale to 120', alarm* | 219.95 | 89.95 |
| SI-TEX FL-7<br>*5 ranges to 480', alarm* | 269.00 | 179.95 |
| SI-TEX FL-5<br>*3 color, 10 range, alarm* | 399.00 | 249.95 |

**NOTE: All above include Transom Mt. X-ducer. Optional Thru-Hull Mt. X-ducer Available.**

## SUPER "ZINGERS"

***Stock-up for Spring NOW!***

| | |
|---|---|
| ALL ANTIFOULING BOTTOM PAINTS | 50% Off List |
| ALL TOPSIDE PAINTS, VARNISHES, CHEMICALS, CLEANERS & COMPOUNDS | 40% Off List |
| ALL Sea Tracs BOAT SHOES *(In stock styles & sizes only)* | 40% Off List |

### LCD GRAPH RECORDERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APELCO XCD-240<br>*5 range, 4" LCD with digital* | 309.00 | 179.95 |
| APELCO LCX-480<br>*5 range, LCD, temp & speed* | 649.00 | 299.95 |
| APELCO XCD-600<br>*LCD graph & paper combo.* | 909.00 | 479.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD LCR4000<br>*NEW, 4 range, high tech* | 398.00 | 199.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD LCR4004D<br>*NEW, 5 range, deepwater* | 538.00 | 269.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD LCR4-ID<br>*NEW, 4 range to 120', red dot* | 658.00 | 329.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD LCR40-ID<br>*NEW, 7 range to 480', red dot* | 798.00 | 399.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD LCR 4 x 6<br>*NEW, 6 range, big screen* | 998.00 | 499.95 |
| RAY JEFF LCR-600<br>*5 range with speed & temp* | 799.95 | 399.95 |

**NOTE: All above include Transom Mt. X-ducer. Optional Thru-Hull Mt. X-ducer Available.**

### DIGITAL DEPTH SOUNDERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AQUA METER 560<br>*999' range, high accuracy* | 445.45 | 249.95 |
| DATAMARINE LX-201<br>*200' range, thru-hull x-ducer* | 375.00 | 259.95 |
| DATAMARINE DL-2480<br>*399' range, thru-hull x-ducer* | 495.00 | 349.95 |
| DATA "Offshore" 3000<br>*999' range, thru-hull x-ducer* | 850.00 | 589.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD HDR-4001<br>*NEW, 400' range, in-dash* | 398.00 | 199.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD HDR-400G<br>*NEW, 400' range, bracket mt.* | 498.00 | 249.95 |
| RAY JEFF 225<br>*300' range, large LCD* | 299.95 | 149.95 |
| RAY JEFF 245<br>*Depth, speed, temp, alarms* | 399.95 | 199.95 |
| SI-TEX DL-2<br>*400' range, compact, alarm* | 359.00 | 229.95 |
| SI-TEX DT-2<br>*Depth, temp, speed, in-dash* | 359.00 | 229.95 |
| STAN HORIZON DS-20<br>*400' range, bracket mt.* | 299.00 | 189.95 |
| STAN HORIZON DS-10<br>*In-dash, thru-hull x-ducer* | 399.00 | 249.95 |
| STAN HORIZON STD-21<br>*Combo. depth, speed & temp* | 648.00 | 399.95 |

**NOTE: All above include Trans. Mt. X-ducer, except as noted. Some available with optional Thru-Hull Transducer.**

### MARINE TV ANTENNAS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| WINEGARD MR-368<br>*TV/FM ant., 12V/120V power amp* | 178.50 | 99.95 |
| TANDY TV ANTENNA<br>*Omni, 12V/120V power amp* | 149.95 | 99.95 |

### MARINE STEREOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CYBERNET CMS-3000<br>*36 watt, AM/FM cassette* | 549.00 | 349.95 |
| CYBERNET CMS-4000<br>*20 watt per channel AM/FM, cassette* | 699.00 | 419.95 |
| CYBERNET CMS-4050<br>*65 watt per channel amp/equalizer* | 549.00 | 349.95 |
| MAXXIMA CSP6550 Pkg.<br>*AM/FM, cassette with speakers* | 179.95 | 119.95 |
| MAXXIMA CSP6650 Pkg.<br>*AM/FM, cassette, equalizer, speakers* | 279.95 | 189.95 |
| MAXXIMA MM-300<br>*AM/FM, cassette, 120 watts* | 395.00 | 249.95 |

### SEA TEMP INDICATORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DYTEK 500<br>*2" flush mt., LCD display* | 199.00 | 124.95 |
| DYTEK 1000<br>*3-3/8" flush mt., LCD display* | 289.00 | 174.95 |
| DYTEK "Tracker" 2000C/F<br>*Records Loran TD & temp* | 729.00 | 449.95 |
| SI-TEX DT-1<br>*Flush mt., LCD temp & clock* | 159.00 | 109.95 |

## SALE PRICES VALID TILL MARCH 5th., 1988

# MORE FREEPORT MARINE LONG ISLAND BOAT SHOW PRICE ZINGERS

## DIGITAL SPEEDOMETERS

| | | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| **AQUA METER 660** | 359.50 | 189.95 |
| *NEW, multi-funct, trans. mt. send.* | | |
| **AQUA METER 750** | 215.00 | 119.95 |
| *Combo speed & tach, trans. mt send.* | | |
| **DATAMARINE LX50** | 350.00 | 239.95 |
| *Mph or knots, thru-hull send* | | |
| **DATAMARINE SL2280** | 495.00 | 339.95 |
| *Mph or knots, thru-hull send* | | |
| **DATA NAVIGATOR 3200** | 725.00 | 489.95 |
| *Mph or knots, thru-hull send* | | |
| **RAY JEFF 250** | 399.95 | 144.95 |
| *Multi-funct, thru-hull send* | | |

## FUEL VAPOR DETECTORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Aqua Meter 410** | 199.95 | 119.95 |
| *NEW, audio-visual unit* | | |
| **Aqua Meter 415** | 269.50 | 149.95 |
| *Audio & visual alarms* | | |
| **Ray Jeff "Views" 804** | 199.95 | 109.95 |
| *Compact, audio-visual* | | |

## MARINE BATTERY CHARGERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DYTEK GP12-15** | 295.00 | 139.95 |
| *15 amp, 2 bank* | | |
| **DYTEK GP12-20** | 475.00 | 189.95 |
| *20 amp, 3 bank* | | |
| **DYTEK GP-12-30** | 545.00 | 239.95 |
| *30 amp, 3 bank* | | |
| **GUEST 2515C** | 239.95 | 149.95 |
| *15 amp, 2 bank* | | |
| **GUEST 2520C** | 294.95 | 184.95 |
| *20 amp, 3 bank* | | |
| **GUEST 2530A** | 429.95 | 279.95 |
| *30 amp, 3 bank* | | |
| **NEWMAR RM-15** | 269.00 | 169.95 |
| *15 amp, 2 bank, s/s case* | | |
| **NEWMAR RM-20** | 335.00 | 219.95 |
| *20 amp, 2 bank, S/S case* | | |
| **NEWMAR HDM-30** | 419.00 | 279.95 |
| *30 amp, 3 bank, S/S case* | | |
| **RARITAN R2012F-3** | 350.00 | 269.95 |
| *20 amp, 3 bank* | | |
| **RARITAN R3012F-3** | 395.00 | 299.95 |
| *30 amp, 3 bank* | | |
| **RAY JEFF "Switcher"150** | 269.95 | 149.95 |
| *15 amp, 3 bank* | | |
| **RAY JEFF "Switcher" 3030** | 449.95 | 249.95 |
| *30 amp, 3 bank* | | |

## SAFETY EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ACR EPIRB RLB-14** | 495.00 | 279.95 |
| *Class "A" automatic* | | |
| **ACR EPIRB RLB-20** | 350.00 | 199.95 |
| *Class "B", offshore* | | |
| **ACR EPIRB RLB-21** | 299.00 | 169.95 |
| *NEW, mini Class "B", offshore* | | |
| **OLIN 12A/L Flare Kit** | 47.95 | 27.95 |
| *12 ga. launch, flares, case* | | |
| **OLIN 12A Flare Kit** | 32.91 | 18.95 |
| *12 ga. launch, case* | | |
| **OLIN "LOCATOR" Kit** | 23.56 | 14.95 |
| *4 handheld flares, case* | | |

## REFRIGERATORS & ICEMAKERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **NORCOLD "Vagabond"** | 664.00 | 429.95 |
| *DE250, compact ac/dc combo* | | |
| **NORCOLD "Venturer"** | 576.00 | 379.95 |
| *DE251, compact built-in, ac/dc* | | |
| **NORCOLD "Voyager"** | 896.00 | 579.95 |
| *DE400, w/freezer, ac/dc combo* | | |
| **NORCOLD "Wanderer"** | 814.00 | 529.95 |
| *DE704, popular size, ac/dc* | | |
| **NORCOLD "Scandinavian"** | 1128.00 | 759.95 |
| *DE728, lg. 2-door refrig.-freezer* | | |
| **STAN. Icemaker SS45** | 587.00 | 459.95 |
| *All stainless exter., 110vac* | | |
| **STAN. Icemaker SS45DC** | 854.00 | 579.95 |
| *All stainless exter., 12vdc* | | |
| **STAN. Icemaker CM45** | 540.00 | 419.95 |
| *Vinyl finish exter., 110 vac* | | |
| **STAN. Icemaker BI45** | 575.50 | 449.95 |
| *S/S front, flange frame, 110vac* | | |

## MARINE LIGHTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ITT Rayline 5" Spot** | 320.00 | 199.95 |
| *Mod. 61026, remote control* | | |
| **ITT Rayline 7" Spot** | 480.50 | 329.95 |
| *Mod. 61040, remote control* | | |
| **Halogen Flood Light** | 53.50 | 29.95 |
| *4" x 6", weatherproof* | | |

## COMPASSES

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| **AQUA METER Cruiser** | 77.50 | 51.95 |
| *Mod. 150, bracket mt.* | | |
| **AQUA METER Skipper** | 41.95 | 24.95 |
| *Mod. 91, bracket mt.* | | |
| **DANFORTH Constellation** | 379.00 | 229.95 |
| *Mod. C458, 5" binnacle mt.* | | |
| **DANFORTH Constellation** | 228.00 | 149.95 |
| *Mod. C461HA, 4" flush mt.* | | |
| **DANFORTH Corsair II** | 110.00 | 64.95 |
| *Mod. C378, bracket mt.* | | |
| **DANFORTH Corsair II** | 115.00 | 74.95 |
| *Mod. C398, flush mt.* | | |
| **RITCHIE Navigator 2000** | 205.50 | 119.95 |
| *Mod. FN-201, 4½" flush mt.* | | |
| **RITCHIE Helmsman** | 127.50 | 69.95 |
| *Mod. HB-70,71, bracket mt.* | | |
| **RITCHIE Helmsman** | 109.50 | 59.95 |
| *mod. HF-72,73 flush mt.* | | |
| **RITCHIE Helmsman** | 127.50 | 69.95 |
| *mod. HD-74,75, deck mt.* | | |
| **RITCHIE Voyager** | 82.50 | 44.95 |
| *Mod. B-80,81, bracket mt.* | | |
| **RITCHIE Voyager** | 82.50 | 44.95 |
| *Mod. F-82,83, flush mt.* | | |

## CLOCKS & BAROMETERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SETH THOMAS Wallsprite** | 79.88 | 44.95 |
| *Mod. 1033, 9¾" tide-time clock* | | |
| **SETH THOMAS Corsair** | 375.00 | 219.95 |
| *Mod. 1050, brass bell clock* | | |
| **SETH THOMAS Corsair** | 249.89 | 149.95 |
| *Mod. 1550, brass barometer* | | |

## MARINE BINOCULARS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **TASCO 7 x 50 "Zip Focus"** | 79.95 | 49.95 |
| *model 2002, with case* | | |
| **TASCO 7 x 50 Armored** | 139.95 | 89.95 |
| *model 22LYRZ with case* | | |
| **TASCO 7 x 50 Waterproof** | 449.95 | 199.95 |
| *NEW,322BCW built-in compass* | | |

## MARINE PUMPS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RULE 450 Bilge Pump** | 27.00 | 9.95 |
| *450gph., 12 volt* | | |
| **RULE 800 Bilge Pump** | 36.00 | 17.95 |
| *800gph, 12 volt* | | |
| **RULE 2000 Bilge Pump** | 78.00 | 47.95 |
| *2000gph, 12 volt* | | |
| **RULE 35A Rule-A-Matic** | 25.00 | 15.95 |
| *automatic bilge switch* | | |
| **JABSCO "Water Puppy"** | 95.90 | 64.95 |
| *Mod. 6360, 12 volt, utility* | | |

## GUEST "GREAT WHITE" HAND SPOTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **NEW - Model 232** | 69.95 | 44.95 |
| *Spot/flood, marine plug* | | |
| **NEW - Model 233** | 64.95 | 39.95 |
| *Spot/flood, cigar. plug* | | |
| **NEW - Model 234** | 69.95 | 44.95 |
| *300,000cp, marine plug* | | |
| **NEW - Model 235** | 64.95 | 39.95 |
| *300,000cp, cigar. plug* | | |

## ANCHOR WINDLASSES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **GOOD Model "A"** | 725.00 | 524.95 |
| *Windlass only, for 1/2" line* | | |
| **GOOD Model "C"** | 875.00 | 634.95 |
| *Windlass only, for 5/8" line* | | |
| **GOOD Model "AFD"** | 1109.00 | 799.95 |
| *Windlass only, 1/2" FREE DROP* | | |
| **GOOD Model "CFD"** | 1129.00 | 814.95 |
| *Windlass only, 5/8" FREE DROP* | | |
| **POWERWINCH "Anchor Ease"** | 1229.00 | 679.95 |
| *Mod. 602 for 1/2" line, Mod. 603 for 5/8" line (Davit included)* | | |

## BOAT TRAILER WINCHES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **POWERWINCH Model 312** | 279.00 | 159.95 |
| *boats up to 2,500 lbs.* | | |
| **POWERWINCH Model 712** | 399.00 | 239.95 |
| *boats up to 4,000 lbs.* | | |
| **POWERWINCH Model 912** | 439.00 | 259.95 |
| *boats up to 10,000 lbs.* | | |

**FREE Knife Set when you buy any Powerwinch Windlass or Winch Model ($21.30 Value).**

## INFLATABLE BOATS

| | | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| **AVON "Redcrest"** | 995.00 | 779.95 |
| *9'3" dinghy, red or grey* | | |
| **AVON "Rover"** | 1370.00 | 1079.95 |
| *R280, (8'2") red or grey* | | |
| **AVON "Rover"** | 1595.00 | 1259.95 |
| *R310 (9') red or grey* | | |

## OUTBOARD MOTORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cruise-N-Carry** | 339.50 | 279.95 |
| *1.5HP* | | |
| **Cruise-N-Carry 6700** | 509.00 | 379.95 |
| *2.5HP* | | |
| **Cruise-N-Carry 6800** | 939.50 | 679.95 |
| *6.0HP, clutch* | | |

## BOAT SEATS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **EEZ-IN 48260 Seat Top** | 87.00 | 57.95 |
| *w/o arms, marine vinyl, colors* | | 2 for 109.95 |
| **BACK to BACK Lounge Seat** | 217.50 | 129.95 |
| *18"w, 71" open, white, blue, tan* | | 2 for 249.95 |
| **DELUXE Fish/Yacht Chair** | 191.00 | 99.95 |
| *Folds, white vinyl, w/gimbal* | | 2 for 199.95 |
| **TELESCOPE 7719** | 57.00 | 29.95 |
| *Folds, alum., blue or beige* | | 2 for 54.95 |
| **TELESCOPE 1962 Director** | 92.00 | 54.95 |
| *Wood frame, w/canvas in colors* | | 2 for 99.95 |
| **ZIP DEE Fold Away** | 109.95 | 69.95 |
| *S/S frame, red, blue, brown* | | 2 for 129.95 |

## BOAT TABLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AFI, Seateak 60030** | 149.00 | 89.95 |
| *Solid teak, grate top* | | |
| **AFI, Seateak 60031** | 139.00 | 84.95 |
| *Solid teak, solid top* | | |
| **EEZ-IN 50000 Table** | 40.00 | 24.95 |
| *16x24x15¾", vinyl colors* | | |
| **EEZ-IN 50005 Table** | 66.00 | 39.95 |
| *17x34x24", vinyl colors* | | |

## ICE CHESTS & COOLERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Gott 80 Quart** | 134.30 | 69.95 |
| **Gott 102 Quart** | 160.70 | 89.95 |
| **Gott 120 Quart** | 254.00 | 119.95 |
| **Gott 172 Quart** | 414.70 | 189.95 |

## DANFORTH STANDARD ANCHORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S160 (2½S)** | 14.00 | 8.95 |
| **S300 (4S)** | 20.00 | 11.95 |
| **S600 (8S)** | 30.00 | 17.95 |
| **S920 (13S)** | 49.00 | 28.95 |
| **S1300 (18S)** | 69.00 | 41.95 |
| **S1600 (22S)** | 84.00 | 49.95 |

## ANCHOR LINE w Thimble

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **3/8" x 100 ft.** | 30.95 | 16.95 |
| **3/8" x 150 ft. PRE-SPLICED** | 44.95 | 24.95 |
| **1/2" x 150 ft. NYLON** | 82.95 | 44.95 |
| **1/2" x 200 ft.** | 104.95 | 59.95 |
| **5/8" x 200 ft.** | 168.95 | 89.95 |
| **5/8" x 300 ft.** | 244.95 | 134.95 |

## TEMPO PORTABLE POLYETHYLENE FUEL TANKS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Model 6GAS, 6 gal.** | 25.50 | 12.95 |
| **Model PBW-12, 11½ gal.** | 74.95 | 44.95 |
| **Model LPT-12, 12 gal.** | 79.95 | 47.95 |

## BENNETT TRIM TABS 12 VOLT ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **9" x 12" Tabs** | 385.00 | 279.95 |
| **12" x 12" Tabs** | 395.00 | 284.95 |
| **9" x 18" Tabs** | 395.00 | 284.95 |
| **12" x 18" Tabs** | 410.00 | 294.95 |
| **9" x 24" Tabs** | 410.00 | 294.95 |
| **12" x 24" Tabs** | 425.00 | 299.95 |
| **9" x 30" Tabs** | 430.00 | 299.95 |
| **12" x 30" Tabs** | 440.00 | 309.95 |
| **9" x 36" Tabs** | 450.00 | 314.95 |
| **12" x 36" Tabs** | 460.00 | 324.95 |

*Larger Tabs available at similar savings. Bennett parts & accessories carried in stock.*

VISIT OUR STORE And SAVE On ALL Brand Name Marine Electronics And Boating Accessories ! !

# FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY

## 47 W. MERRICK RD., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

## Customer Service (516) 379-2610

Located 1 mile west of Meadowbrook parkway on Merrick Rd. in Freeport
Ample FREE PARKING in rear

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED QUANTITIES LIMITED

MasterCard VISA DINERS CLUB Carte Blanche DISCOVER

Prices and descriptions subject to change without notice

# The World's LARGEST Sea Ox Dealer!

**SEE US AND THE NEW 25' WALKAROUND CABIN AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!**

**Center Consoles 18' to 23'**

**Walk-Around Cuddys 20', 23' - 25'**

23' Walk-Around Cabin pictured

## SeaCraft

**SEA CRAFT 20CC**

Complete with: 135 H.P. Mercury Outboard, Trailer, V.H.F. Radio, Compass & Much More!

**Special $14,995.**

5 YEAR HULL WARRANTY

18' - 25' Center Consoles & Cuddy Cabins

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

Center Line - 20'4"
Beam - 7'6"
Fuel Capacity - 65 Gallons
Draft, Hull - 12"
Transom - 25", notched
Weight Capacity - 1550 lbs.
Weight, Boat Only - 2100 lbs.
Maximum H.P. - 150 ELPTO
Degree Deadrise - 16°

**BASE BOAT-**

- Sport White Hull
- Boot Stripe - Red, Grey, Black
- Non Skid - Lt. Grey
- Cushions - Grey
- Decals - Tracker (on console/ Sea Craft 20 cc)
- Smoked windshield
- Fuel Gauge
- Voltage Meter
- VHF Radio & Antenna
- Fuel Filter
- Trim Gauge
- Tachometer
- Water Pressure Gauge
- Battery Switch
- Battery
- Battery Box
- Console Side Lights
- Hooded Compass
- Binnacle Control and Cables

# Huge Savings

ON BOATS PURCHASED AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!

**MERCURY OUTBOARDS**

**Custom Rigging by Offshore Experts!**

# MR. OUTBOARD INCORPORATED

HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY

ALL FACTORY MECHANICS

ALL MAKES REPAIRED

**SHORELINE TRAILER**

**2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS**

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

246 N. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 589-8513

333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst
(516) 226-4667

# HAS THE SKY-HIGH COST OF A SLIP AT YOUR MARINA GOT YOU DOWN?

## TRAILERING IS THE ANSWER... & NOTHING STANDS UP TO TRAILERING LIKE A

**FINANCING**
**TRADES**

# TOUGH CHEVY TRUCK

SUBURAN

S-10 PICKUP

FULL SIZE BLAZER

S-10 BLAZER

ASTRO & ASTRO VAN

FULL SIZE PICKUP

CHEVY VAN & SPORTVAN

# MAJESTIC CHEVROLET

East Sunrise Highway at Henry Street, Freeport, New York 11520
**(516) 378-5510**

Mr. Goodwrench

GM QUALITY SERVICE PARTS
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

**TOW PACKAGES AVAILABLE ON ALL CHEVROLET CARS, TOO!**

— Surfcasters, we love you too! —

# The World's LARGEST Sea Ox Dealer!

**SEE US AND THE NEW 25' WALKAROUND CABIN AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!**

**Center Consoles 18' to 23'**

**Walk-Around Cuddys 20', 23' - 25'**

23' Walk-Around Cabin pictured

## SeaCraft

**SEA CRAFT 20CC**

Complete with: **135 H.P. Mercury Outboard, Trailer, V.H.F. Radio, Compass & Much More!**

**Special $14,995.**

**5 YEAR HULL WARRANTY**

**18' - 25' Center Consoles & Cuddy Cabins**

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

Center Line - 20'4"
Beam - 7'6"
Fuel Capacity - 65 Gallons
Draft, Hull - 12"
Transom - 25", notched
Weight Capacity - 1550 lbs.
Weight, Boat Only - 2100 lbs.
Maximum H.P. - 150 ELPTO
Degree Deadrise - 16°

**BASE BOAT-**

- Sport White Hull
- Boot Stripe - Red, Grey, Black
- Non Skid - Lt. Grey
- Cushions - Grey
- Decals - Tracker (on console/ Sea Craft 20 cc)
- Smoked windshield
- Fuel Gauge
- Voltage Meter
- VHF Radio & Antenna
- Fuel Filter
- Trim Gauge
- Tachometer
- Water Pressure Gauge
- Battery Switch
- Battery
- Battery Box
- Console Side Lights
- Hooded Compass
- Binnacle Control and Cables

# Huge Savings

**ON BOATS PURCHASED AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!**

**MERCURY OUTBOARDS**

**Custom Rigging by Offshore Experts!**

# MR. OUTBOARD INCORPORATED

**2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS**

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

246 N. Main Street, Sayville
**(516) 589-8513**

333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst
**(516) 226-4667**

HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY

ALL FACTORY MECHANICS

ALL MAKES REPAIRED

**SHORELINE TRAILER**

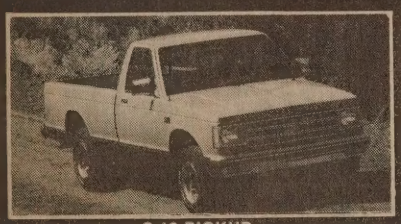
# HAS THE SKY-HIGH COST OF A SLIP AT YOUR MARINA GOT YOU DOWN?

## TRAILERING IS THE ANSWER... & NOTHING STANDS UP TO TRAILERING LIKE A

**FINANCING**
**TRADES**

# TOUGH CHEVY TRUCK

SUBURAN



S-10 PICKUP

FULL SIZE BLAZER

S-10 BLAZER

ASTRO & ASTRO VAN

FULL SIZE PICKUP

CHEVY VAN & SPORTVAN

**MAJESTIC**
**CHEVROLET**

East Sunrise Highway at Henry Street, Freeport, New York 11520
**(516) 378-5510**

Mr. Goodwrench

GM QUALITY SERVICE PARTS
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

**TOW PACKAGES AVAILABLE ON ALL CHEVROLET CARS, TOO!**

— Surfcasters, we love you too! —

# Seaford marine

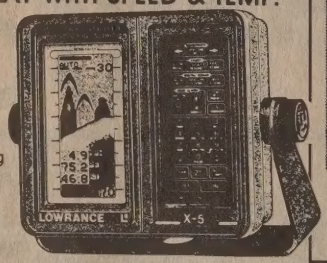
3748 Merrick Road,
Seaford, NY 11783 (516)785-3280

5300 Kings Plaza,
Brooklyn, NY 11234 (718)252-7800

**OPEN HOUSE SUPER SALE!**

## LOWRANCE

### X-50 DISPLAY WITH SPEED & TEMP.



- Temperature gauge/ Trip Log* Speedometer*
- 192 Pixels vertically
- Zone alarm
- Grayline
- New high visibility display
- 3000 Watts peak-to-peak (375 Watts RMS)
- Variable Zoom any setting 10' or greater
- Completely waterproof
- Back-lighted display & key-board for night use
- Dry nitrogen-filled to prevent fogging
- 2 pages of memory
- Battery backup
- One year full warranty

*Requires optional speed sensor

LIST $996.64
**NOW $489.95**

### X-4 LCG ECONOMICAL, FULLY AUTOMATIC
**Plus All The Features for Advanced Operation**

- Variable Zoom operates in 1' increments with a 10' minimum segment or "window"
- 82 Dots vertically
- Depth display range of 999', 600 Watts peak-to-peak (75 Watts RMS) of power
- Multiple alarm systems for anchor watches and fishing
- Completely waterproof
- Dry nitrogen-filled to prevent fogging
- One year full warranty

LIST $437.80 **NOW $199.95**

| ALSO IN STOCK | |
|---|---|
| X-16 | $629.95 |
| 3400 | $269.95 |
| 3200 | $269.95 |
| X-5 | $450.00 |

## STANDARD HORIZON EXPLORER II

LIST $309.95
**NOW $159.95**

Standard Communications

One Touch Tuning provides fast access to any of the USA and International Synthesized Marine Channels and Six Weather Channels.

- Channel 16 Instant Access
- High (25 Watt) or Low (1 Watt) Power
- Automatic Low Power Selection on Restricted Channels.

## STANDARD HORIZON TITAN

The 160-Channel Horizon Titan provides the best VHF reception available due to its ultra sensitive Gasfet circuitry. The same technology used in our advanced satellite telecommunications receivers. This results in superior reception of weak signals. Watertight moisture protection ensures reliable operation in even the wet-test environment, such as spray-soaked cockpits. Titan also offers 10 weather channels & 95 channels for future expansion upon FCC allocation of new frequencies. Also included is instant access for Channel 16.

LIST $549.95 **NOW $269.95**

## SI-TEX

**HH200 5 WATT POWER**
LIST $449.95 **ON SALE** **$239.95**

**HH100 3 WATT POWER**
LIST $299.00 **ON SALE** **$189.95**

**SI-TEX HANDHELD VHF RADIO TELEPHONES**

## Airguide

- 3" Apparent diameter jeweled contra-spin capsule
- Cycolac Case
- Anodized Mounting Bracket
- Illuminated
- Compensators
- 5½ H x 4½ W
- Available in White

LIST $43.67
**ON SALE: $22.95**

**66B DIRECT READING COMPASS WITH SUNSHADE**

## WISE Boat Seats

**WISE WD 001**
**MOLDED SEAT WITH 18" PEDESTAL & CUSHIONS**
LIST $163.75 **SALE PRICED AT $99.95**

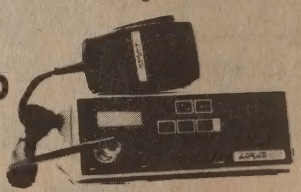
**WISE WD 005**
**MOLDED SEAT WITH ARMS, 18" PEDESTAL & CUSHIONS**
LIST $187.15 **SALE PRICED AT $119.95**

## LORAD XR7O

### 90 CHANNEL VHF RADIO TELEPHONE

The XR7O offers total channel scan with 5-second signal monitoring for hands-free operation. The internal components are designed for exceptional performance & durability. The housing is one-piece PVC and the mounting bracket & chassis are all aluminum.

LIST $299.95
**SALE PRICED AT $139.95**



All sale items are limited to store stock only SALE ENDS **FEB. 21, 1988**

**SEAFORD MARINE**
**KINGS PLAZA, BROOKLYN**
Come Visit Our Marine Supply & New York's Largest Show room

**STORE HOURS**

SEAFORD MARINE, SEAFORD, NY Monday-Thursday 9:00-6:00
Friday 9:00-6:00 Saturday 9:00-6:00 Sunday 9:30-5:00

SEAFORD MARINE, KINGS PLAZA, BROOKLYN, NY
Tuesday-Saturday 9:30-6:00 Sunday 10:00-5:00

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 23, Number 6 February 11th, 1988

## FEATURES:

1987 SEND-A-KID FISHING SUMMARY & DONOR LIST
By Fred Golofaro ..... 68
FISHERIES UPDATE: SUMMER FLOUNDER
By William A. Muller ..... 74
1988 OUTBOARD POWER LINEUP
Part Three/By John N. Raguso ..... 76
FAST AND EASY LIVE BAIT TANK
By Pete Barrett ..... 81
ABC'S OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
By Jeff Merrill ..... 84
IS THE COAST GUARD AUXILIARY SINKING?
By Gus Savaros ..... 87
MODIFIED PLUGGING
By C. Boyd Pfeiffer ..... 90
DO-IT-YOURSELF: BEACH BUGGY COOLER RACK
Part Two/By William A. Muller ..... 98
TRAVEL LOG: BRIDGING THE KEYS
By Al Ristori ..... 100
AN OPEN LETTER TO THE KIDS
By Matt Ahern ..... 104
HOW-TO SPECIAL: ELECTRIFY YOUR CENTER CONSOLE
By Capt. Pete Mikoleski ..... 107
CLASSIC LURES: SALTWATER
Part One/By Gary Caputi ..... 110
SALTY PRIMER FOR FLYRODDERS
By J.L. Jenkins ..... 114
1987 IN REVIEW: MONTAUK/SOUTH FORK
By Lorry Mangan ..... 118

## DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON ..... 12
NEW PRODUCTS ..... 34
BOATS FOR ANGLERS ..... 60
PRODUCT REVIEW ..... 62
THE TACKLE DOCTOR ..... 64
DOCK LINES ..... 66
FISHING REPORTS ..... 126
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED ..... 138
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES ..... 142

## ABOUT THE COVER:

Long Islanders will get another chance to view the latest in hulls and power options as the Long Island Boat Show drops anchor at Nassau Coliseum this week. If a new outboard is on your shopping list, be sure to read John Raguso's article, "1988 Outboard Power Lineup" on page 76.

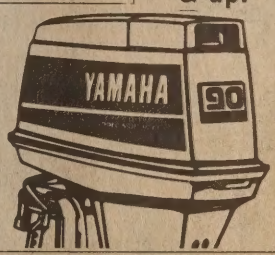
L.I.'S YAMAHA OUTBOARD CENTER

REPOWER WITH YAMAHA -AT- BAYVILLE MARINE

2 H.P. - 225 H.P.

SEE US AT THE YAMAHA BOOTH, AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW! WE ARE THE EXCLUSIVE L.I. DEALER EXHIBITING YAMAHA OUTBOARDS AT THIS SHOW!

Oil Injection on Engines 25 H.P. & up!




OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

Att. Boat Dealers:

Do you have a customer who **insists** on Yamaha Power? Bring the boat your customer wants and we'll rig it with the Yamaha he desires.

BAYVILLE MARINE

19 Ludlam Ave., Bayville, NY

(516) 628-8686

# L.I. Boat Show SPECIALS!!

**ANGLER**

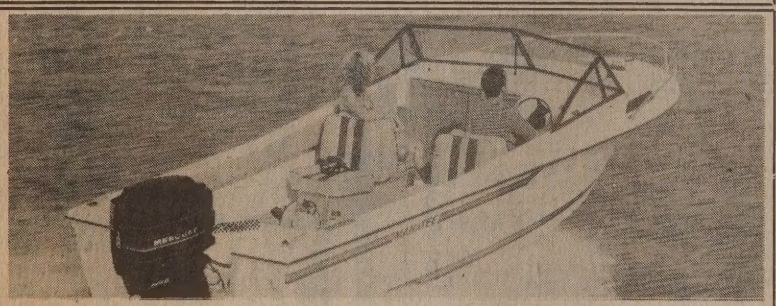
*Loaded with Features For the Serious Fisherman!*

**All NEW 22' WIDE-BEAM WALKAROUND W/BIG 8½' BEAM!**

Loaded with Important Fishing Features!

**5 YEAR BOAT WARRANTY**

Also available 20' Walkaround & 17'-20' Center Consoles



**MANATEE** BOATS

**AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS**

**Featuring:**

- High sided spacious cockpit with Nautolex vinyl deck coverings
- Lounge or pedestal seats
- Cuddy cabins w/forward deck hatch
- A proven superior hull design & construction for a dry, comfortable ride in roughest waters

**17' - 21' CUDDYS & BOW RIDERS ALSO AVAIL.**

**★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★**

**All Anglers & Manatees from Ocean Spray Marine come powered by dependable Mercury Outboards!**

**MERCURY OUTBOARDS**

**OCEAN SPRAY MARINE**

2572 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, N.Y 11710

**516-781-9878**



THE **Fisherman**

## Staff

**Long Island, Metro N.Y. Edition**
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge Street
Sag Harbor, New York 11963
(516) 725-4200

**Editor**
Fred Golofaro
**Advertising Manager**
Stu Miller
**Office Manager**
Christine Reina
**Receptionist**
Jenny Merritt
**Field Editors**
John Raguso, John Fritz
Tom Schlichter, Lorry Mangan
Dick Mermon

**Corporate Headquarters**
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge Street
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

**President**
Richard Reina
**Publisher**
Richard S. Reina
**Associate Publisher**
Pete Barrett
**Managing Editor**
Tim Coleman
**Editor**
Fred Golofaro
**Advertising Director**
Gary Caputi
**Art Director**
**Production Manager**
Allison Eagle
**Advertising Art Director**
Carolyn Brewer
**Production Staff**
Pamela Beery, Gilda Muschette
Donald Harper, Victoria P. Cook
Barbara Hill
**Subscription Manager**
Shelly Rodriguez
**Comptroller**
Margaret Senesi

**Delaware, Maryland, Virginia Edition**
**Editor:** Eric Burnley
**Advertising Manager:** Gary Diamond

**New England Edition**
**Editor:** Tim Coleman
**Advertising Manager:** Mary Motherway

**N.J., Delaware Bay Edition**
**Editor:** Ken Freel
**Advertising Manager:** Bob Baliatico

NMMA · MARINE TRADES ASSOCIATION · aftma

**Printed By**
East End Lithograph Corp

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1.25 Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $20; 100 Issues, $38. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160

# Penn's New 320 GTi

## Super Level Wind Performance Meets Graphite Technology

**Rugged, Versatile & Light Weight**

Jigging for bluefish. Trolling for salmon. Casting for stripers. Drifting for halibut. If this sounds like your kind of fishing, then Penn's new 320 GTi Super Level Wind is your kind of reel.

The 320 GTi combines Penn's tough internal components with today's most precisely engineered graphite one-piece frame design. There's also a unique titanium line guide that never wears out. And we build the 320 GTi with pride right here in the U.S.A.

**If You Own Just One Reel, This Should Be It!**

The 320 GTi's oversized star drag system (same as a 4/0 Senator®) is packed with five of Penn's exclusive, highly advanced HT 100™ drag discs. The result lets you bring even the largest salmon to a smooth, expedient halt.

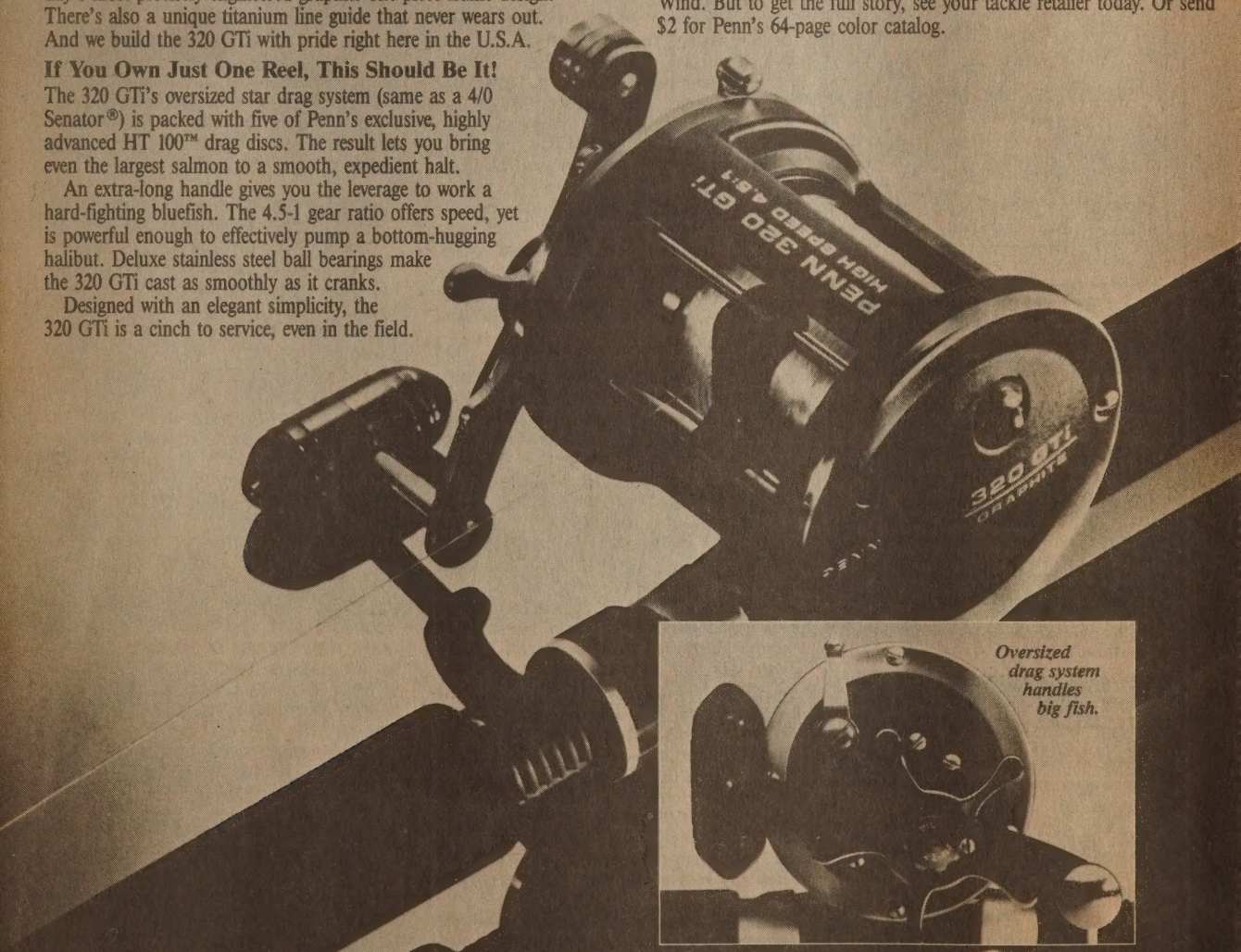
An extra-long handle gives you the leverage to work a hard-fighting bluefish. The 4.5-1 gear ratio offers speed, yet is powerful enough to effectively pump a bottom-hugging halibut. Deluxe stainless steel ball bearings make the 320 GTi cast as smoothly as it cranks.

Designed with an elegant simplicity, the 320 GTi is a cinch to service, even in the field.

Handsome brushed stainless steel side plate rings add strength. And bronze alloy and stainless steel gears and a rugged, easy-to-service clicker mean the 320 GTi is equally at home in fresh *or* saltwater.

**See Your Retailer Today!**

You'll be hearing a lot more about Penn's new 320 GTi Super Level Wind. But to get the full story, see your tackle retailer today. Or send $2 for Penn's 64-page color catalog.






*Oversized drag system handles big fish.*

PENN REELS®

The Great American Tackle Company

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-2
Philadelphia, PA 19132

So-Lo MARINE

Quality Stainless Steel

GAFFS IN LENGTHS from 1' to 8'

HOOK SIZES from 2" to 10"

*AVAILABLE AT QUALITY MARINE & TACKLE STORES*

***Don't Compromise Quality... insist on***

So-Lo MARINE

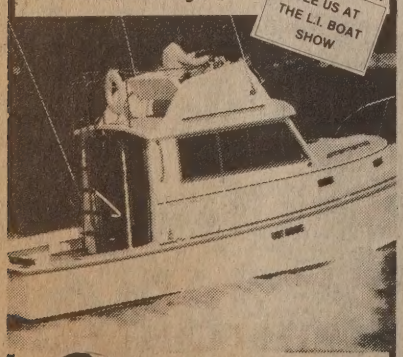
P.O. BOX 877, Bridgeport, CT. 06601
(203) 336-2700

**CAPE DORY 28' FlyBridge**

**Ideal for cruising or fishing • Gas or Diesel • Speeds to 20 knots.**

**Stable semi-displacement hull plus a rich yachty interior give you a hand-crafted boat of exceptional seaworthiness that will retain its value for years. Now on display — The 28' "Open Fisherman!" See and try these quality boats at the only CAPE DORY dealer in Suffolk County.**

SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW



PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days.
Main Road,
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

# Pass It On

## SPORTFISHING FORUM/AUCTION FEATURES DREAM FISHING TRIP

Have you ever dreamed about fighting snook and tarpon with light tackle in a tropical paradise? You say you can't afford it. Well, the New York Sportfishing Federation has put together a Costa Rica fishing package that will dazzle the unflappable and make it easy on the pocketbook besides.

On March 6th, the Federation will be presenting its 5th annual Sportfishing Forum which will include a $25,000 auction. Most of the day will be devoted to a "How to do it approach to saltwater fishing," which will feature speakers such as Rip Cunningham of the Salt Water Sportsman; Nick Karas of Newsday; John Raguso, the wreck man of The Fisherman; and a number of local experts such as Captain Al Lorenzetti, Captain Tony Loperfido and Captain Charlie Nappi. Add to the above, Mr. Archie Fields, president of the Rio Colorado Lodge in Costa Rica. Mr. Fields will hold forth in two workshops dealing with the spectacular snook and tarpon fishing in the balmy waters off the Central American coast.

In addition to his workshops, Mr. Fields has donated a one week fishing package for two at the Rio Colorado Lodge. This package includes round trip air fare for two between New York and Costa Rica. The entire package will price out at about $4000 and will be auctioned off at the Auction at the end of the day on the 6th. All the action will be at SUNY-Old Westbury on Rt. 107 just 4 minutes off the Long Island Expressway.

Besides the Rio Colorado trip, there will be other trips, saltwater art by world famous painters and tackle from all the leaders such as Penn, Shimano, Aftco, Berkley, Daiwa, Shakespeare, So-Lo, Reliable Gaff, Ande, Plano, Buck Knives, Luhr-Jensen, Eagle Claw, Cannon, Tru-Turn, Pompanette and others.

There will be donated charters from Montauk and Moriches Bay; coolers by SSI and Igloo; electronics by Dytek, Humminbird, and Lowrance; wet gear by Helly Hansen, and so much more.

Anglers who were present last year for the extravaganza had nothing but praise for the quality of the speakers, the professional manner in which it was presented, the facilities, its location and best of all, the bargains that were available at the Auction.

All the proceeds of the day go to the Federation, a volunteer, non-profit organization that has two goals: to promote sport fishing and to preserve the marine environment.

Another special will be subscriptions to the Salt Water Sportsman for only $13.95, the same one that is being nationally advertised for $19.95, a saving of $6.

Also on hand will be people from the DEC to describe the new Commercial Fishing License that you need if you sell your catch. Speakers from the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council will be present to answer questions about the proposed new management plans for fluke, bluefish and billfish.

It's a grand way for the whole family to usher in the 1988 fishing season. Tickets are still only $5 and can be bought through the mail by sending your requests to the Federation, Box 240, Oakdale, NY 11768. Doors open at 8:30AM.

## WORLD FISHING AND OUTDOOR EXPOSITION, SUFFERN, NEW YORK

The country's most popular sportsmen's show—the World Fishing and Outdoor Exposition—opens on Wednesday, March 2nd at the Rockland Community College Field House in Suffern, New York. Running through Sunday, March 6th, this show is an event eagerly anticipated by thousands of anglers and hunters.

Aisle after aisle in the enormous Field House will be filled with thousands of displays, with all the major tackle manufacturers represented, plus hunting and shooting equipment, outfitters, lodges and travel exhibits, fishing boats and motors, taxidermists, custom rod makers, marine electronics and accessories, sportsmen's organizations, many major sporting equipment retailers, plus much, much more!

This show has established a reputation of presenting an outstanding lineup of world famous sports celebrities each year and 1988 will be no exception. Just a few of this year's celebrities who'll be on hand each day conducting clinics, seminars and demonstrations include Steve Rajeff, Ernest Schwiebert, Peter Fiduccia, Bruce Richards, Leon Chandler, Jerry McKinnis, Lefty Kreh, Bob Rochetta, Wayne Gendron and Doug Hannon.

Expo '88 is open from 1:00 to 10:00 PM Wednesday through Friday; from 9:30 AM to 8:00 PM Saturday and from 10AM to 7Pm Sunda. Adult admission is only $6; children (under 12) only $2. And don't forget, there's always plenty of free parking.

The World Fishing and Outdoor Ex-

# The best time to catch a Grady-White is early in the season.

Every day you wait to buy a Grady-White is a day you could have been fishing it.

So, the best time to see your Grady-White dealer is today. He has a full line of hand-laid, foam-filled, limited production Grady-Whites that can be ready for that first spring day when the fishing won't wait.

Catch the Grady-White you've always wanted early this season. Because once the fish start moving in, the Grady-Whites start moving fast.

**Limited production. State-of-the-art.**

GRADY-WHITE BOATS

P.O. BOX 1527, GREENVILLE, NC 27835

position is easy to get to: just take Exit 14B (Airmont Road) off the New York Thruway (I-87). It's the first exit west of the Garden State Parkway and is only a 10 minute drive from the Tappan Zee Bridge.

### HUDSON ANGLERS SHARK TOURNAMENT

The Hudson Anglers present their 16th Annual Shark Tournament to be held on June 18th. Entry forms may be obtained at Hudson Point Fishing Station, or by contacting Ron Bauer at (516) 867-9608. This year's entry fee is $150 per boat and will be limited to 260 boats. You may register for the Tournament at any time prior to the start of the Tournament.

Last year's tournament had 258 boats participating. The Hudson Anglers are providing limited dockage. Reservations for dockage must be made no later than June 11th.

Total money awards are expected to be over $28,000 and will be based on the number of boats participating. Additional prizes will also be given according to weight.

The Captains Meeting will be held on Friday, June 17th, at 7PM at the Guy Lombardo Marina, Freeport, New York. At that time rules will be explained and questions will be answered. Literature will be distributed and there will also be a giant raffle. Captains must be present in order to win. For further information, contact the Tournament Chairman, Joe Sangster (516) 437-3071.

### DRESSING TO KEEP WARM

You've heard the old saying, "If your feet are cold—put on your hat!" It really works. Wearing a warm hat and scarf is like putting good insulation in your attic. It actually helps your body send more warm blood to your hands and feet.

People use clothing instead of fiberglass for insulation. Weatherproof yourself by wearing clothes which trap lots of air next to your skin. Cornell Cooperative Extension Home Economists suggest wearing several layers of loose fitting clothing instead of one bulky garment of the same thickness. It is the total thickness of fabrics and air spaces that provides the insulation. Good heat-retentive fabrics are fuzzy, springy, thick, flexible but not necessarily heavy. Look for napped, pile and quilted fabrics using wool, acrylics, polyester or nylon fibers. Avoid wearing smooth, tightly woven or knitted fabrics of man made fibers close to the skin. They inhibt the escape of body moisture and make you feel clammy and cold. Layers have another advantage. If you get too warm, you can make a slight adjustment by removing one layer and still have some insulation left.

The style of the clothes also makes a difference. Loose-fitting garments allow air to circulate around the body and do not keep it in place. An open neck shirt that has wide sleeves and hangs loose will not be as warm as

# See in the dark.

## Ray Jefferson Color Radar

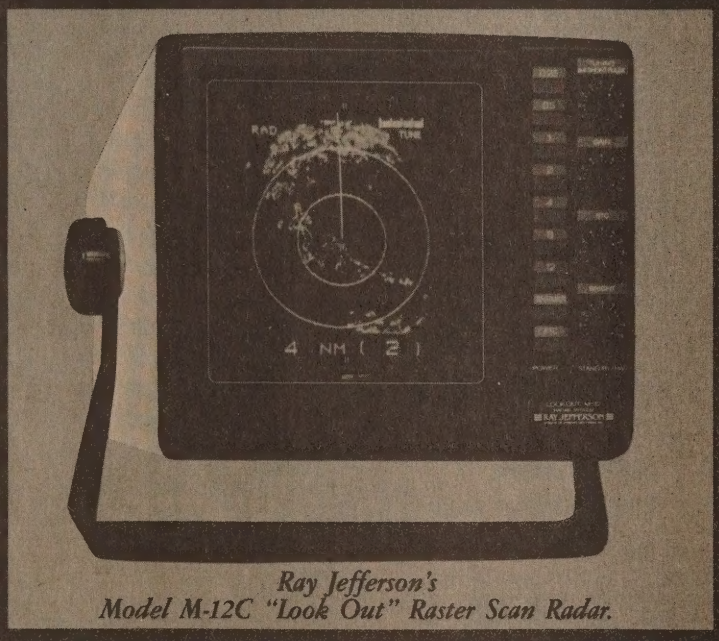
Like a cat, see where you're going in pitch black night. Know where you are in heavy fog. Navigate safely in drizzling rain. Know your exact position and the position of everything that's around you, all in vivid TV like colors.

Ray Jefferson's Model M-12C Color Radar is the best radar in its class. It combines superb target clarity, definition and brightness. It's compact and loaded with features "big ticket" radars try to boast of . . . at a price *we can* boast of!

Six distinct colors are displayed: Red, Orange, Yellow, Light Blue, Dark Blue and White with TV sharpness on a 6" CRT screen. Compact (approx. 7"H x 8"W x 11"D), it's at home on the largest yacht or smallest offshore sportfisherman. Pinpoint buoys, lighthouses, other boats and landmasses as clear as day. Deep, intense colors that don't fade between scanner revolutions. Your "eyes in the dark" will target with clarity both close in and far away. The Model M-12C lets you gauge the size of boats in your scope —even foresee storms and squalls.

The Ray Jefferson Model M-12C gives you a choice of seven ranges, ¼ nautical mile to 12 nautical miles with 5 kilowatts of power for sharp, distinct signal discriminations. Features? All you need and want. PLUS Ray Jeff's exclusive illuminated 360 degree Bearing Scale to help you determine relative bearing of targets.

The Model M-12C has all the "big ticket" radar features, including Removable Range Rings, Standby Controls, Tune Pulse Control, On Screen Tune Status Display and Removable Ship's Heading Marker.



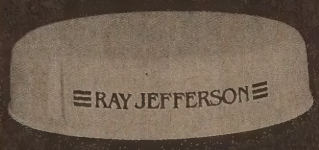

*Ray Jefferson's*
*Model M-12C "Look Out" Raster Scan Radar.*

Ray Jefferson, as you'd expect, has STC Control to suppress all clutter interference and an FTC Control to give a clear image in driving rain and blinding snow. Brightness and Gain Controls make view screen reading "cat eye clear" night or day.

The backlit touch tone membrane keypad makes for easy operation.

Ray Jefferson's M-12C Radar comes complete with gimbal mounting bracket, dome antenna, viewing hood, installation cable and power cable. A dome antenna mounting bracket can be purchased separately.

For a "cat's eyes" color radar at a kitten of a price, see your Ray Jeff dealer today or write for detailed information.




*Sensitive as cat's whiskers is the unique antenna dome. With a 20" diameter, 8" height and weighing only 20 lbs., it's the smallest, lightest antenna around. Fits easily and compactly atop a sailboat mast, fishing boat or yacht.*

**RAY JEFFERSON®**

**THE QUALITY DOESN'T COST MORE . . . IT'S INCLUDED**

*Division of Jetronic Industries, Inc.*

Main & Cotton Sts., Phila., Pa. 19127 • (215) 487-2800

F288

*Write for FREE booklet "Exploring the Sea." Tells how to get the most fun and enjoyment from marine electronic equipment. Includes RAY JEFFERSON catalog.*

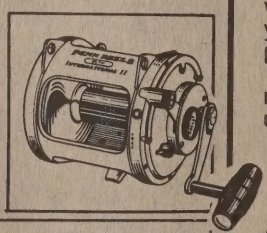
# PENN REEL L.I. BOAT SHOW SPECIALS!

Free! PENN REELS **Patch with purchase of any Penn Reel!**
**Hat for first 100 customers!**

THESE PRICES CAN BE HELD THRU FEB. 17, 1988

| MODEL | LIMITED QUANTITIES | YOUR COST! |
|---|---|---|
| 104 | **CONVERTIBLE BALL BEARING SKIRTED SPOOL SPINNING REEL** holds 200 yds. of 15 lb. test, 4.3:1 gear ratio - powerful Penn drag system - medium size reel for fresh and lite saltwater at a price anyone can afford. | $22.99 |
| 105 | **HEAVY DUTY CONVERTIBLE BALL BEARING SPINNING REEL** holds 225 yds of 20 lb. test - skirted spool - 4.1:1 gear ratio - proven power drag - a muscular, all purpose heavy duty saltwater spinning reel | $26.99 |
| 240 | **GRAPHITE REAR DRAG SKIRTED SPOOL SPIN REEL** ball bearing - holds 150 yds. of 12 lb. test - a medium light all around spin reel - 4.9:1 gear ratio - wt. under 11 oz. | $26.99 |
| 250 | **GRAPHITE REAR DRAG SKIRTED SPOOL SPIN REEL** holds 210 yds. of 14 lb. test -new patented darg with HT-100 drag material - 4.5:1 gear ratio - wt. under 14 oz. - all purpose saltwater | $34.99 |
| 710 | **"SPINFISHER"** Great for fresh and saltwater - stainless steel bail - shielded ball bearings - powerful drag - holds 200 yds. of 12 lb. test. | $32.99 |
| 704 | **"SPINFISHER DELUXE"** 3.8:1 gear ratio - sealed ball bearings - powerful Penn drag system - heavy duty -*"World's Most Popular Surf Reel!"* - holds 285 yds. of 15 lb. test | $38.99 |
| 500 | **"JIGMASTER"** Choice of aluminum or metal spool - holds 300 yds. of 30 lb. test - 4.1 gear ratio - fast take apart - extra strong drag - *"World's Most Popular Reel!"* | $31.99 |
| 320GT | **GRAPHITE FRAME "SUPER LEVEL WIND"** Oversized drag system - fast 4.5:1 retrieve - 1 piece graphite frame - titanium line guide - will never wear out - will handle the biggest salmon, blue or bass - holds 320 yds. of 20 lb. test | $39.99 |
| 113H | ***SPECIAL 4/0 SENATOR"** Fast retrieve - *"Penn's Most Popular Heavy Duty Reel!"* - holds 575 yds. of 30 lb. test - extra strong and dependable, with harness lugs and rod clamp | $57.99 |
| 9M | **"PEERLESS" LEVEL WIND** holds 200 yds. of 20 lb. test - full range star drag with spare pawl - precision fitted spool - teardrop handle | $25.99 |

## PENN INTERNATIONALS



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 30TW | Machined 1 piece anodized frame - stainless steel main drag - 3.8:1 ratio - holds 850 yds. of 30 lb. or 600 yds. of 50 lb. test. | $249.99 |
| 50TW | 800 yds of 50 lb. test capacity - extruded aluminum 1 piece frame - a strong plus for stand up fishing. | $299.99 |
| 80W | **Heavy Duty Tuna Reel** with stainless steel gears - sealed ball bearings and free floating drag system. Holds 950 yds. of 80 lb. or 600 yds. of 130 lb. test. | $439.99 |

**Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear**

Jacket w/ Hood $27.99

Pants w/ Suspenders $25.99

COMPLETE SUIT $49.99 Orange or Green Sizes: S- M L - XL

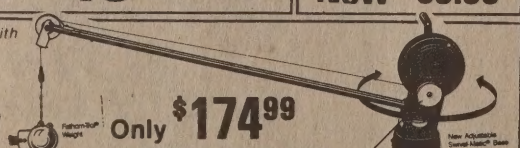
**Striker "FANTA STIK" Stand-Up Rod**

- 5 Aftco style roller guides & top
- Heavy duty black & gold anodized reel seat
- Rated 50 - 130 lb.

Reg. ~~$99.99~~
Now $69.90

*"No more hard to use wire line with the Penn Fathom Master"*

**Penn 620 Fathom Master Downrigger**



Only $174.99

48" boom new adjustable "Swivelmatic" base. Drag system provides 1 hand operation. With 200' of cable. Most popular downrigger for saltwater.

# AUCTION LIQUIDATORS

24 Main Street, Bay Shore, N.Y. • (516) 665-6773
(Just East of Maple Ave. on Main Street)
No Credit Cards • In Stock • We're Local, Convenient for Easy Pick-Up

**HUNTING • FISHING • MARINE • SPORTING GOODS**


one that buttons up at the neck, has fitted cuffs, and is tucked in.

Keep clothing layers dry. Dampness, caused by perspiration or outside elements, steals body heat very quickly. For outdoors, build up layers and keep wind, rain and snow out of your clothing by using water repellent outer garments. And by all means, keep your hat on!

### BOATING SKILL & SEAMANSHIP N.Y.S. YOUNG BOATMAN'S COURSE

Now that spring is just around the corner, before we prepare our boats for launching, how about spending a little time to educate ourselves by taking a boating course.

Beginning on Monday, February 29th, Flotilla 13-10 of the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary will be offering its Boating Skills and Seamanship course. This exciting, rewarding course will last 9 weeks, on Monday evenings from 8-10PM.

The course will cover trailer boating, piloting, radiotelephone, Nav rules, legal requirements, boat handling and a host of other exciting topics.

Children ages 10-16 are invited to take the New York State Young Boatman's Course at the same time. This course will run 4 weeks. At the end of this course a N.Y.S. Operator's permit will be issued.

The courses will be held in Plainedge at the Sylvia Packard Junior High School. At the end of the course a USCG Aux. certificate will be issued which may qualify for a discount on your insurance premium of 10 to 15 percent. Hoping to see you all.

For registration and further information, call Jim Rogers, Public Education Officer at (516) 742-9418.

### DECOY SHOW IN SETAUKET

The Long Island Decoy Collectors Association and the Museums at Stony Brook will host a special decoy exhibit at their Annual Decoy Show on February 13th and 14th, at the Ward Melville High School in Setauket, New York.

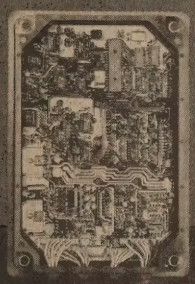
The exhibit will feature 38 duck and geese decoys from the George Thompson Collection. Mr. Thompson of Cazenovia, New York started collecting in 1950 and amassed a premier collection of rare hunting decoys. His collection has been exhibited at the Smithsonian National Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C. and the Shelbourne Museum in Shelbourne, Vermont.

Geographically, the decoys range from all of the important hunting areas of the Eastern Coast, from Virginia to Maine and into Canada. Most of the rpestigious carvers are represented including Elmer Crowell and Joe Lincoln of Massachusetts, Gus Wilson of Maine, Lou Rothmell of Connecticut, Bill Bowman of Long Island, Harry Shourdes of New Jersey, Ward Bros. aND John Blair of Maryland, Nathan Cobb of Virginia,

# It can outrun the competition. And outwit them.

Yamaha's new 225-hp V6 Excel lives up to its name. It excels in every category of outboard motor performance, technology and reliability.

To start with, it comes out of the hole in a flash. This eye-opening acceleration is greatly due to a 1.8:1 gear ratio, a sleek gearcase design and a wide trim range that tucks the motor under to negative 4°.



A new induction system and reed valve design help extend this incredible performance across the entire operating spectrum.

This year, a new digital tachometer, trim meter and oil level indicator are combined in a single instrument.

With all this going for it, the Excel also has a brain. Its micro computer continuously monitors engine speed, temperature, load and fuel quality. Then, it adjusts ignition timing accordingly for optimum performance under all conditions.

Like all Yamahas from the 25 on up, the Excel has Precision Blend,® a genuine oil injection system, not some catch-up, add-on device.

We back all this with a 2-year warranty. Because we cannot only outrun and outwit the competition. We can also outlast them.

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

For your nearest dealer call 1-800-447-2882

©1987 Yamaha Motor Corporation U.S.A.

AL GROVER'S

# LONG ISLAND'S FIRST & LARGEST MAKO DEALER!

N.Y.'s Only Master Award Dealer

EXPERT SERVICE • CUSTOM RIGGING
TRADES ACCEPTED

**See us at the L.I. Boat Show**

## The Complete MAKO line is always on display at our SHOWROOM!

AL GROVER'S
MAKO

**180 Woodcleft Ave. • Freeport, N.Y.**
**(516) 379-7100**

## Mako Boats Are Available At These Fine Dealers -On- Long Island!

**Al Grover's Majestic Marine**
180 Woodcleft Avenue
Freeport, N.Y.
516-379-7100

**South Shore Boats**
Library Avenue
Westhampton, N.Y.
516-288-2400

**White Water Marine**
5600 Sunrise Highway
Sayville, N.Y.
516-589-2502

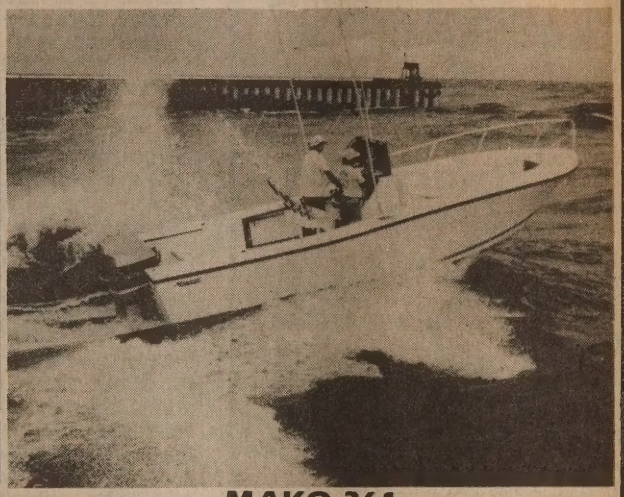
**Penny Bridge Marine**
East Main Street
Stony Point, N.Y. 10980
914-786-5100

MAKO MARINE
4355 N.W. 128th Street
Miami, Florida 33064
306-685-6591

# MAKO...

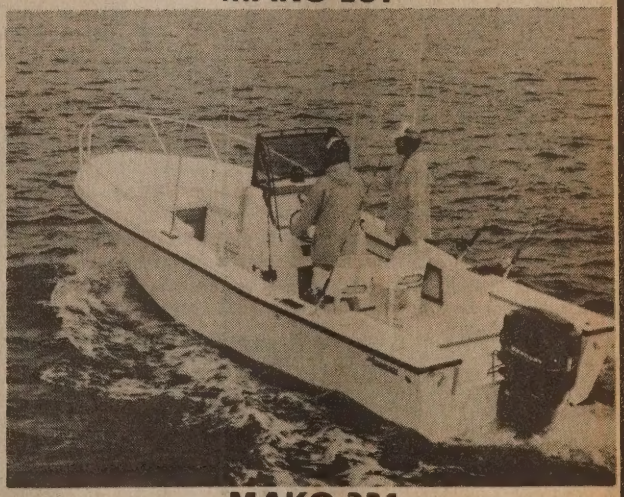
# YOU'LL FIND THEM WHERE THE FISH ARE!

MAKO 284



MAKO 261

MAKO 248



MAKO 231

From the 17's to the awesome 28's, Mako covers the fishing grounds from the back bays to the offshore canyons. Whether your quarry is bluefish or billfish, tautog or tuna, there's a Mako that meets your fishing needs.

Cuddy Cabin or Center Console, all are built Mako smart and Mako tough with all the features you'd expect from the industry leader! See them at your local Mako dealer...or where the fish are!

## MAKO MARINE

4355 N.W. 128th Street, Miami, Florida 33054/(305) 685-6591

We're not Grady-White's largest volume dealer...

We're not on a main highway...

We don't have a new glamorous showroom...

BUT — IF YOU SHOP FOR AN 1988

GRADY-WHITE

YOU'LL LIKE OUR:
Fair Prices • Square Dealing
• Superior Service

LOOK FOR US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

BOAT INSURANCE

FOR BOATS OVER 26', WE OFFER CREDIT DISCOUNTS FOR: EXPERIENCE, DIESEL, POWER SQUADRON, COAST GUARD AUXIL., CAPTAIN'S LICENSE, HALON FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS, NO PRIOR LOSSES.

LOW RATES!

Call for a Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

the Mason Factory of Michigan, and the Stevens Factory of New York, and Ken Anger, of Ontario, Canada. Many of the carvings are one-of-a-kind in rare and striking attitudes.

At the completion of the Decoy Show on February 14th, the Thompson Decoys will be on exhibit at the Museums at Stony Brook, in their Decoy Gallery until the first week of April, 1988.

The Long Island Decoy Collectors Show and Sale will be held at the Ward Melville High School located on Old Town Road, Setauket, with show hours of 10AM to 5PM on Saturday, February 13th and 10AM to 4PM on Sunday, February 14th. An auction is also scheduled for Sunday, February 14th at 2PM. The show will feature approximately 80 dealers selling decoys, prints, paintings, carvings and waterfowl related memorabilia. Admission is $3 with children under 12 free, and with reduced admission to the Museums at Stony Brook included. Dealer information can be obtained from Jim Tolmie at (516) 922-0939.

## BOATING CLASS IN MEDFORD

The Patchogue Bay Power Squadron will hold registration for its spring boating class February 22nd, 23rd and 24th. Registration will be between 7:30 and 9:30 at the Buffalo Ave. School in Medford. The class will cover equipment, seamanship, navigation and much more.

For more information, call 581-6773 or 981-4324. Patchogue Bay Power Squadron is a unit of the United States Power Squadrons.

## RISTORI'S SHARK FISHING VIDEO NOW AVAILABLE

Those interested in getting started in big game fishing can ease their way into the sport by obtaining Al Ristori's *Sharking: The Poor Man's Big Game Fishing*. This isn't an "action" video, but one which provides all the basics of shark fishing. Ristori goes over some of his own favorite methods and then accompanies Captain Greg Venturo, a veteran Jersey shark angler, offshore for some Metropolitan Area sharking. The one hour video from Modern Memories carries the novice all the way through from chumming, rigging and baiting to tagging, cleaning and preparing jaws.

Ristori is a shark angler of long-standing, having started on Long Island over two decades ago. He once held the New York State mako record with a 405 pounder caught from his Mako 21 off Montauk on a bluefish size boat rod and reel with 30 pound mono. Ristori serves as saltwater editor of The Star-Ledger and Fishing World; Metropolitan Editor of Salt Water Sportsman; Executive Director of the Atlantic Professional Boatman's Association; and is a frequent contributor to The Fisherman.

*Sharking: The Poor Man's Big Game Fishing* retails for $39.95 and can be obtained at some tackle shops or directly from Modern Memories, 350 Douglas Road, Roselle, NJ 07203, (201) 241-6718. Add $2.50 for shipping.

## NCMC ENDORSES RECREATIONAL BILLFISH PLAN

The Draft Fishery Management Plan for the Atlantic Billfishes would, among other things, prohibit the sale of marlin and sailfish from Maine to Texas beginning in 1988. The National Coalition for Marine Conservation submitted the following statement to the National Marine Fisheries Service and the Regional Fishery Management Councils in support of the billfish plan:

"The billfishes—principally, blue and white marlin and sailfish—support one of the most important recreational fisheries in the Atlantic, off the Gulf Coast and throughout the Caribbean. As many as 100,000 anglers and about 20,000 charter and party boats are estimated to fish for billfish annually. The recreational billfish fishery contributes substantially to coastal economies—participants spend around $100 million a year—as well as the marine recreational fishing and tourist industries in general.

"As a recreational resource, the value of billfishes can be sustained and even enhanced over time, because recreational fishermen have voluntarily adopted a conservation ethic when it comes to these big game fish. From one-half to two-thirds of the marlin and sailfish hooked by anglers are released alive. In other words, yield from the recreational fishery is measured in fishing opportunities, not catch, and therefore society is able to benefit from the fishery and even enhance that benefit on a continual basis, without risk of depleting the resource.

"It is our considered opinion that the proposed Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for the Atlantic Billfishes is critical to protecting billfish from overexploitation and preserving billfish as a healthy, recreational resource.

"We strongly endorse the stated purpose of the FPM: to maintain blue marlin, white marlin, sailfish and spearfish as abundant resources, at levels that will achieve the highest availabiltiy to the US recreational rod and reel fishery. Moreover, we vigorously support the management measures proposed to accomplish this goal.

"The billfishes and the recreational fishery they support are under an increasing threat from commercial fishing. Billfish abundance and availability to recreational fishermen is being jeopardized by the harvest of marlin and sailfish in the tuna longline fisheries, and the rapidly expanding commercial market for these species which has developed as a direct result. A total prohibition on commercial possession and sale of billfish (with the exception of the Puerto Rican handline fishery as noted in the

# QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

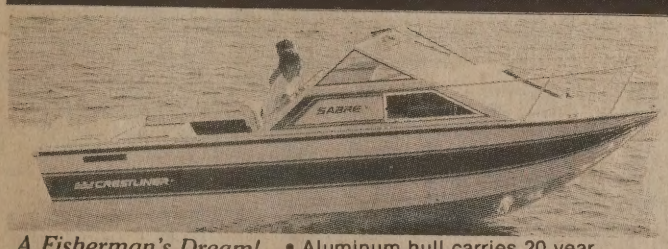
NORDIC CRESTLINER

The Best in the Business
10/20 YEAR
NON-DEPRECIATING STRUCTURAL WARRANTY

## Over 90 Models 12'-24' in Aluminum & Fiberglass

### 19' Center Console

- All welded seams • No rivets
- Deep V (no pounding)
- Also available 18' & 20'
- Aluminum hull carries 20 year transferable hull warranty



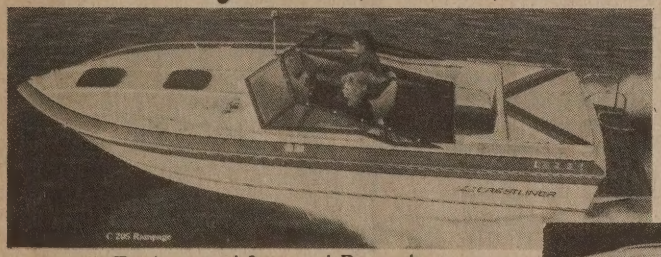

*A Fisherman's Dream!*

### 205 Cuddy

- Aluminum hull carries 20 year transferable hull warranty
- Roomy cabin • Deep V hull • 8' beam

### Sabre 225 Sportfish

- Aluminum hull carries 20 year transferable hull warranty
- Deep V • 8' beam • Deep cockpit
- Spacious cabin

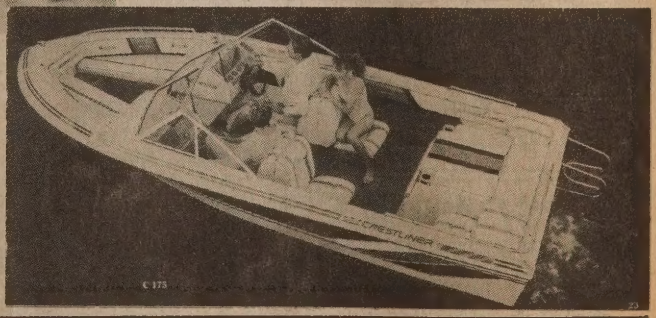



*Excitement! Luxury! Power!*

### Rampage 205 & 245

*These fiberglass beauties carry a 5 year transferable hull warranty!*

- Musucular performance • Great interiors!
- Plush cuddy cabin • Contoured aft lounge • Sundeck
- Crestliner quality, of course!



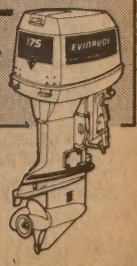

*Lightning in Fiberglass!*

### 175 Bow Rider

- Stable 92" beam
- 100% hand lay-up fiberglass

5 year structural warranty - The Best in its Class!

*Powered by* EVINRUDE




*Your Exclusive Long Island Crestliner Dealer!*

## COMMACK HARBOR MARINE

341 Commack Road, Commack, N.Y. 11725

**(516) 499-5314**

# DON'T FORGET!

## Our Rod & Reel Repair Service Is:

# 100%

## Guaranteed

ON

★ Penn
★ Daiwa
★ Shimano
★ Ryobi
★ Penn Int'l.
★ Fin Nor

Don't forget
to bring 'em in early,
so you can have 'em for the
beginning of the '88 Season.

***Our Prices Are***
***VERY***
***REASONABLE***

SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE.
FREEPORT, N.Y. 11320
(516) 868-8855
(516) 868-8898


FMP) is absolutely crucial to closing the billfish market and thereby removing the incentive for commercial fishermen to target billfish or retain incidentally caught fish. Taking billfish off the commercial market will also discourage anglers from selling fish they would otherwise release.

"In addition, the NCMC supports the recommended minimum size limits for recreationally caught billfish (200 pounds for blue marlin, 50 pounds for white and 30 pounds for sailfish) to encourage anglers to release fish and to reduce overall mortality in the fishery even further. We believe recreational fishermen have already demonstrated their commitment to billfish conservation by releasing more than half of the fish they catch, and that concerned anglers will accept and abide by the minimum sizes proposed in the FMP.

"The foundation of the FMP, however, must be a ban on the commercial possession and sale of billfish—throughout the entire Atlantic Fishery Conservation Zone—to protect this valuable recreational resource for the benefit of this and future generations of fishermen."

### ADULT EDUCATION FISHING COURSE

An evening Adult Education course "Saltwater Fishing in Long Island Waters," starts March 2nd at the Northport High School. The course has been taught for the past seven years, by Don Avondolio. This course runs 10 Wednesdays and is scheduled for 8PM to 10PM. The cost is $30, payable through the Northport-East Northport Union free school district.

Registration is now! Call Between 8AM and 4PM: (516) 261-9000.

### SEWANHAKA POWER SQUADRON BOATING COURSE SCHEDULE

Sewanhaka Power Squadron, a unit of the U.S. Power Squadrons will again teach the Safe Boating Course for Power and Sail as part of the Adult Education Program at several local schools. Tuition is free with a small charge for course materials. It is not necessary to own a boat for the course.

Oceanside High School, February 29th, Monday; Garden City High School, March 2nd, Wednesday; Herricks Community Center, March 9th, Wednesday; Elmont Memorial High School, March 16th, Wednesday; New Hyde Park High School, March 17th, Thursday; and Sewanhaka High School, March 17th, Thursday.

Long Island is one of the best and largest boating areas in the country. The 1987 boating season was marred by a number of accidents which could have been avoided through knowledge. A knowledge of safe boating practices such as safe fueling procedures, rules of the road, chart familiarization, aids to navigation, obeying speed limit signs and limiting alcohol drinking could have made the season safer and happier. Other


MARINER OUTBOARDS

**NEW YORK**

Amsterdam
**ALPIN HAUS**
518-843-4400

Babylon
**C&S BABYLON MARINE**
516-378-2970

Baldwin
**SEADOOR MARINA, INC.**
516-378-2000

Commack
**COMMACK HARBOR MARINE**
516-499-5314

Copiague
**MUSCLE BOATS**
516-789-3311

East Patchogue
**DICKSON'S MARINE**
516-475-1445

Flushing
**BUD'S MARINE SERVICE**
718-507-6618

Hampton Bays
**FRANK'S LANDING**
516-728-0619

Island Park
**AERO MARINE**
516-431-5061

Kattskill Bay
**PILOT KNOB MARINA**
518-656-9211

Mattituck
**VILLAGE MARINE**
516-298-5800

Mineola
**TWO WHEEL CORP.**
516-248-5775

Montrose
**MONTROSE MOTORS**
914-737-8749

New Rochelle
**POLYCRON MARINE**
914-632-4088

New Winsor
**ORANGE BOAT SALES**
914-565-8530

Oyster Bay
**OYSTER BAY MARINE**
516-922-8010

Port Chester
**WESTCHESTER AVE. MARINE**
914-937-1352

Port Jefferson Station
**J&J MARINE**
516-928-2220

# IF YOU DECIDED AGAINST A MARINER, IT MUST BE EATING AT YOU BY NOW.

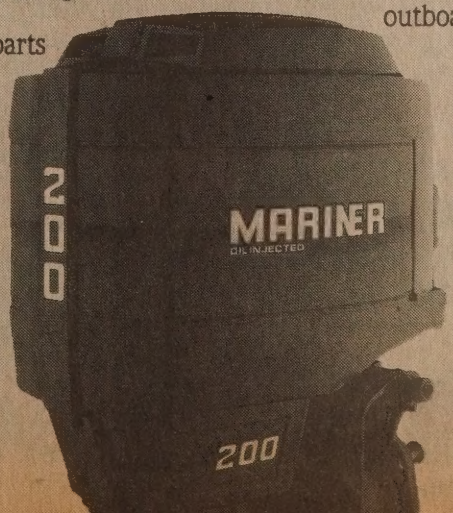
Once upon a time, this sad-looking outboard was just as new and shiny as a Mariner outboard.

But somewhere along the way, a lack of corrosion protection began to catch up with it.

At Mariner, we know what it takes to fight the corrosive effects of saltwater. For example, we make a special aluminum alloy for our outboards, which independent testing proves is more resistant to corrosion than alloys used by any other manufacturer. One of the secrets to that alloy is reduced copper content. Three to 18 times less copper than the competition.

And that's only the beginning of what we do to fight corrosion.

We put critical engine parts through our exclusive EDP (electro-deposition painting) process. It electrically bonds an epoxy coating to the metal so every square inch of the part is protected from corrosion. On top of that, we apply a 14-step baked enamel paint finish. And we make our driveshafts, propshafts and many other internal engine parts from corrosion-proof stainless steel.




It's one thing to talk about corrosion protection. It's quite another thing to stand behind it. But Mariner does. With the only 3-year limited corrosion protection warranty in the industry.

It states that if any component covered by the warranty malfunctions as a result of corrosion, we'll pay the cost of repair. You can be sure we wouldn't make a statement like that unless our outboards could back it up.

If you're a little less confident about the outboard you're running now, we suggest you see your Mariner dealer. For the name of one near you, write: Mariner, P.O. Box 1939, Dept. SW, Fond du Lac, WI 54936-1939. There's no reason to let it eat at you a minute longer.

MARINER® OUTBOARDS
BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.

© Brunswick Corporation, 1987.
Mariner Outboards are products of Mercury Marine, A Brunswick Company.

## Circle Agent Success Story #335

# Captain Scott

was paying $823. to insure his boat.

Now he gets the same protection for only $555.

## What about you?

You may also be paying too much to insure your pleasure boat. Or, you may be missing out on protection you could be getting at no extra cost.

There's only one way to find out—with a visit to your local Continental Insurance Circle Agent. We'll review your present coverage, then explain the policies and services we offer. We'll make sure you're protected for damage to your boat—in the water and on its trailer. We'll provide liability protection for your responsibility to others. And, we'll see that you get special protection for the property you carry on your craft. All this protection—and chances are we can quote you a lower premium than you're paying now.

And that's not all. At your Circle Agent, you'll also find a variety of services, including fast claims handling and expert advice on all your insurance needs.

If you think your insurance isn't worth what you're paying, stop by or give us a call today. When we show you our products, services and prices, you just may become our next success story.

**COCHRANE & CRAVEN, Inc.**
**WARD & LAKE, Inc.**
36 PARK AVENUE, BAY SHORE, N.Y. 11706
**516-666-0800**

INSURANCE NETWORK INS SERVICE

SM Circle Agent

Representing Continental Insurance
80 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038


benefits include reduced boat insurance premiums.

Now is the time to prepare for a safe and enjoyable 1988 boating season.

For additional information, call P/C Robert Nagy, at (516) 536-0979.

### BOATING COURSE IN STONY BROOK

Flotilla 19;04 of the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary will present a course in Boating Safety and Seamanship beginning Tuesday, February 16th, at 8PM, at the Stony Brook Yacht Club. The course is free of charge, but there will be a small fee for materials.

For further information, please call 584-5449 or 467-6098.

### PEQUA ANGLERS OPENS MEMBERSHIP

The Pequa Anglers located in Bellmore is an active offshore club whose 25 members fish together on weekends for tuna and shark. About half the members own their own craft from 20 to 34 feet.

The club is now seeking a few new members for the 1988 season. Boat ownership is not required. Prospective members interested in fishing with a great group of guys are urged to contact Bob Bauman at (516) 799-6967. Clubs seeking friendly competition can contact Tournament Chairman Bob Battrunas at (516) 795-2308.

Slate of officers for 1988 are President, Bob Bauman; Co-Tournament Chairmen Bill Mercado and Bob Battrunas; Treasurer, Paul Sposato and Secretary, John Weiss.

### IMPORTANT READING FOR ALL FISHERMEN!

Good fishermen are particular about their equipment and know that maintaining tackle in good condition can mean fewer fish lost and less money spent. In *Tackle Care*, Boyd Pfeiffer details the essentials for keeping fishing tackle in top condition.

Included are thorough, detailed instructions for the maintenance and repair of rods, reels, lures and accessories. All varieties of fishing tackle are covered: from surf and saltwater gear to light tackle and fly fishing equipment.

There is a wealth of information here for every fisherman: methods for the proper storage of tackle, a guide to rod repair—from rewrapping to installing new guides—detailed instruction on how to repair various types of reels, a checklist of necessities for the fisherman's tool kit, a list of tackle manufacturers, and much, much more.

Complete with over 100 photographs and diagrams, *Tackle Care* belongs on the bookshelf, and in the tackle box, of every fisherman.

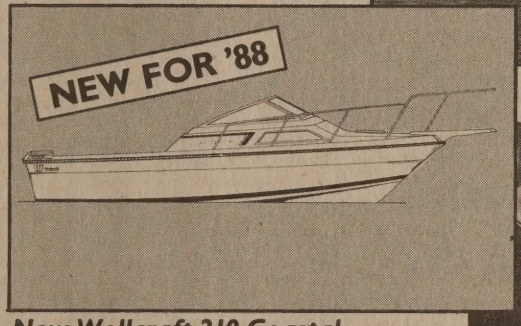
C. Boyd Pfeiffer is editor of "Fishing Tackle Trade News" and is one of America's most knowledgeable fishermen. His articles and books, including his classic *Tackle Craft*, have been praised for their

# NOW! HOOK A GREAT DEAL ON EVERY ONE OF OUR SPORTFISHING BOATS...AND REEL IN CLUB FRED TOO!!

*Wellcraft 230 Coastal*

JUST ARRIVED! At a Super Low Price.

*Sport-craft New 360 Pesca*




*New Wellcraft 210 Coastal*

*Wellcraft 250 Sportsman*

Fred's done it again! He's picked the best possible time to put all his superior Wellcraft sportfishing boats, and the new Sportcraft 360 Pesca, on sale at special "Get Ready For Spring" prices!

All Wellcraft sportfishing boats are designed and equipped to satisfy the needs of the serious fisherman. They're specially built and tournament tested to guarantee exceptional performance under the most strenuous and demanding conditions. No matter which Wellcraft sportfishing boat you choose, from 18' to 37', you'll be ready for whatever comes your way.

Sport-craft's exciting new 360 Pesca delivers exhilerating speed and sleek, dynamic styling. Plus, it comes complete with a full five-year hull warranty, and a long list of standard features.

Best of all, when you buy the 360 Pesca, or any quality Wellcraft sportfishing boat from Fred, you get automatic membership in Club Fred, the metro area's hottest new members-only club, which includes 1-year free membership in Sea Tow.

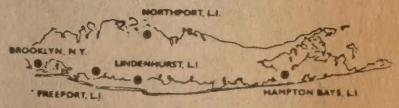
Don't miss this unique opportunity to get the finest quality sportfishing boats at Fred's super-low prices. Come in today!!

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

Buy At The Show Get SEA TOW To Go!

WELLCRAFT WORLD CLASS BOATS

CLUB FRED®




*Start With Us. Stay With Us.*

FCM™ FRED CHALL MARINE

*Sales:*

- 124 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, NY (516) 546-8960
- 199 E. MONTAUK HIGHWAY, LINDENHURST, NY (516) 225-0001

*Five Service Locations:*

- 2835 FLATBUSH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY (718) 377-7310
- FOOT OF GORDON PLACE, FREEPORT, NY (516) 546-8954
- 81 FT. SALONGA ROAD (25A), NORTHPORT, NY (516) 754-0160
- 9 CANOE PLACE ROAD, HAMPTON BAYS, NY (516) 728-0608
- 401 EAST SHORE ROAD, LINDENHURST, NY (516) 957-7300

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

# America Goes Fishing With MARINELAND

makes boating more fun!

## See Us at the L.I. Boat Show For Incredible Savings!

WORLD'S LARGEST AQUASPORT DEALER!

### AQUASPORT 170 OSPREY

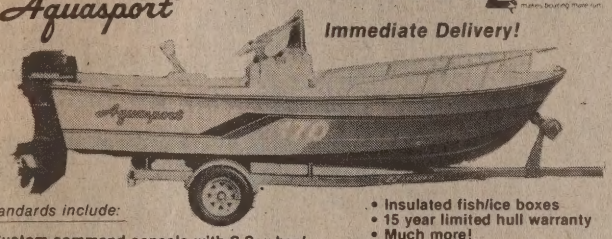
**WITH 70 H.P. MERCURY OUTBOARD & GALVANIZED TRAILER**

The most completely equipped fishing boat of its kind at **MARINELAND**, of course! This exciting boat is loaded! At the factory! And ready to head you into fishing grounds the moment it hits the water!

Put them all together, they spell **Osprey.** The best fising boat for your money...and pleasure. At the place that specializes in putting more fun into boating — MARINELAND

Aquasport

*Immediate Delivery!*



*Standards include:*

- Custom command console with S.S. wheel, S.S. handrail & windshield
- Full instrumentation & controls
- 27 gal. built-in fuel tank
- Positive foam flotation
- Flush mount rod holders
- Insulated fish/ice boxes
- 15 year limited hull warranty
- Much more!

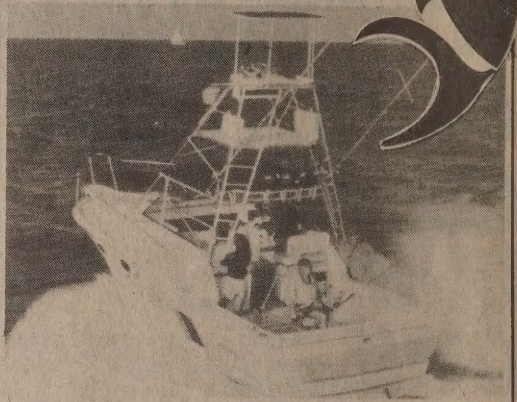
**$12,197.**

includes freight & dealer prep

**ALSO AVAILABLE IN 19'6" & 22' MODELS**

★ *Proven sea-integrity, reliability & resale value for over 25 years* ★

### A PROVEN WINNER!



Aquasport **290 EXPRESS FISHERMAN TOURNAMENT MASTER**

(Canyon Runner)

**WITH TWIN 350 C.I.D. INBOARDS**

The most completely equipped sportfishing boat of its kind.

*Included as standard equipment:*

- Full tuna tower with controls
- Outriggers with spreaders
- Electronic lockers
- Electric launcher
- Gin pole clip
- Tuna door • Trim tabs
- Circulating live well
- Custom rigging station
- Freshwater and raw water washdown
- 15 year limited hull warranty
- Dockside power
- Hot water
- Full galley
- Sleeps 5
- 11' beam
- 300 gallon fuel
- Large stand-up shower w/head
- 31' L.O.A.
- 72 qt. circulating live well
- 32 gal. pressure water system

### AQUASPORT 281 FAMILY FISHERMAN WITH 350 C.I.D. STRAIGHT INBOARD

*"The Hit of the N.Y. Boat Show" - Loaded with Value!*

*Exceptionally Functional! • Exceptionally Comfortable! • An Exceptional Value!*

*A super versatile 28 footer!*

*The ideal boat for fishing, diving or family cruising!*

SPECIFICATIONS:

- L.O.A. 28'10" (includes pulpit)
- Beam 9'7½"
- Hull type: Deep V
- Fuel cap 150 gal.
- Draft: 29"

*Standard features:*

- Hydraulic steering
- Trim tabs
- Full instrumentation
- Marine head
- Cabin lighting
- S.S. prop shaft, rudder & strut
- Bronze sea strainers
- S.S. welded bow rail
- Fiberglass pulpit
- Large cabin w/cushions
- 15 year limited hull warranty

**Priced from an incredible $31,997.**

includes freight & dealer prep

*The small boat specialists* Estab. 1927

MARINELAND

*makes boating more fun!*

**LONG BEACH:** 801 West Park Street, Long Beach, N.Y. 11561, 516-889-5000
**MATTITUCK:** Route 25, Mattituck, N.Y. 11952, 516-298-4020
**EAST MORICHES:** 29 Maple Ave., East Moriches, N.Y. 11904, 516-878-4777
**CENTER MORICHES:** At Old Neck Marina, 222 Old Neck Rd., C. Moriches (Home of Used Boat Haven) 516-878-2970
**NEW YORK:** 10 Pennyfield Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10465, 212-824-4000
**CITY ISLAND:** 150 City Island Ave., City Island, N.Y. 10464, 212-885-2000
**BROOKLYN:** 3260 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 718-692-1900
**BRANFORD:** 61 North Main St., Branford, CT. 06405, 203-481-3441
**BROOKFIELD:** Bullock's at Candlewood Lake Rd., Brookfield, CT. 06804, 203-775-2446
**LAKE HAPATCONG:** Lake Hapatcong, N.J., 201-398-5495
**GREENWOOD LAKE:** Greenwood Lake, N.J., 201-728-8909

### 15 YEAR LIMITED HULL WARRANTIES!

**At MARINELAND, "We don't just sell boats." We offer a complete Yacht Club & Marine Recreational Environment, featuring custom racks and slips, a certified service staff with a dedication to family fun and a total committment to your boating pleasure.**

***Also dealers for:*** Cheetah • Cobalt • Mark Twain • Master Craft • Slick Craft (by S2 Yachts) • Sun Runner • Supra

# WE GUARANTEE THIS HULL WILL TAKE YOU TO YOUR NEXT BIG FISH...

# AND THE NEXT CENTURY!

We warrant our '88 hulls for 15 years whether you catch fish or not. We can't warrant the fish, but we can — and do — warrant our hulls. And that's good to know when you're taking family and friends way out to the canyons looking for that "big un"!

But there's more to our boats than hulls. From the quarter century young Osprey Center Consoles to our 290 Tournament Master, Aquasport builds boats with the family and fisherman in mind. 17-29 feet.

Good range, good features, good riding boats, good value. . . and the best warranty of the century. . .or the next.

Check us out at your nearest Aquasport dealer. Take a ride with us. We'll stay with you.

Aquasport®

7925 West 2nd Court
Hialeah, FL 33014
(305) 822-1921

clear, concise instructions that makes seemingly complicated work easy to understand.

### NO FREE LUNCH

Oak Gentry of White Water Marine, Sayville, says some people have been misinterpreting his Steiger Craft ad in LIF, 1/7/88 issue. Oak asks us to clarify the point that there's a free raffle ticket to the first 100 buyers of the Steiger (through 7-1-5-88) in his ad, and the one raffle winner out of the first 100 gets the prize boat. That is the concept of the sale. Oak says he'd love to give everyone a free boat, but that would put him out of business and he'd have to go to work.

### ATTENTION: SALTY FLYRODDERS

The Salty Flyrodders of N.Y. Inc. have moved! Club headquarters have been changed in an effort to not only increase space, but to provide outside area for the annual casting clinic. The new location is accessible one mile north of the L.I.E. Traveling either west or east on the L.I.E., exit on the "Main St." Flushing interchange. One mile north, on the left side is a sign denoting the Queens Botanical Gardens.

Our meeting is open to the public and is situated on the first floor of the building.

As usual, meetings are held the first Monday of each month. Both refreshments and a saltwater fly fishing lecture, slide show, or movie are featured. The business meeting is fairly short and consists of new products, fishing reports, special event announcements, along with future business objectives.

Exceptional meetings featuring special events are advertised in the local papers and The Fisherman magazine. Both amateur and experienced flyrodders are invited to attend.

### NEW VIDEO HELPS THE BOAT BUYER

For anyone considering buying his first boat or upgrading or changing boat styles, a new video from Bennett Marine Video is worth a look. Part of the Better Boating series, this new tape is entitled "How to Buy a Powerboat."

Purchasing a boat is one of life's major investments. It behooves the buyer to be as well informed as possible. This tape takes the viewer through the maze of boat dealerships, yacht brokers, insurance agents and bank financing. It will help in selecting the ideal boat for the viewer's purposes and pocketbook.

The tape lasts 53 minutes and can be viewed in convenient comfort. The topics covered include types of boats and motors, choosing a boat, where to buy, types of boat dealers and brokers, new craft vs. used, licensing and registration, insurance, financing, the need for a survey, commissioning and equipment, maintenance, common purchase problems, warranties and much more.

In investing a substantial chunk of money it only makes sense to be fully informed. This one-stop information source provides data on a wide variety of pertinent topics.

Suggested retail price of the Bennett Marine Video's "How to Buy a Powerboat" tape is $39.95.

From Bennett Marine Video, 730 Washington St., Marina del Rey, CA 90292.

### NMMA AWARDS

Three of the marine industry's most respected awards were presented at the 78th New York National Boat Show. Recognized by National Marine Manufacturers Association (NMMA) for their outstanding achievements and contributions to recreational boating were Skip Allen Sr., Jules Fleder and Arthur Bretnall Sr.

Skip Allen Sr. was presented with the 1987 NMMA Directors' Award. This award is presented annually to a writer, artist, photographer, editor or broadcaster who has, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the association, promoted boating through the print, television or film media. As founder of three boating publications, Skip Allen has been instrumental in promoting boating in a variety of these areas. A trade publication

dedicated to improving business and communications among marine business people, a Spanish language yachting magazine and one of the nation's largest regional boating magazine are among his accomplishments.

Jules Fleder received the Charles F. Chapman Memorial Award, an annual award presented by NMMA and Motor Boating & Sailing in memory of the magazine's former publisher. For the past twenty years Mr. Fleder has been president of Westlawn, a school which has become one of the leading providers of yacht designers for the industry. He has served as a member of numerous committees and associations promoting the improvement of marine design and safety. Among these are the Safety and Standards Committee of the International Council of Marine Industry Association, Marine Committee of the Society fo Automotive Engineers, Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Royal Institution of Naval Architects, American Society of Naval Engineers and the Institute of Marine Engineers.

Arthur J. Bretnall was the recipient of this year's Alan Freedman Award which, since 1984 has honored members of the accessory industry for their outstanding contributions and leadership. Formed over 30 years ago by Mr. Bretnall, Raritan Engineering now enjoys an exeptional reputation for service in the marine accessories industry. With a background in the Navy and the field of accounting, Mr. Bretnall is presently active in the ABYC. He has also served as a Director of NMMA and Chairman of the Boat Shows Committee.

### OBTAIN YOUR FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO ONTARIO NEWSLETTER

If you are interested in fishing the waters of Ontario, you can obtain a free, quarterly newsletter that's packed with fishing information concerning this Canadian province.

The eight-page illustrated newsletter is produced by Reserve-A-Resort, a group of 18 fishing resorts, located mostly in northwestern Ontario.

These resorts were graded "three stars or better" by Tourism Ontario and had to meet stringent requirements to be included. They were also selected because they provide a variety of accommodations, ranging from deluxe, expensive fly-in lodges which can only be reached by small planes, to drive-in modern "affordable" resorts.

The first issue of the "Club News" provides a profile of each member resort, type of accommodations, fishing potential, rates and booking information, how to get along with your fishing guide, fishing with your children and other helpful data.

The second issue discusses Ontario's "big five" species, a unique way of catching summer lake trout, tips on hot weather fishing, the most effective "deadly dozen' lures for Ontario and how to book resorts the "painless way."

You can obtain a free subscription by writing to PanAngling Ltd., Dept. R/R Letter, 180 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago IL 60601, or by calling (312) 263-0328.

### BOATING SKILLS AND YOUNG BOATMAN'S COURSE

Now that spring is just around the corner, before we prepare our boats for launching, how about spending a little time to educate ourselves by taking a boating course.

Beginning on Monday, February 29th, Flotilla 13-10 of the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary will be offering its Boating Skills and Seamanship Course. This exciting, rewarding course will last 9 weeks, on Monday evenings from 8 to 10PM.

The course will cover trailer boating, piloting, radiotelephone, nav rules, legal requirements, boat handling and a host of other exciting topics.

Children ages 10 to 16 are invited to take the New York State Young Boatman's Course at the same time. This course will run four weeks. At the end of this course, a N.Y.S. Operator's Permit will be issued.

The courses will be held in Plainedge at the Sylvia Packard Junior


# THEM'S FIGHTIN' WORDS.

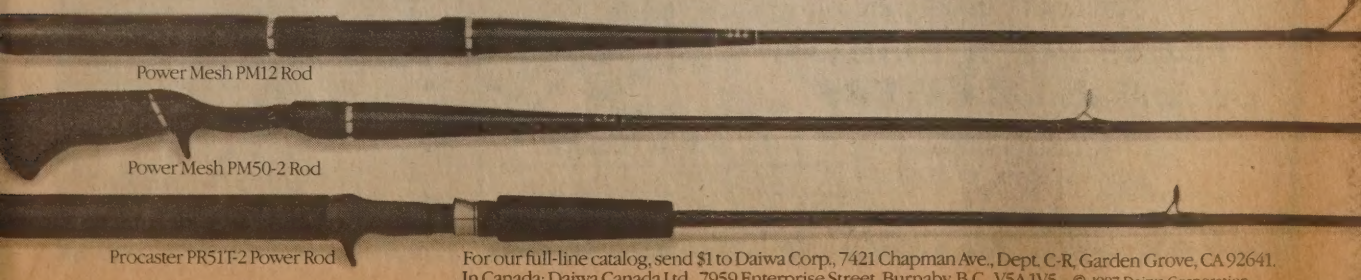
When you pick a fight with the toughest fish around you need a rod that lets him know you mean business.

Which is why Daiwa® invented Power Mesh,™ the twice-patented process that wraps a tough, interwoven mesh around a super-sensitive graphite shaft.

So you get a lightweight rod with the power to cast farther, slam a hook home harder, and outfight any ordinary graphite rod. Plus the sensitivity to feel the lightest strikes.

Look for the Power Mesh hang tag on Power Mesh Series rods and Procaster® Power rods. And start using the two words that command respect in any fight.

Daiwa
COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY
Daiwa Corporation



Power Mesh PM12 Rod

Power Mesh PM50-2 Rod

Procaster PR51T-2 Power Rod

For our full-line catalog, send $1 to Daiwa Corp., 7421 Chapman Ave., Dept. C-R, Garden Grove, CA 92641.
In Canada: Daiwa Canada Ltd., 7959 Enterprise Street, Burnaby, B.C., V5A 1V5. © 1987 Daiwa Corporation

# JUST WHEN THE FISH THOUGHT IT WAS SAFE

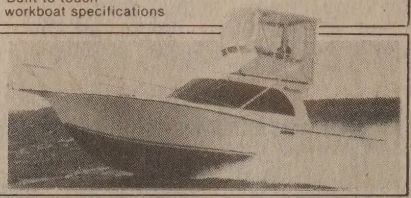
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE!
**BLACK WATCH 26**
*Must be seen to be appreciated!*
★ Exclusive N.Y. Dealer ★

Also available 30'

*30 years of boat excellence!*
**PURSUIT**
THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS! by **Tiara**
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

★ NEW 21' COMING SOON! ★
**WAHOO! BOATS UNLIMITED**
*Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models*
- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- Built to touch workboat specifications
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system

**Albemarle** 24' - 27' - 32'
*"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"*
- Gas or diesel
- 8', 9½' & 11' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner



**HYDRA-SPORTS**
*Loaded with standard fishing features!*

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
**ROWLAND Boats & Motors** (516) 283-3444
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

OUTBOARDS by **YAMAHA**
EXPECT A LOT.

# ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
## WE INSURE BOATS ONLY

WE ARE THE TRUE *Specialists* FOR BOAT INSURANCE

**PLEASURE ★ FISHING**
**6 MAN CHARTERS**
★★ COMPETITIVE RATES ★★
Agents for 6 Major Companies

WE Know Boats: 41 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience
★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries

**62 Old Town Lane, Huntington, NY 11743 (516) 549 - BOAT**


High School. At the end of the course, a USCG Aux. certificate will be issued which may qualify for a discount on your insurance premium of 10 to 15 percent. Hoping to see you all.

For registration and further information, call: Jim Rogers, Public Education Officer at (516) 742-9418.

### COAST GUARD OFFERS BOATING COURSES

Three basic boating courses will be given by the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, Flotilla 12-3, at the Glen Cove High School, Dosoris Lane, Glen Cove. The 10-session course for powerboaters will commence on Monday, February 29th, 8PM and the basic sailing course will start on Tuesday, March 1st, 8PM.

Subjects covered in the courses include seamanship, use of the compass and charts, proper use of the marine radio, rules of the road with the stressing of safety and courtesy at sea. Instruction is free with a nominal charge for course materials.

The third course is the N.Y. State-sponsored Young Boater's Safety Course for youngsters age 10 through 15. This consists of four sessions starting Monday, February 29th, 8PM, also at the Glen Cove High School. There is no charge. At successful completion, the State Boating Safety Certificate is awarded, permitting the young boater to legally operate a powerboat in New York.

For any further information, call Charles Reisert at 921-1888.

### RETAILERS FOR THE FUTURE OF FISHING

If you want a local place to get information on how and where to fish and/or a place that will help you protect the quality fishing of your area, then look for retailers who are members of the Future Fisherman Foundation.

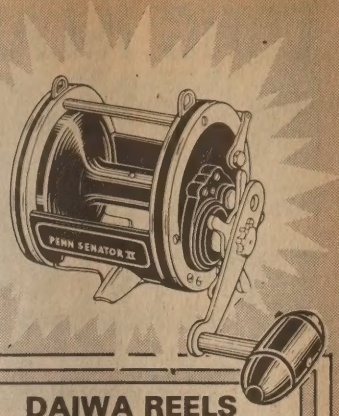
The Foundation has established a program called "Retailers For The Future of Fishing." "We want to identify retailers who are interested in their customers, who will work to introduce new people to sport fishing and who will be active in environmental issues," said Sharon Coe, Executive Director of the Future Fisherman Foundation.

"We think it makes a difference where a customer shops if he/she knows of a store that really cares about fish and fishermen," commented Coe. Shoppers can easily recognize the stores that are involved with this program by the Future Fisherman Foundation Membership decal displayed on the door.

The Future Fisherman Foundation is a non-profit, tax-deductible organization that promotes the joys of fishing and has received national recognition for their effort to get teens "Hooked On Fishing—Not On Drugs."

Any fishing tackle retailer who feels they qualify for the "Retailers For the Future of Fishing" program, can write to the Future Fisherman

# Rod & Reel Blowout at MAC'S




## PENN REELS

### INTERNATIONALS

| | |
|---|---|
| 12T | $199.99 |
| 20 | $208.99 |
| 30 | $219.99 |
| 30TW | $248.99 |
| 50T | $260.99 |
| 50TW | $299.99 |
| 80T | $389.99 |
| 80TW | $459.99 |
| 130 | $637.99 |

### TWO SPEEDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 50SW | $373.99 |
| 80S | $512.99 |
| 80SW | $569.99 |

### SENATORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 118 | $221.99 |
| 117 | $209.99 |
| 116 | $155.99 |
| 116A | $142.99 |
| 115L | $79.99 |
| 114HL | $74.99 |
| 114H | $71.99 |
| 113HLW | $69.99 |
| 113HL | $62.99 |
| 113H | $59.99 |
| 112H | $49.99 |

### SPINNERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 850SS | $63.99 |
| 750SS | $58.99 |
| 650SS | $54.99 |
| 550SS | $49.99 |
| 450SS | $46.99 |
| 250GR | $35.93 |
| 240GR | $27.93 |
| 230GR | $25.93 |
| 220GR | $25.93 |

### LEVELWINDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 920 | $40.99 |
| 930 | $43.99 |
| 940 | $44.99 |
| 320GTi | $39.99 |
| 9M | $26.99 |
| 10 | $34.99 |

## DOWNRIGGERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 600 | $147.99 |
| 620 | $179.99 |
| 800 | $257.99 |
| 820 | $295.99 |

## QUANTUM REELS

| | |
|---|---|
| QSS-2 | $26.93 |
| QSS-4 | $45.93 |
| QSS-5 | $49.93 |
| QSS-6 | $54.93 |
| QSS-8 | $57.93 |
| QG-05 | $22.93 |
| QG-20 | $22.93 |
| QG-40 | $23.93 |
| QG-50 | $25.93 |
| QG-70 | $32.93 |

## SHIMANO REELS

| | |
|---|---|
| CX-1000SQ | $30.93 |
| CX-2000SQ | $30.93 |
| CX-2500SQ | $30.93 |
| CX-3000SQ | $30.93 |
| CX-4000SM | $34.94 |
| CX-5000SM | $37.93 |
| CX-6000SM | $37.93 |
| TX-110Q | $21.93 |
| TX-120Q | $21.93 |
| TX-130Q | $21.93 |
| BTR-3500P | $51.93 |
| BTR-4500P | $57.93 |
| BTR-6500P | $62.93 |
| BT-150 | $36.93 |
| BT-250 | $36.93 |
| BT-300 | $36.93 |
| BT-350 | $42.93 |
| BT-450 | $47.93 |
| BT-650 | $50.93 |
| TTS-30 | $174.92 |
| TTS-50 | $218.92 |
| TTS-50W | $244.92 |
| TTS-80W | $349.92 |
| TLD-5 | $78.93 |
| TLD-10 | $78.93 |
| TLD-15 | $78.93 |
| TLD-20 | $101.93 |
| TLD-25 | $119.93 |
| TR-1000LD | $69.93 |
| TR-2000LD | $74.93 |
| TSM-100FS | $44.93 |
| TSM-200FS | $47.93 |

## DAIWA REELS

| | |
|---|---|
| TG700H | $49.93 |
| TG1300H | $49.93 |
| TG1600H | $49.93 |
| TG2600H | $49.93 |
| 27H | $39.93 |
| 47SH | $44.93 |
| 50H | $41.93 |
| 300H | $54.93 |
| 400H | $63.93 |
| 600H | $69.93 |
| 900H | $78.93 |

## PENN STAND-UP RODS

| | |
|---|---|
| 2155USG | $142.99 |
| 2255USG | $145.99 |
| 2155AR | $142.99 |
| 2255AR | $145.99 |
| 2260AR | $147.99 |
| 2255ARA | $154.99 |
| 2260ARA | $157.99 |
| 2160ARB | $202.99 |

### POWER STICKS

| | |
|---|---|
| 3955HRCS | $76.99 |
| 3955RCS | $76.99 |
| 3960RCS | $80.99 |

### SLAMMER STAND-UPS

| | |
|---|---|
| SLC-2460 | $58.99 |
| SLC-2560 | $58.99 |
| SLC-2455 | $58.99 |
| SLC-2555 | $58.99 |

## SHIMANO RODS

### BEASTMASTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Baitcasters | $55.93 |
| Popping | $64.93 |
| Spinning | $55.93 |

### SPEEDMASTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Baitcasting | $38.93 |
| Popping | $41.93 |
| Spinning | $38.93 |

### BULLWHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Baitcasters | $21.93 |
| Spinning | $21.93 |

**ALSO A COMPLETE LINE OF PEEN RODS AT SAME LOW PRICES!**

"THE LITTLE STORE WITH THE BIG INVENTORY"

AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED ON ALL ITEMS
Except Internationals

MasterCard VISA

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Sale ends March 1st

MAC'S
Shark River
BAIT & TACKLE

NORTH OF SHARK RIVER BRIDGE,
1301 ROUTE 35, NEPTUNE, NEW JERSEY 07753
(201) 774-4360

OUT OF STATE RESIDENTS
DO NOT INCLUDE SALES TAX

WE SHIP ANYWHERE VIA U.P.S.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
Allow 7 to 10 Days for Delivery!

OPEN 7 DAYS
A WEEK

# LONG ISLAND'S LEADING BLUE WATER PRO SHOP

• FRESH FLORIDA RIGGED TROLLING BAITS! •

• CUSTOM TROLLING BAITS AVAILABLE! •

LARGE SELECTION OF:
LURES BY MOLDCRAFT - SEVENSTRAND - SCHNEIDER
MILLER - Z-LURES - MURRAY BROS. - 1000's OF SKIRTS

GAFFS BY RELIABLE, SO-LO, POMPANETE, AFTCO & RITE ANGLER

BIG GAME REELS BY: PENN • DAIWA • SHIMANO • GLADIATOR

100's OF OUR CUSTOM & FACTORY BIG GAME RODS ON DISPLAY

## We Are the Canyon-Offshore Specialists

LEE & RUPP MARINE PRODUCTS • RIGGERS • ROD HOLDERS
FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY - STEWART MARINE - RELEASE MARINE
NORTHEAST DISTRIBUTOR FOR MURRAY BROS. PRODUCTS
★ SPECTACULAR SELECTION OF STAND-UP RODS ★

WE HAVE IT ALL, INCLUDING THE HOT MURRAY BROS. MACKEREL & SQUID SPREADER RIGS, MURRAY BROS. BUCKET HARNESS & TROLLING LURES.

ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE, INCLUDING THE NEW HIGH TECH JAP CHUMMING HOOKS!

**20% OFF** OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES ON ALL SEVENSTRAND, SCHNEIDER & BART MILLER LURES IN STORE

## We Discount! See Us First!

BRING YOUR REELS IN NOW • FAST, EXPERT SVC. & REPAIR!
BE READY FOR SPRING!

450 FIRE ISLAND AVENUE, BABYLON, N.Y.
(Near Babylon Municipal Dock)

Competitive Prices!

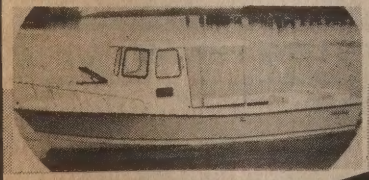
(516) M09-9837

Tremendous Selection!



## WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

*We just happen to have one to fit your needs and a Johnson outboard to power it!*



PRIVATEER

SUPER TOUGH BOAT • BEST BUY IN TOWN
COMMERCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION
DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

MODELS 16' - 24' CC & CUDDYS
"BUILT LIKE BATTLESHIPS"

Johnson

LOOK FOR US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!

— Cross Over The Bridge —

EDDIE'S MARINE ■ 210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 718-327-3168 ■ TRADES FINANCING


Foundation, Hwy 9 and 71, Spirit Lake, IA 51360.

### FREE BOATING COURSES

The Bayside Power Squadron, a unit of U.S. Power Squadrons consisting of over 50,000 members, will offer its free, 11-session boating course this spring at the following locations:

Flushing H.S., 35-01 Union St, Tuesday, February 23rd; I.S. 74, L.I.E. and Ocenia Ave., Wednesday, February 24th; Forest Hills H.S., 67-01 110 St., Thursday, February 25.

Classes start at 8PM. Topics included are: equipment, regulations and safe operation, boat handling, elementary seamanship, charts and aids to navigation, basic navigation and boat trailering.

Additionally, upon successful completion of the course, youths aged 10 to 16 will be given the N.Y. State examination qualifying them for legal operation of small boats.

For more information, call: (718) 740-5490; (718) 263-4371; (516) 826-6623.

### MARKETING TIPS AVAILABLE FOR CHARTER BOAT CAPTAINS

Captains of charter, head, or party boats these days are fast discovering that they must be more than nautical experts. Today, skippers must be advertising experts as well to garner their share of customers in an increasingly competitive market.

That's why James M. Falk, marine recreation and tourism specialist for the Delaware Sea Grant Marine Advisory Service (SGMAS), and Patrick E. Savini, former professor of marketing at Delaware State College, wrote *Charter Boat Marketing Tips: A guide to Effective Advertising.*

A new Sea Grant publication, Marketing Tips explains how to prepare and place an advertisement, as well as how to target the audience and then evaluate the ad's effectiveness.

The authors recommend that captains first study their operations to pinpoint areas that need improvement, then work to promote the high points of their businesses.

"The six-point marketing plan introduced in the book should give charter captains an outline to follow in developing their own, unique marketing strategy," Falk says.

*Marketing Tips* sells for $3 and is available by contacting: Sea Grant Communications, 196 South College Ave., Newark, DE 19716, (302) 451-8083; or the SGMAS, 700 Pilottown Rd., Lewes, DE 19958, (302) 645-4346.

Delaware Sea Grant is part of the National Sea Grant Program, created by Congress in 1966 to promote the wise use and development of marine and coastal resources through a three part program of marine research, education, and advisory services. The SGMAS professionals are responsible for communicating this information to the public.

# Boaters!

## BARGAIN BILGE PRESENTS BILGEMANIA!

### — NASSAU COLISEUM BOAT SHOW SPECIALS —

#### MARINE VHF RADIOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RAY JEFF#5000M | LIST . . . $399.95 | SALE . . . $149.95 |
| RAY JEFF#7878M | LIST . . . $499.95 | SALE . . . $199.95 |
| STANDARD EXPLORER II | LIST . . . $309.95 | SALE . . . $159.95 |
| STANDARD VOYAGER | LIST . . . $519.95 | SALE . . . $249.95 |
| STANDARD TITAN | LIST . . . $549.95 | SALE . . . $269.95 |
| STANDARD TITAN+ | LIST . . . $569.95 | SALE . . . $295.00 |
| REGENCY MT-5300 | LIST . . . $369.95 | SALE . . . $149.95 |
| STANDARD GALAXY | LIST . . . $469.00 | SALE . . . $279.95 |
| STANDARD INTERNATIONAL | LIST . . . $749.00 | SALE . . . $499.95 |

#### HAND HELD VHF MARINE RADIOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RAY JEFF #789 | LIST . . . $399.95 | SALE . . . $159.95 |
| RAY JEFF #987 | LIST . . . $499.95 | SALE . . . $219.95 |
| SMR SL 900G | LIST . . . $399.95 | SALE . . . $159.95 |

#### LCD GRAPH RECORDERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HUMMINBIRD 3004 | LIST . . . $398.00 | SALE . . . $169.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD 4000 | LIST . . . $398.00 | SALE . . . $199.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD 4000 4D | LIST . . . $538.00 | SALE . . . $269.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD 41D | LIST . . . $658.00 | SALE . . . $329.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD 401D | LIST . . . $798.00 | SALE . . . $399.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD 4X6 | LIST . . . $998.00 | SALE . . . $499.95 |
| LOWRANCE X-4 | LIST . . . $464.07 | SALE . . . $199.95 |
| LOWRANCE X-30 | LIST . . . $685.06 | SALE . . . $339.00 |
| LOWRANCEX-40 | LIST . . . $823.02 | SALE . . . $395.00 |
| LOWRANCE X-50 | LIST . . . $996.64 | SALE . . . $499.00 |

NOTE: PRICES ON LOWRANCE DO NOT INCLUDE TRANSDUCER!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EAGLE Z6100 | LIST . . . $413.50 | SALE . . . $199.95 |
| EAGLE Z6100P | LIST . . . $452.75 | SALE . . . $225.00 |
| EAGLE ID-6300 | LIST . . . $633.90 | SALE . . . $315.00 |
| EAGLE 1D-6300P | LIST . . . $672.70 | SALE . . . $335.95 |
| EAGLE Z-7200 | LIST . . . $856.42 | SALE . . . $425.95 |
| EAGLE Z-7500 | LIST . . . $972.86 | SALE . . . $479.95 |

#### DEPTH FLASHERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RAY JEFF #513 | LIST . . . $189.95 | SALE . . . $89.95 |
| RAY JEFF #514 | LIST . . . $209.95 | SALE . . . $99.95 |
| SI-TEX #FL-7 | LIST . . . $269.00 | SALE . . . $179.95 |
| SI-TEX #FL-5 | LIST . . . $399.00 | SALE . . . $249.95 |

#### DIGITAL DEPTH SOUNDERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RAY JEFF #225 | LIST . . . $299.95 | SALE . . . $149.95 |
| RAY JEFF #245 | LIST . . . $399.95 | SALE . . . $199.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD HDR-400IL | LIST . . . $398.00 | SALE . . . $199.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD HDR-400GL | LIST . . . $498.00 | SALE . . . $249.95 |
| SI-TEX DL-2 | LIST . . . $339.00 | SALE . . . $199.95 |
| SI-TEX DT-2 | LIST . . . $359.00 | SALE . . . $210.95 |

#### VIDEO SOUNDERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TELESCAN #480 | LIST . . . $599.95 | SALE . . . $279.95 |
| TELESCAN #880 | LIST . . . $899.95 | SALE . . . $425.95 |
| TELESCAN #2000 | LIST . . . $1199.95 | SALE . . . $579.95 |
| SI-TEX HE-708 | LIST . . . $895.00 | SALE . . . $569.95 |
| HUMMINBIRD CVR-1000 | LIST . . . $1298.00 | SALE . . . $649.95 |
| KODEN CVS-102 | LIST . . . $1250.00 | Call for quote |
| KODEN CVS-801 | LIST . . . $1795.00 | Call for quote |
| KODEN CVS-802 | LIST . . . $1995.00 | Call for quote |

#### MARINE POWER HAILERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RAY JEFF #314 | LIST . . . $229.95 | SALE . . . $114.95 |

#### MARINE CB RADIOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| COBRA #19 Plus | LIST . . . $64.95 | SALE . . . $55.95 |

#### MARINE TV ANTENNAS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TANDY-TV ANTENNA | LIST . . . $149.95 | SALE . . . $99.95 |

#### LORANS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MICROLOGIC VOYAGER | LIST . . . $895.00 | SALE . . . $479.95 |
| MIRCOLOGIC EXPLORER | LIST . . . $995.00 | SALE . . . $579.95 |
| MICROLOGIC. ML-8000 | LIST . . . $1395.00 | SALE . . . $995.00 |
| SI-TEX EZ-97 | LIST . . . $995.00 | SALE . . . $599.95 |
| SI-TEX 790 | LIST . . . $1195.00 | SALE . . . $699.95 |
| RAY JEFF L-999 | LIST . . . $1099.95 | SALE . . . $499.95 |
| KING 8002 | LIST . . . $999.00 | SALE . . . $649.95 |

**HURRAY!** NOW'S THE TIME TO GET YOUR PROP RECONDITIONED

**PROPELLER RECONDITIONING**

**SAVE 10%**

*WITH THIS AD ONLY

BARGAIN BILGE — EVERYTHING IN MARINE

161 WEST MAIN STREET
PATCHOGUE, NY 11772

**516-475-4650**

STORE HOURS: MON.-SAT. 9:00-5:30

*YOU WON'T FIND US AT THE SHOW!
PLEASE COME VISIT & SAVE!

SALE PRICES VALID UNTIL
END OF BOAT SHOW — FEB. 21, 1988

Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices subject to change without notice.

"The sea is so big... and my boat is so small..."

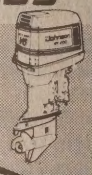
GRADY-WHITE BOATS

Trust Grady-White Boats — No safer approach to boating exists. Positive flotation is built into every Grady-White

MODELS 19' - 25'

Johnson OUTBOARDS

See us at the Long Island Boat Show!



EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence

718-327-3168

"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

DONART

World's Finest CUSTOM RODS!

Ms. Donna Is Back

- All work done on premises
- Sabre • Fenwick • Shakespeare Lamiglass Blanks
- Ultra-Lite to unlimited
- All custom rods fully guaranteed
- Custom wraps that must be seen to be believed
- Repairs • Blanks and components available

FISHING RODS ARE OUR BUSINESS

Our custom rods are so good, the Japanese buy them from us!

STAND-UP TUNA HEADQUARTERS

Find out the truth!

(516) 378-8992

42 A Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY 11520

(Across from the "Starstream II"

# New Products

### BLACKFIN 25 MINI YACHT FISHERMAN

One of the most sought-after small boats among serious offshore sport fishermen, a model that was discontinued in 1984, the Blackfin 25, is being re-introduced this spring in response to a persistent demand for this mini yacht fisherman that has become something of a "cult" boat, according to Carl M. Hernson, founder and IPresident of Blackfin Yacht Corp., Fort Lauderdale, FL.

Retaining essentially the same deep vee bottom with wide fore-to-aft hard chines to give it a dry, soft ride, proven speed and stability at all speeds and fine handling characteristics, the "new" 25 has been modified and upgraded. It has a wider beam, larger cockpit, and many added features/

"We see it as the ultimate trailerable boat under the new 8' 6" width federal highway standards," Herndon said.

It is available in two configurations: a center console Fisherman with choice of twin 150 hp counter-rotating Yamaha outboards, single 315 hp Crusader gas inboard or 200 hp Volvo diesel and a twin-outboard Combi with helm forward against the cabin bulkhead giving a huge cockpit for lots of fighting action.

No long after the former 25 was taken out of production when Blackfin launched an accelerated expansion program into larger boats, fishermen began pressuring the company to reinstate it.

When new 25s were no longer available, used one brought as much as double the original new boat price on the rare occasions when one came up for sale. "People were flying 2,000 miles and more to inspect and make an offer. They made sure we did not forget this very special boat. We heard their message loud and clear and have responded," said Steve Harris, vice President-Marketing.

The new 25s will serve as entry level boats for fishermen aspiring to move up to a Blackfin and as the logical answer to all who want a superior trailerable boat with proven performance, ride and sea kindliness even in the worst sea conditions.

Among the new features are a pair of fish boxes, circulating live baitwell, two rod storage lockers and three all-purpose stowage compartments, all below deck. The cuddy cabin bulkhead has been moved forward increasing the cockpit length by 10 inches.

The bill of materials is the same quality used in all Blackfins, the same hand layup construction and rugged laminates, hardware, steering, controls, shafts and equipment specs. "There is no skimping on the 25 just because it is our smallest boat," Harris stressed.

Celebrating its 15th year in 1988 as a premiere builder of mid-size deep vee fiberglass offshore sport fishing boats, Blackfin Yacht has earned the respect and admiration of dedicated fishermen for the fishability, speed, stability and performance of its boats with an exceptionally high resale value throughtout the line.

The Fisherman 25 ranges in price from the outboard base boat without engines or rigging at $28,9995 to $44,995 for the single gas inboard. The Combi base boat less engines and rigging lists at $29,595 or $49,995 with the counter-rotating 150 hp Yamaha outboards.

For more information, contact: Blackfin Yacht Corp., PO Box 22982, Fort Lauderdale, FLL 3335; (305) 525-6341.

### TOHATSU 90 HP OUTBOARD

Tohatsu Outboard Mtoors, one of the world's largest producers of small and medium-sized outboards, has expanded its 1988 line with a new Model M90A engine. Like the thirteen smaller outboards from 2.5 hp to 70 hp, the Tohatsu 90 delivers more horsepower than competitive engines of the same rating. (The Tohatsu 90 typically delivers up to 96 hp.) While they are meticulously manufactured of only the finest materials, Tohatsu engines are marvels of simplicity. This ensures long life, rugged, trouble-free performance, and easy, low-cost maintenance. Their higher-than-rated horsepower makes the Tohatsu 90 exceptionally economical to purchase.

The Tohatsu 90 is a two cycle, three cylinder gas engine with automatic oil injection for optimum fuel-air ratio (50:1 to 100:1) at low or high speeds. Electronic sensors monitor water-cooling pressure, temperature, and oil relplenishment level. At carefully preset points, before maximum safe limits are exceeded, these sensors automatically activate an electronic governor that reduces RPM to protect against engine damage. A CD ignition provides high torque at low speeds, and loop-charging adds to fuel efficiency. The Tohatsu 90 is built with extensive noise-proofing for an overall smooth and quiet ride.

An internal oil tank holds 0.92 gallons (3.5 liters) of oil. A convenient cap on the lid of the engine makes it easy to add oil without removing the cover. The Tohatsu 90 comes with a six gallon fuel tank.

Tohatsu has been producing marine outboards in Japan for over 30 years. Orginally developed for the high performance needs of the commercial fishing

# Steiger Craft

Corrected Advertisement
of January 7, 1988

## FACTORY DEALERSHIP

## *FAMILY FISHING BOATS AND SPORT BOATS*

## ENTER OUR CONTEST

# 2 for 1 SALE

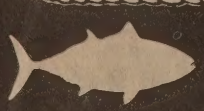
## BUY ONE & GET A CHANCE AT ONE FREE!

LIMITED TO FIRST 100 BOATS SOLD FROM JAN. 1 TO JULY 15, 1988
CONTACT WHITE WATER MARINE FOR DETAILS

## DRAWING SAT., JULY 16, 1988

# EVINRUDE

COMPLETE 18' PACKAGE FROM **$9,950.**



# WHITE WATER MARINE INC.

*5600 SUNRISE HWY, SAYVILLE, LONG ISLAND 11782*
*516-589-2502 / 567-4040 / FAX 567-HULL*

# FEBRUARY IS BOAT SHOW MONTH AT COMPASS ROSE!

**We will honor Boat Show Prices through the end of February!**

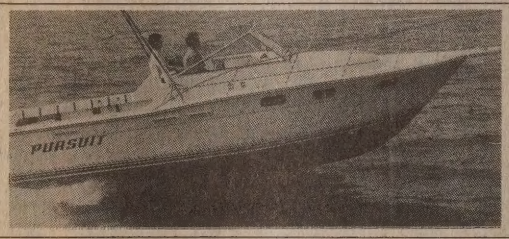
SERIOUS ABOUT YOUR FISHING?
IF SO, YOU'VE GOT TO SEE AND EXPERIENCE...

## CABO

**216 SPORTFISH WALKAROUND CUDDY**

Today's most advanced trailerable offshore fishing boat - well thought out, well designed and superbly built with features fishermen will appreciate.

**NEW 25' FULL TRANSOM MODEL COMING THIS SPRING!**




## PURSUIT

Combines Old World Craftsmanship with the Cutting Edge of Boat Building Technology in a word...

**Quality**

**Center Consoles 20'-27'**
**Cuddys 20'-27'**

## DYNOUS INFLATABLES

**8' - 15'6"**
**$600. to $2900.**
"Long Island's Largest Selling Inflatable Boat Dealer"

**Dealers for Tohatsu Outboards 2.5 - 90 H.P.**
Yamaha & Evinrude Outboards also available

**WE WON'T BE AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW! THE MONEY WE SAVE GETS PASSED ON TO YOU, IN LOWER PRICES!**

FINANCING AVAILABLE ★ GUARANTEED DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR SPRING DELIVERY ★ IN WATER DEMOS

## COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS AND MARINE SUPPLIES

3738 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK • (516) 783-3220
(One block East of Seaford Oyster Bay Expwy.)



# BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALIST

PLEASURE BOATS • 6 MAN CHARTERS
AAA COMPANIES • SURVEYS
PERSONALIZED SERVICE

$ $ $ ★ LOW RATES ★ $ $ $

CALL
**Day:(516) 378-6096**
**Night:(516) 626-1516**

*Linda J. Bracco*
N.Y.S. Licensed

**HOMEOWNERS • AUTO • BUSINESS**


fleet, Tohatsu engines are designed for the most rigorous day-to-day activity in both salt and freshwater. Standard features include two sacrificial anodes to provide double protection against electrolysis corrosion and stainless steel linings inside all water pumps.

The Tohatsu line includes 14 outboard models from 2.5 hp to 90 hp, plus a complete selection of props and accessories, through 250 full-service dealers, coast to coast. Tohatsu offers a two year limited parts warranty, with an extended five year service option.

Manufacturer's suggested list price for the Tohatsu Model M90A is $5,495. For more information on the Tohatsu 90 hp outboard and Tohatsu's full 1988 line, contact: Tohatsu Outboard Motors, 180 Adams Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 434-8310.

### LOCAL FISHERMEN DEVELOP NEW BUCKET BOARD

Three Brielle fishermen have recently entered the tackle business by introducing a new product called Fast Feat Bucket Board. This multi-purpose, blown plastic board is the first of several items to be created by Fast Feat Bucket Board Co., according to William H. Menges Sr., a partner with the company.

Mr. Menges, his son, William Jr., and fishing companion Douglas W. Finley designed Bucket Board to fit snugly over the lip of any five gallon bucket, providing a sturdy, stationary surface on which to cut bait. But Finlay insists it does much more.

"A lot of people love it because it's sturdy enough to sit on. It's pretty comfortable, too," he says. "For fishermen, a five gallon bucket is standard equipment. It goes just about everywhere we go. Now we're able to use the bucket in many new ways thanks to Bucket Board." Finlay, a resident of Brick and a graduate of New York College of Insurance, has been a stockbroker for 25 years. He also served in the U.S. Coast Guard. Today, he owns Shore Insurance Consultants and is affiliated with BNL Securities, though his first love is still fishing.

Finlay enjoys light tackle fishing off the Florida Keys. On his most recent trip, he secured 13 more ordersfor Bucket Boards and considers overall acceptance of the product to be very encouraging.

Bill Menges Jr. has fished in this area for 15 years. He recently entered the charter business in addition to working for his father's plastics company. Mr. Menges is a custom molder of engineering resins, a process which inspired the physical makeup of Bucket Board.

The three men were yellowfin tuna fishing in the Mud Hole one afternoon as they watched a flat cutting board slide across the top of their bucket in rhythm with the rocking of the boat. That's when the wheels started turning.

"We began by joking about the problem," says Menges, "but then we realized we were onto something that could really benefit fishermen, not only on a boat, but on the jetty, the beach, a

# GOING OUT FOR YOUR BUSINESS

# BEST DEALS NOW! SALE!

No salemen's commissions to deal with.
That's what makes ours the lowest prices around.

**BEST BOAT VALUES YOU'LL FIND ANYWHERE! • ALL SPORT-CRAFT MODELS IN STOCK!**
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY • SEE US AT OUR BIG, HEATED INDOOR SHOWROOM!**

Sport-craft

## 242 WALKAROUND OFFSHORE FAMILY FISHERMAN

**WITH 230 H.P. O.M.C. COBRA**
(Also available with Evinrude Outboard or O.M.C. Sea Drive)

- CLL 24'2" • 118 gal. fuel
- Beam 96" • Full Fiberglass innerliner
- Stainless steel hardware, rails & wheel
- Bimini top, side & aft canvas
- 3 large fish boxes, O/B draining

***Much more!***

*Own it for only...* **$64.74** *a week* INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

## 210 FISHERMAN

**WITH 175 H.P. O.M.C. COBRA I/O**
(Also avail. with O.M.C. Sea Drive)

- 21' L.O.A. • 53 gal fuel capacity • Insulated fish box • V-berths
- Top, side & aft curtains
- Beam 96½"
- Fiberglass innerliner

*Own it for only...* **$54.21** *a week* INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

## 190 FISHERMAN WITH CUDDY CABIN

**WITH 175 H.P. O.M.C. COBRA**
(Also avail. with O.M.C. Sea Drive)

- CLL 18'2" • Beam 92" • Navy top • Side & aft curtains
- Stainless steel wheel
- Level flotation
- Full fiberglass innerliner

*Own it for only...* **$46.02** *a week* INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

**ALL PRICES BASES W/TAXES & FINANCE CHARGES**
**★ MONTHLY PAYMENTS ★**

## 222 OFFSHORE WALKAROUND FAMILY FISHERMAN

**WITH 175 H.P. EVINRUDE OUTBOARD**
(Also avail. in O.M.C. Sea Drive & O.M.C. Cobra)

- Centerline length 22'2" • Beam 90" • Full canvas • 80 gal. fuel cap.
- Full fiberglass innerliner • 3 large fishboxes, overboard draining
- Teak rod racks
- Side & back curtains
- Big Twin V-Berth Cuddy
- Much more - **MUST SEE!**

*Own it for only...* **$61.96** *a week* INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

## 205 WALKAROUND OFFSHORE FAMILY FISHERMAN

**WITH 1.6 O.M.C. SEA DRIVE**
(Also avail. in Evinrude Outboard & O.M.C. Cobra)

- Centerline length 20'2" • Beam 96" • Full canvas
- 62 gal. fuel cap. • Full fiberglass innerliner • Loads of dry storage
- Side & aft curtains
- 2 large fishboxes w/drains
- Large Twin v-Berth Cuddy

*Own it for only...* **$56.63** *a week* INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

## *Check our prices before you buy — Discount Prices!*

★ WE SHIP ANYWHERE F.O.B. ★
OVER 45 YRS. OF BOATING EXPERIENCE
(Outside JFK Airport)

**WE WILL NOT UNDER POWER A BOAT FOR THE SAKE OF A PRICE!**

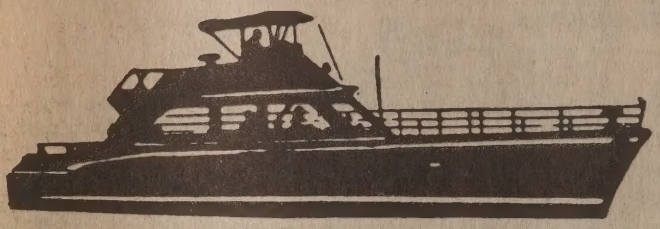
OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES | OMC Sea Drive

3 Yr. Evinrude Warranty available at small additional charge

**Argo BOAT CO.**
251-02 Rockaway Blvd.
Rosedale, N.Y.
**(718) 527-9870**
Open 6 Days • Closed Monday

EVINRUDE

# BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS



## QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS

SGA

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

99 Hillside Avenue,
**Williston Park,** N.Y. 11596
**(516) 746-1333**

319-A Woodcleft Ave.,
**Freeport,** N.Y. 11520
**(516) 378-2008**

182 Thunder Road,
**Holbrook,** N.Y. 11741
**(516) 472-4638**

- **U.S.C.G. Licensed 6 Person Charter Boats**
- **Also up to 20 Yr. Old Approved Fiberglass Boats**

**Also: IN HOUSE**

**PROFESSIONAL MARINE SURVEYORS**

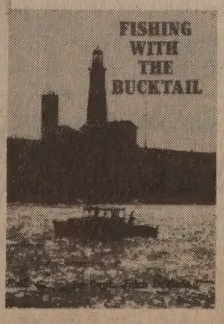


*Here At Last...*

**FISHING WITH THE BUCKTAIL**

Captain John DeMaio has put together all the many years of bucktail usage into a work that is worthy of the title "TEXT."

The majority of anglers who seek their prey make little or no use of the bucktail jig. Gaining the knowledge for successful bucktail fishing is time consuming and time devoted to sport is limited for the working individual. This book can shorten the time span and knowledge needed and make you a winner at dockside.




**SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!**

Please send check or money order for $14.95 plus $2.60 ($17.55 Total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered to:

**Capt. John DeMaio, Post Office Box 2017, East Hampton, NY 11937**


riverbank or anywhere. We developed a prototype and showed it around town to friends and other fishermen. They loved it. Three weeks later we went to the tackle shops."

Menges enjoys fishing offshore, especially for tuna in the Hudson Canyon area. All three of these men possess a true concern, not only for the area fishing community, but for the general welfare of the environment in Ocean County.

For more information about Fast Feat Bucket Board, you can contact the company by calling (201) 458-7700.

### NEW VALVTECT DIESEL ADDITIVE

Boaters invest heavily in expensive diesel engines only to experience ongoing performance problems and unexpected maintenance expenses due to the poor quality of todays' diesel fuel.

Utilizing the most modern technology in the petroleum industry, ValvTect Petroleum Products Corps. has introduced their new Premium Diesel Fuel Additive with VT-5000 detergent package. The product has been developed to provide diesel powerboat owners protection against water and bacteria while improving engine power and performance.

Bacteria and algae are a constant problem for marine diesel engines, especially in warm, humid climates. Bacteria that form on diesel fuel can clog filters and shut down engines miles from shore. ValvTect's strong biocide gives ongoing protection against the growth of algae, bacteria or other fungi. A water dispersant like that used to remove water in jet fuel removes the water that can promote algae growth. The removal of water and ValvTect's rust inhibitors also prevent rust and corrosion from forming on internal engine parts.

ValvTect Premium Diesel Fuel Additive includes the new performance package VT-5000. Documented in an 18 month 3.5 million mile field test, the VT-5000 detergent package provided an average reduction of fuel consumption of 5 to 12 percent and increased horsepower over 5 percent.

VT-5000 contains sophisticated fuel detergents that clean and lubricate the fuel injectors which control the fuel slpray. Injector maintenance is a major expense to diesel engine owners that can be virtually eliminated with continual use of ValvTect Premium Diesel Additive.

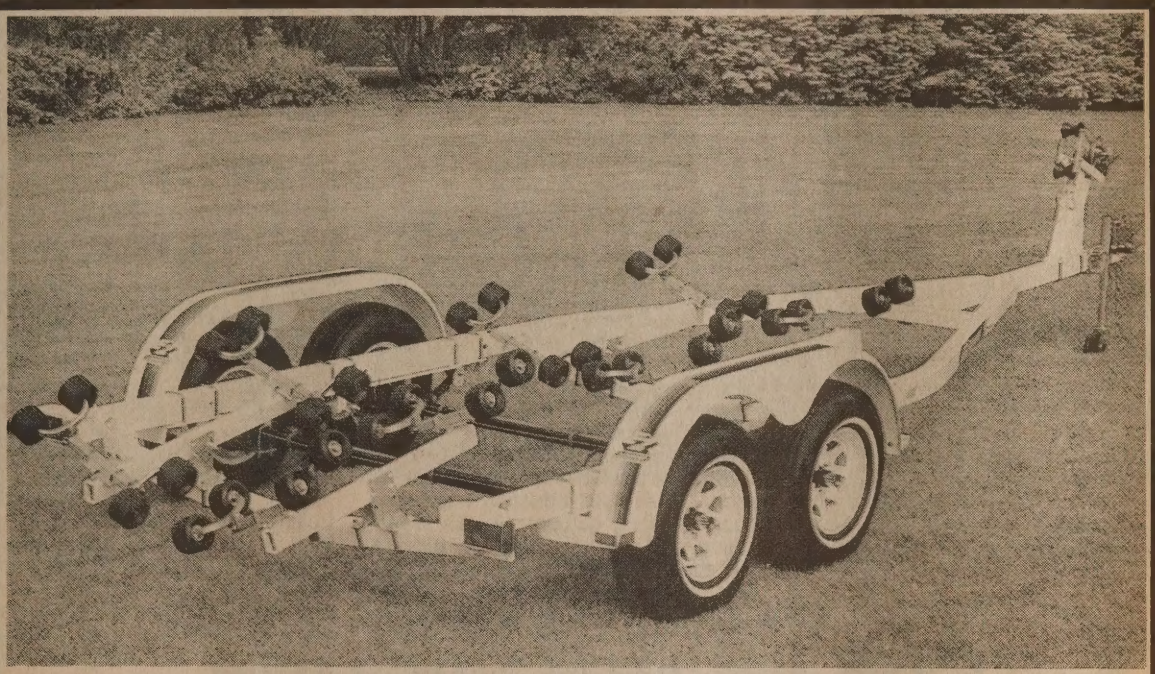
Used at the recommended rate of 1 gallon of additive to 1000 gallons of fuel the cetane number (a rating of the fuel's ignition quality) is raised up to 7 cetane numbers. Engine knock (detonation) which can severely damage piston heads and cause major engine failure is virtually eliminated. ValvTect's new Premium Diesel Additive contains no alcohol and is registered with the EPA. It is compatible with all materials used in diesel engines, fuel systems and filters.

Because today's diesel fuels are much heavier and less stable they tend to form sludge, gum and varnish in the fuel system especially when sitting for

# 6 Reasons for buying a 1988 E·Z Loader Trailer now...

E-Z LOADER

**or** how to save on the high cost of docking your boat - and still have fun in the Spring!



**1 IT'S CONVENIENT**
Your boat is *where* you want it, *when* you want it. Minimizes the risk of vandalism.

**2 IT'S COST EFFECTIVE**
An E-Z Loader will pay for itself in no time! Nothing else you buy can get you that kind of return on your investment!

**3 IT'S BETTER FOR YOUR BOAT**
Your hull will love you for the support an E-Z Loader gives it!

**4 ADDED RESALE VALUE**
Your boat is worth more with an E-Z Loader, than any other brand!

**5 BEST WARRANTY**
You're covered for 2 full years with an E-Z Loader! The best protection in the industry!

**6 BEST QUALITY**
E-Z Loader uses quality materials & takes no short cuts. Compare tubing thickness · strength · design · workmanship. You'll discover differences that are more than skin deep.

**FOR A FREE BROCHURE AND THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST E-Z LOADER DEALER - CALL OR WRITE**

# Neptune Marine

**516·661·6464** Please call Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

**815 Albin Avenue, Lindenhurst, New York 11757**

CHAPARRAL
The Hot Ones.

20'-21'-23'
Walkaround Cuddys

ROBALO

18'-26'on Display
Center Consoles
& Sportfish

Cobia

245 & 265 Sportfish

OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA

SEE US AT THE
L.I.BOAT SHOW

Amity Harbor
Marine, Inc.
30 East Merrick Rd.
Amityville, NY
516-842-1280

OPEN 6 DAYS • CLOSED MONDAY

long periods of time. VT-5000 stabilizes the fuel and prevents filter clogging.

ValvTect Premium Diesel Additive with VT-5000 is currently used by several of the world's largest trucking companies to improve engine performance, reduce fuel consumption and engine maintenance. It is now available in a special marine formula to protect and improve the performance of marine diesel engiens. It is available in 1 and 5 gallon containers and 55 gallon drums to treat fuel at the marina.

At a time when the quality of diesel fuel continues to diminish ValvTect Premium Diesel Additive with VT-5000 provides important protection to marine diesel engines while substantially increasing engine power and performance.

From ValvTect Petroleum Products Corporation, 3400 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 272-2278.

### MERCURY ADDS 15 HP OUTBOARD TO LINE-UP

A new Mercury 15 hp outboard was recently unveiled. It combines the engineering advances of the 9.9 hp model introduced last year, with the performance expected from one of the largest displacement outboards in its class.

At 71 pounds, the twin cylinder 15 hp is also the lightest, most portable motor in its class. That's only 4¾ pounds per horsepower. Many boaters remember when even 5 and 7.5 hp outboards weighed as much or more.

Developing its power from a 16 cubic inch block produces excellent acceleration. Cross flow induction leads to a superior idling outboard, or as testers called it, "An all-day idler." An external idle speed adjustment can be precisely tuned to the fisherman's trolling speed, and about 150 RPM slower than competitive models. Other engine trolling features include easily accessible steering and throttle friction knobs, and a stop button on the tiller handle. Mercury's unique tiller handle with forward, neutral and reverse shifting permits maximum operator convenience and one-hand control.

The new Merc 15 starts with a pull of six inches (in any direction) on the starter cord. Automatic compression relief and a primer which squirts fuel directly into the manifold produce instant starting, even in sub-freezing weather.

An automatic tilt system allows the operator, while seated, to easily trim the outboard with one hand. The engine can be raised quickly by pushing down on the tiller when fishing shallows or when beaching the boat. Multiple trim positions and three shallow water drive positions provide the optimum running position at any speed or with any load.

Whether at low speed or wide open throttle, the 15 hp has been sound dampened for extremely quiet running. Through prop exhaust and rubber engine mounts also add to the quiet nature of this outboard.

The water pick-up is located on the cavitation plate above the prop so that the prop will keep the intake weed-free.

The new 15 hp outboards are available in manual or electric start from Merc dealers throughout North America.

### SAMPO BOAT GAFFS

The Sampo quick-release hook guard protects the point on your boat gaff and helps prevent injuries. The guard is easily detached with one hand when it's time to land your fish, yet remains securely attached to the gaff for convenience.

There are two models to choose from. The G34 has a 1/4 inch diameter, stainless steel hook at the end of a 36 inch long, 1 inch diameter, aluminum tube handle. Forty-three inches overall, this is the most popular size for saltwater angling. The G44, heavy duty boat gaff is even stronger than their regular gaff. A 5/16 inch diameter hook is supported by a tough 36 inch by 1-1/8 inch aluminum tube handle. The G44 is 44 inches in overall length.

Both models are lightweight and saltwater corrosion resistant. Stainless steel hooks take nad hold a good edge, and the hook guard keeps it that way. Handles are no-twist ribbed aluminum, and feature a slip-proof plastic end grip. Durable American construction means years of reliable service.

For more information on these and other fine Sampo fishing products and terminal accessories, contact: Sampo, Div. Rome Specialty Co., Inc., P.O. Box 328, Dept. P, Barneveld, NY 13304. Or phone: (315) 896-2606.

### PENN GRAPHITE COMPOSITE STAND-UP RODS

In just two years, Penn International II trolling and spinning rods have rapidly built a reputation for handsome good looks and superior performance on the world's game fishing grounds. Now, two new rods—engineered specifically for stand-up style big game fishing—join the International II family and carry on that tradition.

International II 5½ and 6 foot stand-up rods are built from composite blanks made from Penn's exclusive P450 "Super Glass" and longitudinal graphite fibers. This state-of-the-art construction teamed with powerfully engineered tapers provides the extraorindary lifting power required for stand-up battles. Extra long cushion foam fore grips give anglers an even greater leverage advantage.

Like the IGFA trolling models in the series, International II stand-up rods feature all Aftco roller guides and tip-tops plus black anodized, detachable machined aluminum Aftco Unibutts. The new rods' double black/gold/red hand wrap and triple-thread diamond butt wrap accent the jet black blanks to perfectly match the other rods in the International II series.

Paired with the proper Penn International or International Two-Speed reel, the new rods are ideal for stand-up battles with all but the largest blue water game fish including tuna, billfish and sharks.

For more information on the International II stand-up rods and other quality Penn products, contact: Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park

# A COMPLETE SPORTFISHING PACKAGE FOR JUST $9,990

## Think you can't get into boating for under $10,000? Come in and see us at Gateway Marine

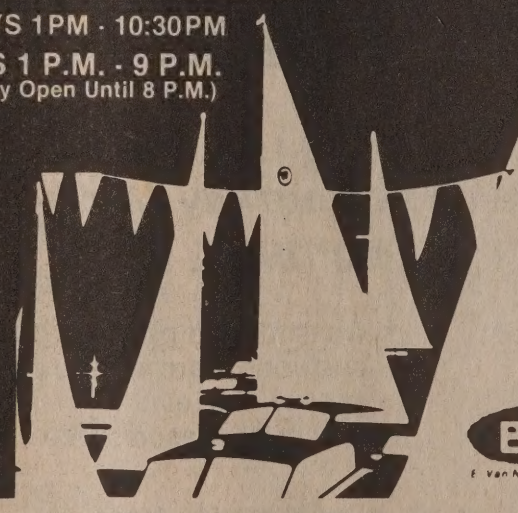
## HERE'S WHAT $9,990* WILL BUY:

- VIP 18-foot Center Console Sport Fisherman
- 85-horsepower FORCE outboard
- Freight and commissioning
- Five-year guarantee on motor.
- Coast Guard package; life jackets, cushions, flare kit, fire extinguisher, anchor, line etc.
- Trailer or season's free dockage.

*Package price subject to manufacturer's price changes. Offer may be withdrawn without notice at any time.

# GATEWAY MARINE

**Route 24, Flanders, Southampton, N.Y.**
**516/727-1028 • At the entrance to the Peconics**

31st Annual
Long Island
BOAT
SHOW
February 13-21, 1988
Nassau
Veteran's Memorial
Coliseum
WEEKDAYS ... 6P.M. - 10:30P.M.
SATURDAYS 1PM - 10:30PM
SUNDAYS 1 P.M. - 9 P.M.
(First Sunday Open Until 8 P.M.)

BVNA
E. Van Nostrand Assoc. Inc
(516) 249 5555

CHALLENGER 215 BY
KenCraft
MARINE WILSON, N.C.
NO PRICING GIMMICKS!
All prices include freight & make ready

If it's Quality, Durability, and performance you're looking for in a Sportfisherman, look no further. KenCraft has packed these and many more features into the boat for you, our Challenger 215.
With 21'5" of fully interlined hull and the best non-skid surface on the market, the 215 boasts a list of standard features that reads like the who's who of the fishing world.
These features, combined with the same ruggedly constructed hull that made KenCraft a leader in the commercial market, give the Challenger 215 what it takes to please even the most demanding fisherman.
Compare us with anything that floats, and we think you'll agree that the Challenger 215 is the Sportfisherman you have always dreamed of.
MODELS 17'-31' (21' & 25' Avail. w/inboard)

ROST
BOATYARD & MARINE STORE
21 SHORE RD., BABYLON, N.Y. 11702
516-MO9-1645

Ave., Dept. P, Philadelphia, PA 19132; (215) 229-9415.

### MARYKATE'S NEW MAXI-WAX

If you want to protect your boat from the lements you need a hard protective coating over all exposed fiberglass or metal parts.

Realizing the importance of this, MaryKate, a leader in boat care products, has just developed MaryKate Maxi-Wax, a thick pourable cream that cleans, shines and protects boat surfaces.

MaryKate's Maxi-Wax contains a combination of polymer and carnauba formulated to be applied by hand or machine in one easy application.

It also contains micro-particulate cleaners and detergent resistant properties plus ultra-violet inhibitors to fight fade and oxidation caused by sun, salt, water, etc.

MaryKate's Maxi-Wax is available in one pint size with a retail price of $8.99. For more details, write to: MaryKate Quality Boat Care Products, P.O. Box P, Babylon, NY 11702.

### 230 WALKAROUND FROM PRO-LINE

Introduced to a recent Pro-Line dealer audience, the new 230 Walkaround received kudoes from every dealer who tested this latest design from the Florida-based fishing boat manufacturer.

The new 23 footer capitalizes on the recent easing of trailerability restrictions on federal and most state highways, and it can truly be said that Pro-Line, once again, has come up with an outstanding new design.

Influenced by the lines of both the 25 and 28 Offshore Walkarounds, the "230" has an identity completely its own. With its 8½ foot beam, the new craft offers an enormous cockpit and will accommodate either single or twin power installations. And, as would be expected, the unmistakably wide proportions of the new design maximize the deep, wide Pro-Line walkarounds, now famous for their comfort, efficiency, safety and boat handling ease.

The 230 is outstanding for other design features, namely a remarkable hull configuration that provides a smooth entry, lots of flare, and an 18 degree deadrise. The net result of these features is a drier ride, eminent open water performance and model stability. The cabin interior also shares in the boat's feeling of openness and its motif features a dramatic use of modern materials.

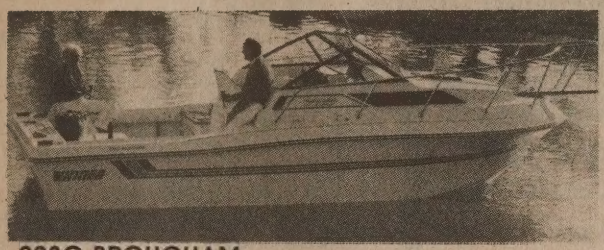
The Pro-Line Plus 2 configuration is standard on the 230 in either single or twin options, with 280 hp as the maximum. Other options include single sterndrive to 260 hp, or the OMC Sea Drive in either single or twin. With twin 110s or a single 200 hp mill, speeds of 40 plus MPH are completely realistic.

Most features needed by the experienced fisherman are included as standards on the new 230 Walkaround. These include large transom mounted fishbox, 116 gallon fuel capacity, recessed rod storage, all stainless steel

# RIDE WITH A WINNER!

# WINNER

## OFFSHORE FISHING AND SPORT BOATS



2280 BROUGHAM

**Built Tough!**

**At a Price You Can Afford!**

AVAILABLE
OUTBOARD - INBOARD/OUTBOARD
GILL BRACKETS - YOU HAVE A CHOICE

2280 CENTER CONSOLE

**Winner's Secret Weapon**

all fiberglass hull reinforcement grillage. It won't rot.

2280 SPORT CUDDY

1850 CENTER CONSOLE

**YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO COMPARE A WINNER!**

**SHOP NOW!** IT'S THE BEST TIME AT PRE-SEASON PRICES TO INSURE EARLY SPRING DELIVERY!

30 Years in the Marine Business!

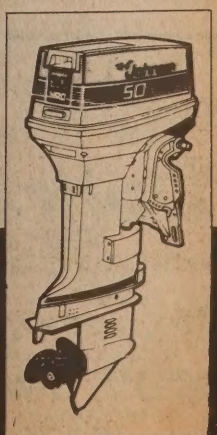
Finest on Water Service with no delays!

***See us at the L.I. Boat Show***

*Discover the Great Oak Advantage*

**GREAT OAK MARINA**

840 Route 25, Smithtown, New York
(516) 265-2976



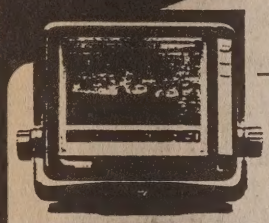
**Johnson**

# MARINE LINK

Opens its doors to the public. NOW! is the best time to purchase your Marine Electronics. For a limited time. To clear out our inventory, We're Slashing Prices!

**UNIDEN MC-500**
**Video Depth Finder**
- 48,000 Ranges
- Depth, Speed, Temp.
- 30 Zoom Ranges.

**$399.00**



**Humminbird LCR 4x6**
**LCD Depth**
- Submersion proof.
- Menu driven. • Easy to use.

**$469.00**

**King AP-2000**
**Autopilot**
- Helm Steer.
- Hands off operation.

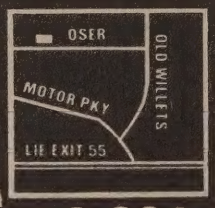
**$499.00**

**Apelco VXL-5100**
**VHF Radio**
- 25 Watt.
- Auto Select.
- Synthesized.
- 91 Channels.

**$179.00**

SAVE up to 60% Off!
Depth Sounders
VHF Radios
Lorans
Sat-Nav's
Radar's
Autopilots
Stereo's

HUMMINBIRD KING SI-TEX Autohelm Raytheon IMPULSE KODEN Apelco INTERPHASE




MARINE LINK
40-1 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Hours: Mon-Sat 9am-5pm
FREE CATALOG:
ORDER BY PHONE
516-231-3010

PERFORMANCE! RELIABILITY! LONGEVITY!
GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON LEAD THE PARADE!

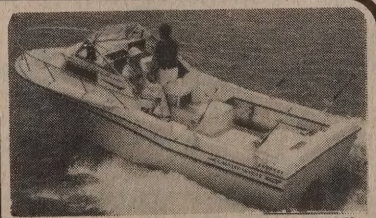
Johnson OUTBOARDS

TRADES ★ FINANCING

Look for us at the L.I. Boat Show!

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
(212) 327-3168



22 Seafarer · CC & W/A Cuddys 19'-25'

Well Thought Out Fishing Machines
GRADY-WHITE BOATS
COX TRAILERS &
OMC ACCESSORIES

*"We're never too busy to talk... and listen"* — Bill Eaton, President


hardware, folding Bimini top and, of course, the famed Pro-Line stainless destroyer wheel. All Pro-Line options are also available.

### THE HUMMINBIRD LCR 40 ID

If finding fish in rugged deep water has been a problem, then the only solution is the Humminbird LCR 40 ID, the world's only deep water depth sounder that positively identifies fish.

This highly advanced deep water unit has a built-in microcomputer that identifies fish separated from the bottom. Even bottom fish are detected because the LCR 40 ID spots fish as close as three inches off the bottom and displays them in red. Bottom and anything attached to the bottom appear in black. And stronger signals, such as those from larger fish, appear in a darker shade of red (a black dot behind a red dot). Finding fish has never been easier.

And there's more. The LCR 40 ID features a broad range of high-tech functions including zoom, bottom-lock, fish and bottom alarms and Total Screen Update—an exclusive Humminbird feature that immediately changes the screen to a new mode or another depth scale. And with the easy-to-use operation down to 480 feet, it's no problem finding fish and bottom structure.

With its rugged, completely saltwater-proof construction, this unit is built to withstand the elements. The Humminbird LCR 40 ID: truly the right machine for deep water fishing.

For more information, contact Techsonic Industries, Inc., #3 Humminbird Lane, Eufaula, AL 36027; (205) 687-6613.

### YAMAHA MARINE TO OFFER STERNDRIVE POWER

Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. of Japan has announced it intends to enter the world sterndrive market, according to Mr. Eguchi, president. Yamaha Motor Corporation USA, will market sterndrive power in the United States beginning with the 1989 model year.

The line will be introduced using four General Motors engines, with Crusader Engine Division of Thermo Electron Corporation marinizing the engines to Yamaha specifications. The drive unit will be produced by Sanshin Industry Company, a subsidiary of Yamaha, that manufactures Yamaha Outboards for worldwide distribution.

"The time is right," said Yamaha Senior Vice President and Marine Group General Manager Ham Hamberger. "Major market conditions are favorable, and we will be in business for the 1989 model year."

Dave Taylor, O.E.M. Division Manager in the newly formed Yamaha Marine Group will be responsible for the sterndrive business in the U.S.

Crusader Engine has been selected to marinize engines for Yamaha's sterndrive. "We chose Crusader based on its reputation for high quality and proven ability. Crusader has a tremendous track record as a builder of gasoline inboard engines for the pleasure boat

Everything Marine!

# BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

AUTHORIZED SALES, SERVICE & WARRANTY WORK ON:

merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

CHRYSLER INBOARD ENGINES

## DISCOUNT PRICES ON ALL BOATING SUPPLIES

## DISCOUNTS ON ALL INTERLUX PAINTS

**BOAT HAULING ★ HULL REPAIRS • STORAGE**

STORE
(718) 646-2640
SERVICE
(718) 646-7120

CERTIFIED merCruiser MECHANIC

CERTIFIED MERCURY OUTBOARDS MECHANIC

QUALITY USED BOATS
(718) 743-5944
(Ask for Ron)

*"Serving Boatmen Since 1951"*

# VENICE MARINA

Belt Pkwy., Westbound Exit 9, Sheepshead Bay,
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Cruisers INCORPORATED
A BETTER BOAT
When fishing is your passion
AND COMFORT IS ESSENTIAL

31' SEA DEVIL
SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW

25' SEA DEVIL

24' SEA DEVIL

22' SEA DEVIL
There's A Great Difference in Boats and Dealers!
"DISCOVER THE GREAT OAK ADVANTAGE"
FULL ACCESSORY DEPARTMENT FOR ALL MARINE SUPPLIES
PRE-SEASON SPECIALS

L.I. BOATING HEADQUARTERS
WE TAKE OUR RESPONSIBILITY SERIOUSLY
FAMILY BUSINESS FOR 30 YEARS
merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS

GREAT OAK MARINA
840 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SMITHTOWN, NEW YORK (516) 265-2976
(1 MILE WEST OF SMITHTOWN MALL)

market. They have a major share of the gasoline inboard business in the United States."

"We have a very strong market position in the inboard market," said Chester G. Janssens, president of Crusader kEngines. "We're delighted to be part of this major endeavor, and we're very proud to have been chosen. We're looking forward to working with Yamaha, our facilities are being expanded and our increased engineering staff has really been burning the midnight oil. The engine we're going to supply is not just a derivative of an existing package; it's a unique package that will be all Yamaha. We have a good feeling about the whole project."

"Several factors contributed to Yamaha's decision to market sterndrives," said Taylor. "Market analysts predict boat sales will continue the growing trend they have enjoyed in the past years. And industry studies show that boating has a bright forecast and that the market will grow with more people, particularly the Baby Boomers, enjoying boating."

"In addition, recent acquisitions of boat companies by engine manufacturers have made the climate favorable for a new company to market sterndrives to the many independent boat companies.

"WQe also believe that Yamaha Outboards, which were introduced to the United States in 1983, have rapidly gained a reputation as a quality product.

"Through strong marketing and promotion, our other product lines—water vehicles and outboards—have infulenced an ever growing number of first-time buyers to take up water recreation as a favorite pastime. And that's good for everyone," Taylor said.

"We feel that Yamaha's reputation for quality in all its products and the significant brand awareness we enjoy will allow a smooth introduction of the sterndrives. Our outboard line stimulated competition in the outboard market, and we will do the same in sterndrives."

### NEW SI-TEX 790 LORAN C NAVIGATOR INCLUDES VIDEO TAPE ON ITS USE

Along with their new Si-Tex 790 Loran C navigator, owners will receive a high energy video tape presentation from Si-Tex Marine Electronics. And there's no waiting. The tape is packaged right in with the Loran.

This 30 minute tape on the Si-Tex 790, includes Iproper installation and initialization procedures plus operation of: 99 waypoint memory, digital multiline displays, ComPuNav course computer, instant-position memories, automatic waypoint sequencing, course line and arrival alarms and receiver test functions. Advanced operations include such functions as converting TDs to Lat/Lon, magnetic compass correction, speed averaging and land path error corrections.

The people at Si-Tex claim this video tape on their 790 Loran C navigator is so complete, the new owner won't even have to read the instruction manual to operate his Loran like a pro.

For more information, write Si-Tex, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 34618; (813) 535-4681.

### EASY ON BOTTOM WAX

The new "Easy On" Bottom Wax is an excellent alternative to the toxic t.b.t.f. antifouling paints. This natural based, clear wax will protect all boats for a single season and prevent algae and marine growth attachment.

Easy On is applied with a brush, allowed to cure overnight and boat either launched or stored.

An entire 25 foot boat can be treated for $339.95 and at the end of the season entire coating is simply removed with detergent and deck brush action, or detergent pressure wash. No more sanding and scraping at the end of the season for boaters!

Over 5,000 boats and yachts were tested with this product last season and the latest San Francisco Harbor tests came back as one word: outstanding. Because wax naturally repels water, this "Easy On" product will help protect fiberglass against osmosis and tests have indicated boat performance can be improved as much as 250 RPM. The last two America's Cup winners used antifouling bottom wax. Easy On may be applied to fiberglass, wood, steel, aluminum and rubber boats of all sizes, as well as trailered boats, bass boats, pontoon boats, etc.

This new product can actually be applied each year when boat is hauled

and stored ready for spring.

Because it's so easy and inexpensive to apply compared to antifouling paints, many boat manufacturers and dealers are offering this as an incentive for clients to buy yachts. "Easy On" is now available in U.S.A. to distributors and dealers through McGrath Brothers, 12520 Greenwood Drive, Seattle, Washington 98133; (206) 823-8266.

### PREVAILER MARINE BATTERY

Sonnenschein recently showed off the versatility of its amazing dryfit Prevailer battery by completely submerging it in a fish tank. It passed the test with flying colors as it operated perfectly without disturbing the fish a bit.

The Prevailer is a totally maintenance-free, deep cycle power source that comes in a wide range of sizes, including the popular 4D and 8D sizes for larger boats. It combines exceptional power output with 100 percent recovery from deep discharge, even if left discharged for a full month.

The construction provides greater capacity than conventional batteries, is highly shock resistant and guaranteed to operate even if accidently submerged in water. And because it is leakproof, the Prevailer can be shipped by parcel post or by air with no special precautions or containers necessary.

This 100 percent gel construction battery operates in any position and recharges at a rapid rate with no corrosive vapors. Its extremely low self-discharge rate, less than 2 percent a month, guarantees long life in storage.

The Prevailer is designed for use with boat motors and other marine applications, recreational vehicles, campers, mobile phones, snowmobiles, golf carts, wheelchairs and other portable units that require power.

For more information, write Sonnenschein Batteries, Inc., 300 East Johnson Avenue, P.O. Box 339, cheshire, CT 06410, or call 1-800-4dryfit.

### RAY JEFFERSON'S COLOR TELESCAN 2000

Bottom contours, schools of fish—even a single fish—show up clearly and identifiably in seven vivid colors on the large CRT screen that makes Ray Jefferson's T-2000 sonar a feature packed fish locator. The well defined display allows you to locate fish, estimate size and follow movements accurately.

A new feature, Automatic Mapping, slows the screen's sweep speed down to show a truer picture of bottom contours.

Signals from the transducer are displayed in seven colors: red, orange, yellow, green, dark blue, light blue and white. The stronger the intensity of the signal, the brighter the color. Example: a bright red splash of color would indicate a large fish directly under the boat. A hard, reflective bottom will also be indicated by a red line. As the intensity of the signal decreases, the colors will vary from red to orange to yellow, green, dark blue, light blue and white.

The unit features a selection of six basic depth ranges: 0-30', 0-60', 0-120', 0-240', 0-480' and 0-960'. The ranges are selected by a touch of the waterproof touch-tone membrane keypad.

The depth ranges are displayed in easy to read numbers on the left side of the screen where they do not interfere with the picture as it moves from right to left. The range scales are displayed as dash lines which divide the CRT screen display into depth zones. All lines and numbers are in the background and add a third dimension to the viewing. The range lines can be removed from the screen at the touch of a button for clutter-free viewing.

A special feature of the T-2000 is a digital depth readout which appears directly on the screen providing instant information as to water depth under the keel.

In addition to the six basic ranges, the unit features a zoom control which can "zoom" in on the screen and expand either the top half or the bottom half of the screen to cover the full screen.

Another outstanding feature is the Automatic Ranging, which assures constant depth readings. If the transducer measures a depth out of the preset range, the unit automatically switches to the correct range so that readings are displayed without interruption.

Another exclusive feature of the unit is an Automatic Tracking speed in addition to the four standard sweep


# THE NEW PRO-LINE 230 WALKAROUND: SUPER-WIDE BEAM AND TRAILERABLE. IT'S THE NEW DIMENSION IN FISHING BOATS.

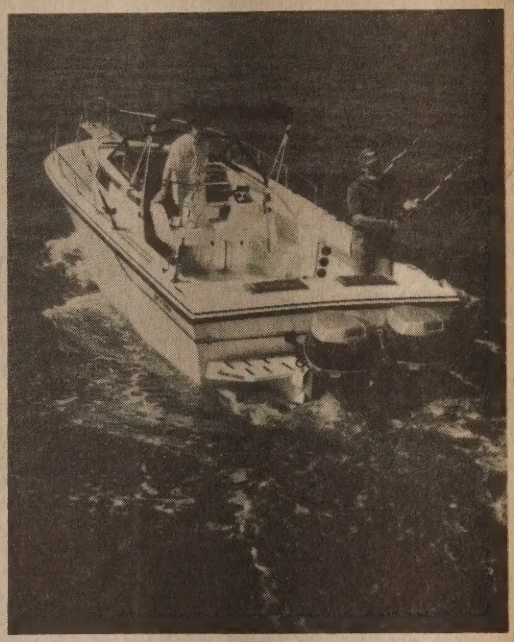
Inspired by the easing of trailerability restrictions, Pro-Line has created an outstanding new design.

You can be sure the new 23-footer reflects the success of Pro-Line's deep, wide walkarounds for comfort, for fishing-ready efficiency, and for boat-handling safety. Only the beginning! Here's more of what Pro-Line magic can pack into an 8-1/2' beam:

- New, even wider walkarounds.
- Huge, efficient cockpit.
- Outstanding new cabin interior.
- Big, transom-mounted fishbox.
- Smooth entry and drier ride.
- Large, 116-gallon fuel capacity.
- Recessed rod storage.
- Single or twin power options.
- All-stainless steel hardware.

Leave it to Pro-Line to move ahead, given any opportunity. But it figures. You see, we just build fishing boats.

Pro-Line Boats, Inc.
P. O. Box 1348
Crystal River, FL 32629



All that the name implies. pro-line™

# Outboard Barn

*"Where The Best Is Always Less"*

**SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!**

New York's *Exclusive* Citation Dealer!

13 Post Place, Babylon, New York
**516-669-6060**

259 Montauk Highway, Islip, New York
**516-581-2424**

380 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, New York
**516-623-0182**

**THREE FULL SERVICE SALES LOCATIONS WITH HEATED INDOOR SHOWROOMS**

*featuring:*

**CITATION BOATS**

**Superior Quality at Unbeatable Prices!**

★ 5 Year Warranty
★ B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified
★ Hand-laid Fiberglass
★ Excellent Resale Value

**19' CITATION CUDDY**

**120 MerCruiser**

Navy Top, Swim Platform, Deluxe Cabin, Lounge Seats

**BOAT SHOW SPECIAL!** **$11,795.** plus prep & freight

*Price includes:*

**FREE** 2500 lb. Shoreland'r Galvanized Trailer

**FREE** AM/FM Stereo Cassette Radio & Speakers

**FREE** Coast Guard Safety Package

**21' CITATION CUDDY** — Similarly Equipped - $13,695.
**FREE** 3,000 lb. Trailer


speeds. The Automatic Tracking feature matches the speed of the display to the speed of the boat and shows bottom conditions in exact correspondence with the movement of the boat. If it is desirable to examine a specific display, simply touch the "stop" button on the keypad and "freeze-frame" the picture.

The T-2000 is more accurate than expensive chart recorders and eliminates the need for rolls of costly chart paper. The unit is rugged, compact and designed for marine use. The controls feature a waterproof keypad with touch tone for range selection, up and down zoom, water temperature, boat speed, distance log and range selector. The keypad is backlighted for night viewing. There are controls for gain, sweep speed and freeze frame, upper and lower audible alarm and brightness.

The tri-transducer includes the surface water temperature probe and a built-in turbine for speed indication and distance measurement.

The Ray Jefferson T-2000 comes with a detachable sun hood, clear plastic protective see-through cover, gimbal mounting bracket, tri-transducer transom mounting bracket, 20 ft. of transducer cable and a detachable power cord.

The unit carries a manufacturer's list price sof $1199.95.

Ray Jefferson is a division of Jetronic Industries, Inc., a diversified manufacturer listed on the American Stock Exchange. For further information, contact Ray Jefferson, Main and Cotton Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19127; (215) 487-2800.

### PENINSULAR 379-T NOW AVAILABLE IN BRENDAN 32

Peninsular Diesel's Model 379-T, their unique marinization of Detroit Diesel Allison's durable 6.2 liter V8 block, can now be ordered as factory equipment in Shannon Boat Company's new Brendan 32 Offshore Sport Sedan and Sport Fisherman. Both Brendan 32 models are manufactured out of Bristol, Rhode Island.

Turbocharged and aftercooled, the Peninsular 379-T provides impressive 205 bhp and 337 lbs. of torque at 2600 RPM. And its unique pre--combustion chamber design, special hydraulic valve lifters and a patented watercooled turbo housing design dramatically reduce engine noise.

"The uniqueness of the Peninsular design is most clearly demonstrated when you compare weight and size vs. power output" says Frank Andreeae, president of Peninsular Diesel. "Weighing in up to 700 lbs. less than competitive diesel power, the Peninsular 379-T provides more power in less space; and with quieter, smoother V8 performance."

For more information on Peninsular Diesel power in the new Brendan 32, contact: Peninsular Diesel, Inc., 4000 Stecker Avenue, Dearborn, MI 488126; (313) 584-6150.

### INNOVATIVE TWO STATION CONTROL SYSTEM

Kobelt, manufacturer of high quality marine controls for 25 years, has recently introduced an innovative new two station, single engine control system for clutch and engine throttle functions. Known as the 2090 Series, it was designed to provide the ultimate in saltwater environments. Patent is pending.

With the 2090 Series, the control handles at both stations move together. As a result of this configuration, operation of the boat is greatly simplified. clutch position and speed are indicated on both control heads. All other two station systems require that the control be put into neutral when switching from one station to the next. At the second station the clutch is then re-engaged and the engine accelerated. As a result, forward speed is not maintained and undue stress is placed on the control system. Kobelt's system provides smooth, continuous operation.

Kobelt's single-engine system consists of only two control heads and four cables. Installation is simple and maintenance is uncomplicated. Other systems are built with seven cables and five components. Often they are constructed using corrosive materials.

All Kobelt components are made from die cast bronze with stainless steel hardware. Bearings and pins are oversized for longer life. Kobelt products feature a five year warranty and are

supported by sales and service organizations around the world.

From Kobelt Mfg. Co., Inc., 11720 Horseshoe Way, Richmond, BC, Canada V7A 4V5.

### NEW LURE AND SURF BAG INSERT CARRIER

In response to many requests from its customers, The Surfcaster has designed a new heavy duty lure box for carrying up to 42 extra large or 100 smaller surf lures. The box is constructed of welded heavy gauge aluminum with clear lexon covers mounted with stainless steel piano hinges for long life. The box can be purchased with or without up to 6 welded aluminum inserts—the same inserts which fit interchangeably into the 7 and 14 compartment Surf Lure Bags manufactured by The Surfcaster. The box comes with a carrying handle which folds out of the way.

Finally! A heavy duty surf lure box that allows the safe, efficient storage and transport of large bottle or metal lip swimmers down to small Bombers or tin. Wash off your lures when you get home by hosing them off right in their storage box to reduce corrosion of hooks. Lay out your plugs by day and night fishing styles, light or heavy lures for different fishing rods or conditions and just slip one compartment out of the box and interchange it with another in your surf bag without handling individual lures. Think of it! No more untangling a mass of lures in the middle of the night or just when the fish started to bite. Fits into your car trunk, front seat or your beach buggy storage system with a minimum of space required and will last a lifetime.

For a catalog of products made for the serious surf fisherman by serious surf fishermen, write The Surfcaster, 113 Maywood Road, P.O. Box 1731, Darien, CT 06820-1731 or call (203) 866-1289, for more information.

### MICROLOGIC ML-8000 LORAN

With Mocrologic's waterproof ML-8000 Loran you can navigate to any of its 250 waypoints using the advisory and prompting messages provided. You can give the waypoints names and 100 of them can be hidden using your own secret code.

All waypoint entries can be made using Lat/Lon, TDs, Range/Bearing or Present Position. The ML-800 provides autoamtic chain and secondary station selection, magnetic variation, ASF (Landmass) correction, waypoint sequencing and waypoint routing. There are nine routes available with 20 waypoints in each route. And you have manual override functions for maximum coverage in fringe areas.

The navigational outputs include parallel routing for search patterns, specified approach heading, simultaneous long and short run speed and course averaging, range and bearing to or between waypoints, velocity made good (VMG), cross track error (CTE), course error, time-to-go, estimated time of arrival and adjustable graphic course deviation (CDI) scaling.

Audible and visual alerts are provided for waypoint arrival, anchor watch, cross track error and borders (useful when nearing off-limit waters). You can quickly save present position with time saved by pressing the SAVE key and recall it later by pressing the RECALL key.

NMEA 0180 is standard on the ML-8000 for autopilot and CDX outputs. An optional NMEA 0183 is available for interfacing with video plotters, computers, Datamarine Link, Lowrance X16 depth sounder, Raytheon radar and video plotters or Furuno video plotters and general purpose data formats and many other serial data outputs.

Because it's waterproof you can mount the ML-8000 anywhere. Or use the optional waterproof battery pack with telescoping antenna and carry with you wherever you go.

Made in the U.S.A., assistance and service for the ML-8000 is available from marine dealers worldwide, or factory direct.

### INTERLUX INTRODUCES MICRON CSC; NEW TIN-FREE BOTTOM PAINT

A new antifouling copolymer bottom paint that contains no tributyltin (TBT) has been introduced by the Interlux Division of International Paint Company.

According to Interlux General Manageer Steve Schultz, the new Micron CSC (Controlled Solubility Copolymer)

MUSTANG™
BUOYANT
MARINE WEAR

OVER 20 YEARS A LEADING FORCE IN DEVELOPMENT AT SUPERIOR QUALITY U.S.C.G. APPROVED PRODUCTS FOR AVIATION, MARINE, SNOWMOBILE & OTHER SPECIALTY OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES.

Also available: Enforcement Service Coat; Rainsuits which provides the wearer with comfort and Type V Flotation Product

**Mustang - Floatation Products You Can Live With!**

A FULL LINE MARINE DISTRIBUTOR

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT
**EAST END SUPPLY COMPANY**
230 Corwin Street,
Greenport, New York 11944
Phone: 516-477-1900

SERVING THE UNITED STATES FROM GREENPORT, N.Y.

**ATLANTIC 34**

*THE HIGH PERFORMANCE SPORTS FISHERMAN CAPABLE OF DAY TRIPS TO THE CANYON OR OVERNIGHTS ANYWHERE YOU WANT TO TAKE IT.*

Twin Screw 37 MPH
Designed • Built • Offered • Serviced
By **SCOPINICH**

**HAMPTON BOAT WORKS**
HAMPTON BAYS, NEW YORK
**516-728-1114**


is "The most effective coopper-based antifouling paint ever developed.

"Micron CSC offers extended multi-season protection," stated Schultz, "Since its performance is directly related to the amount of CSC applied. The more coats you apply, the longer the protection lasts."

Equally effective for both powerboats and sailboats, Micron CSC releases biocide constantly so long as it is exposed to water, meaning the more a vessel is used the better the bottom protection offered by the paint.

Micron CSC is superior to conventional copper antifouling paints since it washes away and doesn't require the removal of spent paint before a new coat is applied. Micron CSC also remains active when the boat is left out of the water between seasons; either a light sanding or high-pressure hosing easily rejuvenates the biocidal activity.

Micron CSC is the latest in a series of high-technology antifouling bottom paints, beginning with the revolutionary Micron 22 in 1980, developed by the Interlux Division of International Paint Company for the discriminating boat owner who insists on the very best both for fouling control and in overall hull performance.

For more information, contact John W. Ludgate, Jr., (201) 686-1300.

### ROBERTSON'S AP200 PILOT

Robertson's world class AP200DL autopilot now has a "little brother": the AP200. This is a basic system for smaller vessels that still provides full microprocessor control of all steering functions. It is self-monitoring and automatically senses faults such as loss of compass or rudder feedback signals. If rudder feedback is lost, the AP200 will continue to operate safely by synthesizing steering data until repairs can be made.

The AP200 is extremely easy to use; there are only three rotary controls: Mode to set system operation; Rudder to fine tune the system for varying sea and weather conditions; Course to set desired steering course. This last control automatically maintains current course in the "auto" mode to prevent unexpected maneuvers. Turn speed and trim are precisely controlled and counter rudder is applied during course change to automatically react to course error before it builds up. A large LCD readout shows system mode, plus magnetic course when in the Compass Mode, selected course in the Auto Mode, and self-test data upon system start-up.

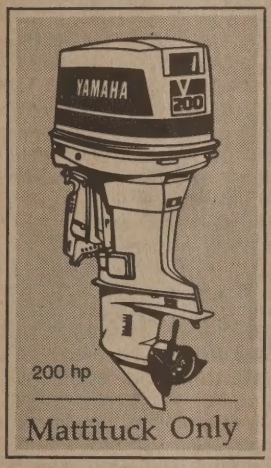
The AP200 is attractively priced as a system, complete with compass and power unit. A variety of convenient options are available and full dual station capability can be easily added. The AP200 can even be upgraded to full AP200DL performance by adding a single module that includes Loran C interface, pushbutton power steering, dodging, rudder actuation lights, audible alarm, and digital rudder angle indicator. For complete information on Robertson's new AP200,

**SEE OUR DISPLAY ADJACENT TO THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!**

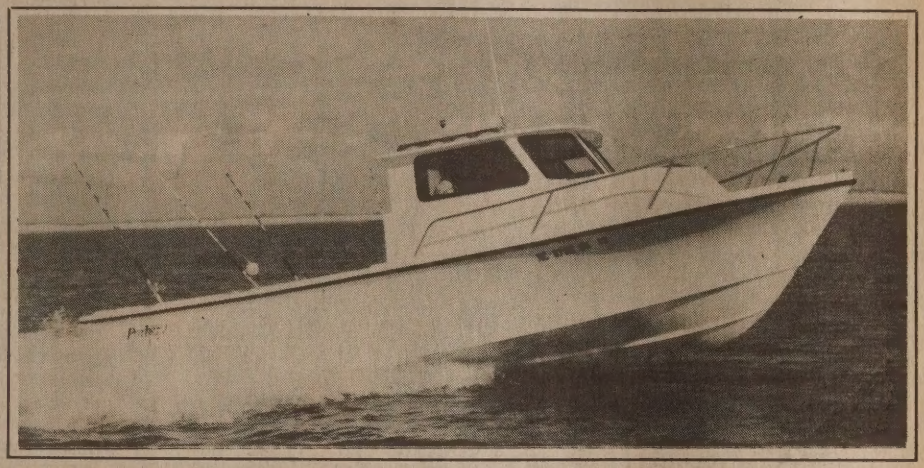
*Announcing:*

# Parker

**At Parker, we build boats with three important qualities in mind: seaworthiness, strength and simplicity!**



Mattituck Only



## YOU MUST SEE THIS 25′ PILOT CABIN

## IN STOCK NOW!

*Parker Exclusive Features:*

- Deep V Bow Entry
- 6′4″ Headroom at the Helm
- Jump Seats in Stern
- Forward Hatch
- Built in Beaufort, North Carolina

"I personally look for sea-keeping qualities, workmanship, honest construction and comfort with good looks. In this hull I have found a combination of these features..."
**Charlies Soares, Field Editor — *The Fisherman***

*Available exclusively at* **MARINELAND** *makes boating more fun*

*Parker boats on display at these locations:*

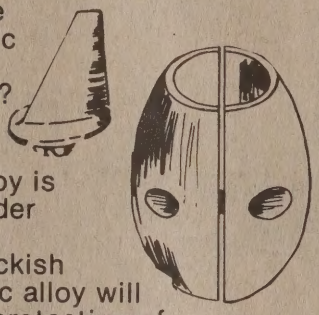
**MATTITUCK** • 516-298-4020 • Route 25, Mattituck, N.Y.

**EAST MORICHES** • 516-878-4777 • 29 Maple Ave., E. Moriches, N.Y.

**LONG BEACH** • 516-889-5000 • 801 W. Park St., Long Beach, N.Y.

# ZINC IS ZINC! OR IS IT?

- Do you know how expensive it is to replace a propeller or shaft that has been subjected to galvanic corrosion?
- Do the zinc anodes you are presently using contain zinc alloy which meets federal specifications MIL-A-18001?
- B & S anodes are hand cast from special zinc alloy, MIL-A-18001. This alloy is proven to remain active under adverse water conditions (including polluted and brackish waters). The use of this zinc alloy will insure maximum cathodic protection of underwater parts.
- Did you know that high quality zinc anodes containing mil. spec. zinc. alloy are available and produced right here on Long Island?



**"MANUFACTURERS OF INBOARD & OUTBOARD ZINCS"**
Dealer Inquiries Invited

**1540 Montauk Hwy., Bellport, N.Y. 11713**

**(516) 286-0479**

EXPERIENCE GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON IN '88
YOU DESERVE THE BEST AND WE HAVE IT FOR YOU.

Johnson OUTBOARDS

GRADY-WHITE BOATS
COX TRAILERS AND
OMC ACCESSORIES
*Add it up!* WARRANTY

Grady-White = 3 yrs.
Johnson 1 yr. + 2 yrs. = 3 yrs.
★ 3 = 3 = TROUBLE FREE ★
LOOK FOR US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!

Cross Over the Bridge
FINANCING—TRADES

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, NY
718-327-3168


contact: Robertson-Shipmate, Inc., 400 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788; (800) 645-3738.

### ELECTRONIC SWITCH PREVENTS FLOODING AND SINKING

The new Water Witch electronic water sensing switch introduced at the recent International Marine Trades Exhibit and Convention in Chicago, created quite a lot of excitement among personal water craft manufacturers. The Water Witch model #127 is a totally solid state electronic submersible water sensing control. When used with a small (under 5 Amp) bilge pump, it has proven totally reliable in preventing flooding or sinking of personal water craft. The Water Witch will continue to operate and protect with the vehicle stopped or motor off. It is virtually indestructible because it is sealed in epoxy and cannot be damaged by high speed pounding. Its small design allows it to fit into virtually any personal water craft.

The Water Witch has been evaluated and approved by Wetbike as original equipment on their products. Water kWitch is currently under consideration by other major manufacturers.

Water Witch is manufactured by Sensatron, Inc., an experienced O.E.M. supplier with 5 years of proven performance in quality products. Water Witch uses new state-of-the-art "capacitance sensing" electronics to sense water levels.

For more information, contact: Sensatron, Inc., 7551 Convoy Ct., San Diego, CA 92111, USA; FAX (619) 560-4400

### COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ENTERS BILGE AREA

A new automatic bilge pump control takes the worry out of water accumulating in the bilge area. The Model 35-1 electric control from Rec-Tech mounts on or under the dash. The 4" x 3" unit is completely self-contained with no sensors in the bilge.

When placed on "auto," this state-of-the-art control automatically checks the bilge for water every few minutes. If water is present, the pump is automatically turned on until the water is gone. The control resets itself and continues to periodically check the bilge for water.

The "normal" position by-passes all circuitry and runs the pump as long as the switch is held on. A spring return on the switch ensures the pump is not left on after the bilge is empty.

The unit replaces both the dash and float switches in conventional bilge pump systems. Float switches often burn out due to wave action.

A manual system is converted to automatic by simply replacing the existing switch with the 35-1 unit. Installation is easy with only 3 wires to connect. It is fused for pump protection and uses less battery power than the normal self-discharge of an unused battery. It is designed for use with 300 to 500 GPH pumps. Suggested retail price of the solid state Model 35-1 bilge pump control is $59.95.

From Recreational Technologies,

# Out Here You Need The Ease Of Power Steering And Counter Rotation.

If you're powering your offshore rig with twin high-horsepower outboards, get the matched set that steers the easiest from Johnson. For your port engine, Johnson has counter rotation models that swing the prop the opposite direction, resulting in a boat that stays on course *and* on an even keel.

With your starboard engine, you'll get the big bonus of Johnson's exclusive power steering, an automotive-type assist system that provides the ultimate in steering comfort for large outboards in single or dual setups.

No one else has power steering. So no one else can send you offshore in a twin-engine rig with both of the big steering features, counter rotation *and* power steering.

**— Johnson Outboards available at these dealers —**

**OUTBOARD BARN**
481 Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst, N.Y. • (516) 226-4348
259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, N.Y. • (516) 581-2424
13 Post Place, Babylon, N.Y. • (516) 669-6060
380 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • (516) 623-0182

**SOUNDVIEW MARINE**
14 Bayville Ave., Bayville, N.Y. • (516) 628-1100

**EAST HAMPTON MARINE**
19 Boatyard Rd., East Hampton, N.Y. • (516) 324-4042

**EDDIE'S MARINE**
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, N.Y. • (718) 327-3168, 3088

**W. D. MARINE**
11 Hudson Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • (516) 223-0229

**QUALITY MARINE SERVICE, INC.**
100 Shore Rd., Glen Cove, N.Y. • (516) 676-7588

**KNUTSON MARINE SUPPLY CO. INC.**
15 Mill Dam Rd., Huntington, N.Y. • (516) 673-4144

**BAY PARK YACHT HARBOR**
480 Reina Rd., Oceanside, N.Y.
(516) 766-4112

**DICKERSON'S MARINE**
Main Rd., P.O. Box 37, Mattituck, N.Y. • (516) 298-4040

**GREAT OAK MARINE**
840 Jericho Tpke., Smithtown, N.Y. • (516) 265-2976

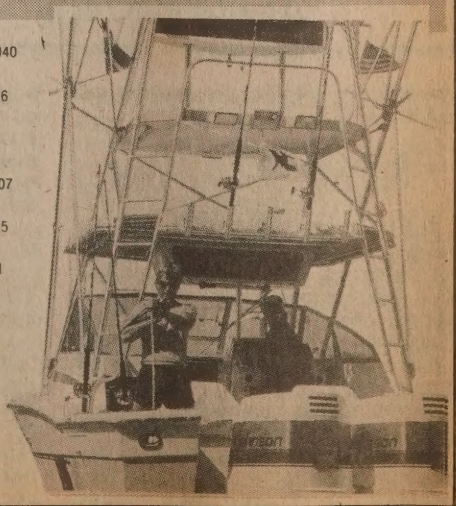
**ALL ISLAND MARINE**
540 Merrick Rd., Baldwin, N.Y. • (516) 378-5000

**SPELLMAN'S MARINE**
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, N.Y. • (516) 283-7907

**PORT OF EGYPT MARINE**
Main Rd., (Rt. 25), Southold, N.Y. • (516) SO-5-2445

**SOUTHOLD MARINE CENTER**
Main Rd., (Rt. 25), Southold, N.Y. • (516) 765-3131

**RAYNOR & MITCHELL MARINE**
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-1357



**Johnson**

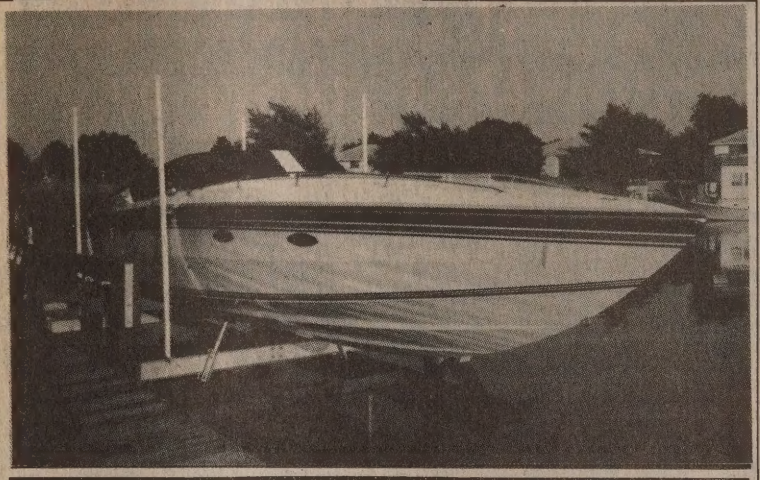
Don't Settle For Anything Less.

1•2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN

Official Sponsor Arthur Smith Sportfishing Tournaments

© 1987 Outboard Marine Corporation. All rights reserved.

Davit Master®
BOAT LIFTING SYSTEMS

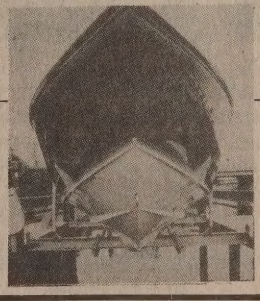


MARINE CRADLE & ELEVATOR SYSTEMS

- Bottom ***stays*** clean
- Safe from wake and rough water
- Discourages theft and vandlism
- Eliminates electrolysis
- No more dockage and winter storage costs

PAYS FOR ITSELF IN JUST A FEW SHORT YEARS

- Convenience allows much greater use of your boat
- Remote controls - operate unit from your boat
- Boat and engine repairs now a breeze
- Handles boats up to 25,000 lbs.



Dealer & Installer
STAR MARINE CONTRACTING CO.
516-868-9404

Inc., 5325 W. 74th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435.

### SI-TEX HE-708 TAKES THE HIGH COST OUT OF COLOR VIDEO SOUNDERS

The very economical Si-Tex HE-708 vividly displays the bottom contour, the bottom texture, underwater objects, fish, even thermoclines if desired, in seven distinct colors on a bright, six inch (diagonal) TV type screen. Meaningful colors are based on the signal strength of returning echoes.

Microprocessor computer automatically controls most operations. The touch of a key calls up a detailed menu to guide operator thorugh operating functions. Touch keys give fingertip selection of seven basic depth scales down to 600 feet on the last. Shift control multiples number of ranges available and extends depth sounding capability to 1,200 feet for deep down fishing.

Four sweep speeds control horizontal picture advancemenmt or you can "freeze" disoplay for a detailed look. "Zoom" Scale exlpansion brings up any selected area for a closer look.

Depth scales, bottom depths and surface water temperature are digitally displayed. A temperature graph accurately monitors water temperature variations. A Variable Range Marker can be moved up or down over any range selected to digitally indicate exact depth of suspended fish. The diameter of the search area at that depth is also displayed.

Automatic shift tracks the bottom and automatically keeps the bottom profile in full view on the screen at all times. Optimum pulse lengths and sounding rates are automatically set.

The HE-708 is a high resolution fishfinder at a very affordable price. It's taken the high cost out of color video sounders available to the sport fisherman today.

For more information, write Si-Tex, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 34618; (813) 535-4681.

### VICTORINOX INTRODUCES MULTI-IMPLEMENT LOCKBLADE KNIVES

Now, for the person who wants a heavy duty pocketknife for outdoor work and sporting activities, Victorinox introduces its new line of rugged multi-implement lockblade knives. For the same money as most single-bladed pocketknives, Victorinox offers a four inch, self-locking main blade, plus several of the same ingenious tools as the original Swiss Army Knife.

The line of six lockblade models (the Rucksaack, Hunter, Alpineer, Cowboy, Picnicker and Adventurer) includes various assortments of the following implements: corkscrew, can opener, screwdriver, cap opener, wire stripper, reamer, saw and Phillips screwdriver with can key and gutting blade. Standard on all models is a tweezer and a toothpick., A grip-molded, slip resistant nylon handle is featured, for a sturdy grip under wet conditions. The new knives are 4-3/8 inches long to comfortably fit the hand with or without gloves.

Each of the Victorinox lockblade knives is available at sporting goods stores and cutlery stores nationwide for a suggested retail price of $24 to $39. The Forschner Group, Inc., Shelton, Connecticut, is the exclusive United States importer and marketer.

### MARATHON STARFISH

An exciting new fishing boat fulfills every fisherman's dream. The 2200 Starfish from Marathon features excellent space utilization, functional design and a sporty appearance.

With an overall length of 22' 6" and a 96" beam there's plenty of room for family and friends. Pedestal seats aft and a wide cushioned bench-type seat on the bow allow the most avid angler to fish in comfort. Fuel capacity is 40 gallons. Approximate weight with engine is 2500 lbs. Several power options are available.

The deep, wide walkaround allows plenty of room to play the big ones both fore and aft. An 8 foot ice or fish box is convenitnly located at the stern. Below the gel-coated fiberglass floor is a large storage compartment for cumbersome gear. Quality stainless steel deck hardware, rails and screws enhance the boat's value and appearance over the years.

The 2200 Starfish is built to take any kind of weather in stride. Strong fiberglass woven roving is hand-laid into every hull. It is rolled and smoothed by

hand for rugged quality and long life. A multiple stringer system that is double-glassed in place ensures the integrity of the hull against distortion under stress.

Whether an experienced fisherman or novice, the Starfish 2200 is a great boat that performs well for both.

From Marathon Boat Mfg. Co., Inc., 1 Little Dude Avenue, Kershaw, SC 29067.

### NEW INFLATABLE VINYL FENDER/BUOYS FROM TAYLOR

This year will see a new line of Nelson A. Taylor Co.'s inflatable round vinyl buoy-shaped designs that make excellent mooring buoys, markers or fenders. These round fenders are guaranteed for the life of the boat as are all Taylor-Made vinyl fenders.

According to Peter Piusz, Director of Marketing, this new product line will be sold under the Tuff End name. Available in four diameters from 12 to 21 inches in either white or orange, these new Tuff End designs have a solid black vinyl eye end for maximum strength. All models come with the exclusive Taylor-Made built-in Bivalve (patent pending). This new valve design makes for easier inflation/deflation. It can accept the needle of a football-type hand pump or it can be unscrewed to take a large aperture pump. This also permits quicker deflation.

Tuff End fender/buoys are molded with an exclusive Taylor-Made process which produces a softer finish for better hull protection, extra toughness for longer life and a shiny surface for soil resistance and appearance. Suggested retail ranges from $26.95 for the 12 inch size to $76.95 for the largest 21 inch size.

Details are available in the Taylor-Made full line catalog. Send for your free copy. Nelson A. Taylor Co., Inc., Gloversville, NY 12078.

### SEA SLED SLATES TWO MODELS FOR PUBLIC UNVEILING AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL BOAT SHOW IN FEBRUARY

Sea Sled, Incorporated, the newest "old" boat company in the marine industry, has announced the introduction of two variations on its basic theme of performance fishing and cruising vessels. The center console Tournament Fisherman and the cuddy cabin Maratea will be officially unveiled on February 12th at the Miami International Power Boat Show. The Tournament Fisherman is powered by dual Yamaha 150 hp counter rotating outboard enignes, while the Maratea is equipped with a single 330 hp Mercruiser Inboard/Outboard.

"These are only two of the models we'll eventually offer to the boating public," said Sal Iannotti, President of the 'old' new company. "We're planning a full line of boats based on Albert Hickman's inverted vee hull design. The concept has unlimited potential in every aspect of boating!"

Iannotti went on to explain that the unique hull configuration pioneered by the late Albert Hickman was used in a wide variety of applications. As early as 1913, Sea Sled hulls were employed by discriminating boaters as runabouts, cabin cruisers and commuter boats.

Equally popular with the Coast Guard and Armed Forces, the Federal Government quickly recognized the potential of Hickman's brain-child in sea trials. His radical departure from the conventional vee-bottomed and round-bottomed boats of the time literally set the performance boating market "on its ear!"

In the words of Hickman himself, writing a memorandum to the Coast Guard in 1914, "The Navy placed orders for Sea Sled Rescue Boats as soon as they saw it perform!" Slightly over a year later, Allied representatives from France, Italy and Great Britain visited the factory to observe firsthand his amazing boat.

Subsequent evaluations proved Hickman's theories correct. His vee hulled competitors were unable to maintain speed in heavy seas, so Sea Sleds were used exclusively for high speed operation, above 25 knots, by the Army, Navy and Signal Corps throughout the first World War.

Perhaps the most dramatic application of Hickman's design was as an aircraft carrier. In 1919, a Sea Sled launched a 10,000 pound Caproni bomber from its deck while running in heavy seas at 60 miles an hour!


Outrage.

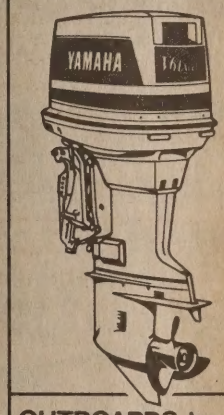
Enough to scare the fins off the fish.

We've heard it said that the Boston Whaler® Outrage is one mean fishing machine. It has a deep V-hull that is designed to put the offshore sea in its place and a center-console cockpit that is designed to put fish in the boat.

See the Outrage® in sizes ranging from 18 to 25 feet. But visit us today, because they're going fast. And furious.

BOSTON WHALER

BOAT TRAILERS by GOX Boat Trailers




OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

EXPECT A LOT: 2 · 225 H.P.

*We are the **ONLY** authorized Boston Whaler/Yamaha dealer on L.I.*

Arrow Marine

1072 NORTHERN BLVD., ROSLYN, NEW YORK 11576

(516) 484-9090

EVINRUDE

Stamas 255
Family Fisherman

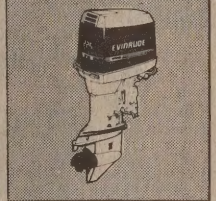
STAMAS YACHT

STARCRAFT

Starcraft
Superfisherman
14

Starcraft Bluewater 24

THERE'S ALWAYS A BOAT SHOW GOING ON AT GOLDSMITH'S



Starcraft Offshore 22

Est. 1923

"The Oldest Continuous Marine Dealership in the USA"

GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.

MAIN ROAD
SOUTHOLD
NEW YORK 11971

(516) 765-1600

Developments in marine design and construction techniques, coupled with the introduction of fiberglass, effectively shelved Mr. Hickman's pride and joy until 1985 when Sal Iannotti revived the basic concept and together with award-winning naval architect Johan Valentijn, recreated a legend.

Iannotti recognized that a particular talent was needed to fully realize the potential of Hickman's ideas, so he turned to Valentijn, a specialist in evaluating, elaborating and developing basically sound nautical concepts. Valentijn and his team constructed a full-sized prototype, then devoted months of exhaustive testing to further refine the design. The result is today's Sea Sled, engineered to provide the ideal combination of high strength and light weight.

Constructed in a modern facility incorporating state-of-the-art materials, Sea Sled features a full 3/4 inch of high density foam sandwiched between double layers of bi-axial and unidirectional fiberglass with additional matting for strength and rigidity in all hull and bulkhead members. Carbon fibers are added for additional reinforcement in high stress areas.

Four transverse flooring members, a continuous, inflexible cockpit sole and longitudinal stringers with carbon fiber caps are individually fiberglassed and bonded together into a single, rigid frame to maximize the boat's structural integrity. Hull and deck moldings are through-bolted and epoxy bonded to form a complete, integral unit.

Instrumentation on both boats is complete, including an electronic speedometer, dual electronic tachometers for both inboard and outboard models, pressure gauges, trim switches and a host of additional hardware.

Creature comforts are unparalleled, with luxurious cushions for all seats as well as full padding around interior gunwale moldings. Freeboard is extremely low, making the Sea Sled the ideal vessel for hauling that "big one" aboard or rolling over the side for a day of scuba or skin diving.

Options are simply too numerous to mention. Live wells, bait preparation stations, tank holders, rod storage compartments and tuna towers are but a few of the accessories available to complement this master fisherman.

Finally, there's the ride. The unique, inverted veel hull design combines a remarkable level of seaworthiness with stability, speed and maneuverability to provide the ultimate in ride comfort while keeping guests aboard totally dry. The twin bows form a tunnel, channeling spray beneath the boat and forming a cushion to soften the ride and dampen re-entry shock.

Aft, the twin bow diminishes to a flat, planing hull surface that enables Sea Sled to come on plane extremely rapidly. Only six seconds are required to go from a 6 MPH, no wake condition leaving a harbor to reach 33.2 MPH (actual clocked speed) as the boat continues to accelerate to over 55 MPH!

In addition, the unique hull design works equally well in all sea conditions. With a following sea, the outward curving bows tend to align the boat along the face of a wave rather than yawing port to starboard. She becomes, in fact, almost self-steering.

The inherent stability of Sea Sled's eight foot width reduces roll in beam seas, making the boat an extremely stable drift-fishing platform. That same eight foot breadth creates an easily trailerable, toll-free vessel and her inverted vee hull gives the boat a softer ride running against head seas.

In the words of Marine Consultant Robert Ritchie, "The re-entry is unbelievable! I kept waiting for the shock after we jumped off a wave and there wasn't one. It was truly magnificent! This is one very sea-kindly boat!"

Ritchie went on to add that he had never seen a "fishing" boat that performed as well as the Sea Sled. "I've handled many different boats and fished in many different tournaments in all types of weather, but the dryness, stability and smooth entry of this boat tops them all. Frankly, I'm impressed."

"Her speed will get her to the fishing grounds first," he continued, "provide maximum fishing time and a

quick ride back to the weigh in station. She's truly the angler's dream, and on non-tournament weekends, the fisherman can always go racing!"

With the twin OMC 140 hp outboards on the first production model, the Sea Sled was clocked in excess of 55 miles an hour. With dual Yamaha 150s, top speed should reach 60 MPH. Mercruiser inboard/outboard speed projections are close to 70!

The two new Sea Sleds will be available for test rides at the Biscayne Bay Marriott Marina docks on the mainland during the run of the Miami Boat Show. Try a Sea Sled for yourself. You'll be pleasantly surprised!

For more information, contact Mike Smith at (203) 838-8534, or Bruce Malam at Sea Sled, Inc., 104 Branford Drive, North Branford, CT 06471; (203) 481-7514.

### JOHNSON ANNOUNCES "PIKE BOAT" OUTBOARDS

Johnson Outboards has expanded its selection of fishing outboards for 1988, with the introduction of the Johnson 40 and Johnson 60, "Pike Boat" models.

These tiller steered models, with twist grip throttle control, feature T'N'T power trim and tilt, which provide the accessibiltiy and maneuvering capability necessary for fishing the shallow water areas where the elusive walleye pike are found.

The 2-cylinder 40 and 3-cylinder 60 are both loop charged, and offer 44.99 and 49.7 cubic inch powerplants respectively, which pack plenty of power for today's larger aluminum fishing boats.

Electric start and a battery charging alternator are standard on both models, providing convenience and proven dependability at the push of a button.

Johnson Outboards is a product group of Outboard Marine Corporation.

### LOWRANCE X-50

The best just got better with the introduction of Lowrance's new X-50 LCG (liquid crystal graph).

It boasts all the features of its popular predecessor, the X-5, plus a revolutionary Clearvision display screen for unsurpassed visibility, even with polarized sunglasses! The new screen, with 192 vertical pixels, offers excellent contrast in all light conditions and is backlit for nighttime use.

With 3000 watts of power, the X-50 measures depth to more than 1000 feet, and dispalys digital depth readings to the nearest tenth of a foot, fathom or meter. Digital readings can even be displayed in three different sizes!

Lowrance technology also brings "multiple use" features to the X-50. Surface temperature is recorded through a transom-mounted probe, and can be displayed in tenths of a degree in either Fahrenheit or Centigrade.

A speedometer (requiring an optional paddle wheel assembly) indicates speed in miles or kilometers per hour, or knots. A handy trip log (odometer) accompanies the speedometer and records distance traveled up to 1600 miles.

Other outstanding features include Lowrance's patented Grayline system, fish and zone alarms, zoom and bottom tracking of ten foot or greater increments, and a battery backup memory. Two screens of information may be stored and recalled.

The X-50, representing the best in total system sonar engineering, offers a combination of features not available on any other unit, and at a surprisingly competitive price.

For more information, contact the Public Relations Department, Lowrance Electronics, Inc., 12000 East Skelly Drive, Tulsa, OK 74128.

### DYNOUS EXPANDS 1988 LINE

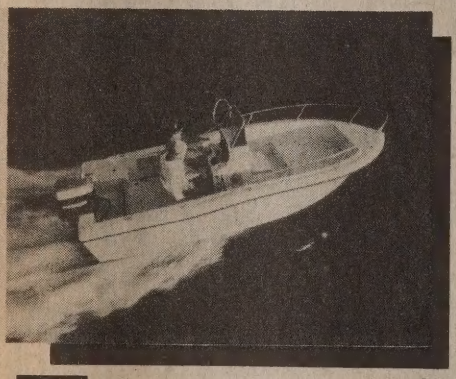
Dynous Inflatable Boats, headquartered in Hauppauge, New York, is introducing the GT-1330 Sport Boat designed with a versatile removable bowdeck. This 13 foot, all purpose runabout, is rated for outboard motors to 35 hp. It is built of the toughest materials for durability and low maintenance.

This Dynous inflatable is made by Toyo Tire and Rubber Co., of pure Hypalon and Neoprene layers, bonded with a center core of Nylon (1260-denier bottom, 840-denier pontoons). It

3
Of The Finest Sportfishing Boats Around...
& We've Got'Em!
TOPAZ
Exclusive Showing of the NEW TOPAZ 39
WE WON'T BE AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW. PLEASE SEE US AT OUR SHOWROOM IN BABYLON FOR YOUR BEST PRICES.
Go for the game in style with the new TOPAZ® 39FB. Designed for the sophisticated taste of the serious offshore fisherman.
HYDRA-SPORTS
Walk-Around Cuddys
Center Consoles • Split Consoles
From 18' to 32'
BIMINI 24
Exclusive L.I. Dealer
Inboard 24' Sportfisherman
Powered by EVINRUDE
SUFFOLK MARINE
45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, N.Y. 11702
(516) 669-0907

INTRODUCTORY PRICES

NEW FOR 1988!!
FROM FOUR WINNS
THE EXCITING NEW FISHING LINE



FOUR WINNS
26' WALK-AROUND CUDDY, LOADED WITH MANY EXTRAS, POWERED BY 260hp OMC COBRA.
~~$29,995~~

FOUR WINNS
20' CENTER CONSOLE OR DUAL CONSOLE, LOADED WITH MANY EXTRAS, POWERED BY 150hp EVINRUDE.
~~$18,995~~

3 YEAR OWNER PLAN

EVINRUDE
OMC Cobra

Seaford MARINE
3748 MERRICK ROAD
SEAFORD, L.I.
(516)785-3280

Visit Us in Brooklyn at: 5300 Kings Plaza Brooklyn, NY (718)252-7800

THE Fisherman
SPORT FISHING FUND

LET US HELP YOU IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FISHING IN OUR AREA!
REEF BUILDING • SHORE ACCESS • CONSERVATION

SEND YOUR DONATION TO:
The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

has a slip-in bowdeck and floorboards made of aluminum covered with a non-skid material. Tongue and groove cross-piece supports and stringers are also made of aluminum, giving these boats exceptional stability. A deep keel V-bottom, and cone shaped pontoons are designed to accommodate a relatively large engine. Skid pads on the back of the transom provide better wear.

The GT-130 Sport Boat has a rubbing strake to protect the sides of the boat. Like all Dynous inflatables, the GT-130 is supplied with a foot pump, paddles, and carrying bag as standard equipment. Color of the GT-130 is orange; manufacturer's suggested list price is $3,100. Dynous offers a five-year limited warranty.

The complete line of Dynous Inflatable Boats range from 8' 2" to 15' 6" and include dinghies, ski boats, dive boats, and river rafts. For information on the new GT-130 Sport boat and other models, contact: Dynous Inflatable Boats, 180 Adams Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 434-8310.

### TOURNAMENT PREP CENTER FROM NAUTICAL DESIGN

New from Nautical Design Inc., is their Model TPC: Tournament Prep Center. A truly functional and enhancing design for any sportfishing cockpit. The BPC Super contains a stainless steel sink, faucet, three knife and two plier holders, hanging lure rack for quick selection of lures, weatherproof and lockable stack of five drawers and a solid teak top with a 100 qt. front or top loading insulated ice box or freezer conversion. The unit is constructued of hand-laid up fiberglass, stainless steel and solid teak. The teak faced drawers are of a non wood construction to prevent warping and sticking and provides easy cleaning.

The TPC is one of over 20 models of Leaning Posts, Fighting Chairs, Helm Seat Lockers and Tackle Cabinets now available from Nautical Design.

For more information, contact: Nautical Design Inc., 128 Division St., Zelienople, PA 16063; (412) 452-8611.

### SEA RANGER'S PILOT 5.5 VHF/FM HAND-HELD RADIO

Sea Ranger designers have engineered their new Pilot 5.5 to be the most sophisticated, feature-filled, yet easy to use VHF hand-held available.

This rugged little unit covers all channels and produces a full 5½ watts of power for superior distance and interference-free communications. The case of the Pilot 5.5 measures just 7-9/32" high by 2½" wide by 1-9/16" deep and it is sealed to make it weatherproof and water-resistant. A rubberized touch pad ensures that there are no leaks in that area, where other hand-held units are most vulnerable.

No other hand-held has such a complete scanning system. It is fully programmable so you can scan as many or as few of the international and domestic channels as you wish.

Its memory capacity is unsurpassed with 40 memroy channels in 4 banks of 10 channels each. Programming the scan system is simplicity itself, with no complicated formats to follow. The Pilot 5.5 also has Dual Watch for keeping an ear on emergency channel 16 and another channel of your choice at the same time. And, should you have to make an emergency call, a single button puts you on channel 16 instantly.

With all this memory capability, you also will be pleased to know that the Sea Ranger Pilot 5.5 has a lockout key which prevents programmed information from being changed accidentally. Also to keep you up-to-date on the latest weather developments, this compact hand-held comes iwth a grand total of 9 weather channels.

The Sea Ranger Pilot 5.5 VHF handheld comes complete with a rechargeable slide-off stainless steel Nicad battery pack, 110V AC wall charger, rubber antenna, belt clip, wrist lanyard protective vinyl carrying case and cigarette lighter adapter.

It is available exclusively through Sea Ranger authorized distributors. List price is $599.95. Spare rechargeable slide-off batteries also are available at a list price of $49.95 each.

For more information, contact Sea Ranger Marine Electronics, 201 Meadow Road, Edison, NJ 08818.

**HONDA EXPANDS NEW OUTBOARD LINE WITH 15 HORSEPOWER BF 15**

Six new models, all new color scheme, all new graphics, same top-of-the-line quality, reliability and durability. This describes Honda's updated BF series outboard motor lineup, augmented by the new 15 hp BF 15.

The largest outboard in Honda's lineup, the new BF 15 features an advanced twin cylinder, overhead cam engine for top performance. And like all Honda outboards, the BF 15 is a quiet, clean running four strike which does away with the inconvenience of premixing oil and fuel. The new model is available with electric start, along with the standard recoil starter, and features maintenance-free electronic ignition for simple, sure starting.

Adding durability to the outboard are tough coatings inside and out, as well as two anode blocks to guard against corrosion.

The BF 15 is available in a long shaft for sailboat applications or the regular short shaft.

For charging on-board batteries, the BF 15 comes standard with a 60 watt DC charging system.

Optional accessories for the BF 15 include an engine flush kit and protective cover.

In addition to outboard motors, American Honda narkets and distributes a complete line of portable generators, walk-behind and riding lawn mowers, lawn tractors, a utility tractor, tillers, snow-throwers and water pumps. These machines, related accessories and attachments are available through a nationwide network of Honda Power Equiopment dealers.


HEADQUARTERS FOR

pro-line BOATS

FISHING & FAMILY FUN!

16' - 21' Center Consoles

21' - 23' Walkaround Cuddys

25' - 28' Offshore Walkaround Cuddys

FINANCING AVAILABLE

— ALL PRO-LINE MODELS FEATURE —

Full fiberglass innerliners • Hand layup fiberglass hulls
Foam flotation • Self-bailing hulls • S/S hardware
Large capacity fuel tanks • Semi & deep vee hulls that are smooth and dry riding.

COX EVINRUDE

See us at the L.I. Boat Show, Booth 23-T

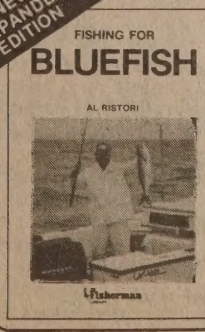
THE MOORING

Brower & Moreland Aves. (at the bridge)
Oceanside, NY • Closed Mondays

516-766-0080



NEW EXPANDED EDITION




FISHING FOR BLUEFISH

By Al Ristori

• Chumming and bait fishing • Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers • Tackle selection • Bluefish biology • Electronics and how they find fish • Locating bluefish at offshore structure • Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies • Umbrella rigs and tubes • Tagging, gaffing, cleaning

— 132 pages —

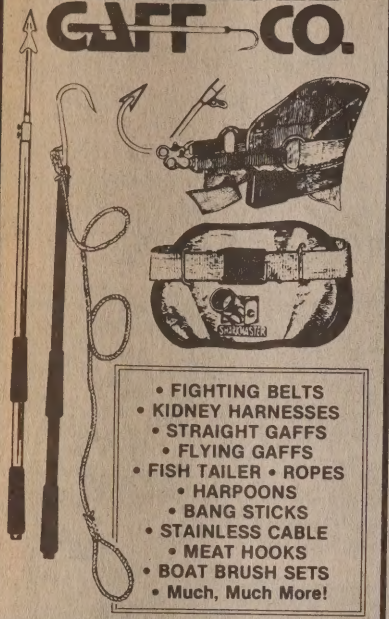
$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To:

The Fisherman Library

1622 Beaver Dam Rd., Point Pleasant, NJ 08742

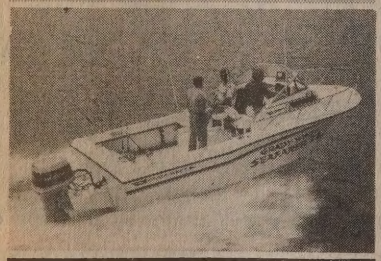
WE ARE NOW DISTRIBUTING
THE COMPLETE LINE OF
RELIABLE GAFF CO.



• FIGHTING BELTS
• KIDNEY HARNESSES
• STRAIGHT GAFFS
• FLYING GAFFS
• FISH TAILER • ROPES
• HARPOONS
• BANG STICKS
• STAINLESS CABLE
• MEAT HOOKS
• BOAT BRUSH SETS
• Much, Much More!

WHOLESALE - RETAIL
MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD, BELLMORE, N.Y. 11710
(516) 781-7766

DISCOVER
GRADY-
DRIVE



The New Grady Drive
Outboard Mounting System.

★ Available in models 19' - 24'
★ Hydraulic steering
★ Full height transom
★ Amazingly quiet operation
★ More cockpit space
★ Increased maneuverability
★ Trailerable
★ Grady-White quality

LOOK FOR US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!

EDDIES MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence
(718) 327-3168

*"On Reynold's Channel, Lawrance - At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"*

# Boats for Anglers

## Grady White Trophy Pro 25

### By John Raguso

Although Eddie Smith, Jr. and company may not have invented the walk-around cuddy cabin design, no company has done more in the past 15 years to popularize this optimum northeast sport fishing layout than these folks from Greenville, North Carolina. In fact, Grady White introduced the first of the "wide-body' walkaround outboard hulls back in 1979, long before they became the current rage, and it is on this 25' 4" length by 9' 6" beam configuration that the genesis of the Trophy Pro 25 is formed.

Spawned in 1983, the Trophy Pro 25 was an immediate hit with those anglers who fished the canyons for tuna and marlin. With a standard 223 gallon fuel capacity in the outboard power format, this was one of the first of the breed of mini blue water machines that came with a true standard canyon range, incorporating a solid 20 degree dead rise deep vee hull design that allowed a crew of three or four anglers to fish the marginal weather days that game fish seem to like best for hitting the baits with reckless abandon.

The 1988 Trophy Pro keeps the best features that has made it one of the classic designs, but combines a host of enhancements that will continue to keep it a few seasons ahead of its principle competitors. According to G/W marketing manager Frank Longino, this season's Trophy 25 features the popular flush deck anchor locker that was pioneered by last year's 230 Gulfstream.

Also new on the '88 Trophy is a 5/16" angled aluminum brace which is laminated into the transom of the outboard model. This L-shaped unit not only helps join the aft section of the liner to the hull, but in addition provides a firm backing plate through which the top bolts of the twin outboards are mounted, thereby supporting the heavy torque of today's loop charged V6 powerplants across the full width of the transom.

Speaking of construction, getting specific details out of G/W President Wiley Corbett is like asking Comrade Gorbachev to detail the precise Loran coordinates of their ICBM missile silos, but Wiley did share with me some of the 25's secrets. As with all Grady White boats, the hull and decks are built from 100 percent hand-laid fiberglass, with no chopped mat to be found in any area where it could compromise the boat's strength. The hull itself consists of four layers of 24 oz. woven roving interspersed with six layers of 1.5 oz. mat, with a degree of overlap at the keel and the chines. There are an additional two layers of Fabmat (a combo of 24 oz. woven and 1.5 oz. mat) which bonds the plywood stringer grid to the hull, with a 10 to 12 inch overlap on each side, so in the key areas of stress, the hull laminate could be over 20 layers thick!

A unique feature of the 25's hull design, is that she not only gives you a strong platform to venture out to the blue water arena, but allows you to travel at a fairly good clip of usable speed, thereby giving you more fishing time in the process. The key word here is "usable" velocity, that is what the Atlantic's fickle and tempestuous nature will allow under average circumstances. There might be a couple of competitive designs out there that will give you more speed in the bay, but few, if any will offer the cockpit

space and ergonomic layout of the G/W Trophy in this size range that can also boast a 24 to 26 knot comfortable cruise in 3 to 5 foot seas with a 20 knot wind blowing in your face. Boating Magazine veteran Bob Stearns ran a test on an '87 Trophy last year with a pair of 200 hp Johnson loopers on a Twin Grady bracket, and hit a top speed of 50.6 MPH/44 knots at 5200 RPM swinging 13" x 21" props. Typical 4000 RPM cruising settings indicated a 36.3 MPH/31.6 knot speed, burning 21 gallons per hour for a 1.5 nautical MPG fuel consumption level. My experience testing this rig with a brace of 200 hp Mercury Black Max outboards on a conventional transom indicated a top speed of 55 MPH/47.9 knots turning 14" x 19" stainless wheels. At a 400 rev cruise setting, she made 34.5 MPH/30 knots burning 18 GPH, for a 1.8 nautical MPG fuel efficiency.

As good as the Trophy 25 handles herself out on the briny, the No. 1 feature of this vessel is her layout. There are few competitive designs either on the drawing board or in production that can compare with the list of fishing attributes offered by this Grady. Little things can make a big difference in your comfort and safety offshore and how many large fish you bring back to the dock. Items like a true self-bailing deck; a huge 300 qt. below deck insulated fishbox and 150 qt. rounded livewell that drain overboard; foam flotation; recessed toe rails to brace against the pull of a large pelagic at boatside; 10 inch wide by 9 inches deep walkaround deck that allows easy access forward; useful lockable tackle storage boxes under the port and starboard helm seats; a rigging station with 80 ft. ice chest for baits plus a freshwater sink.

Other standards like trim tabs, hydraulic steering, four Lees flush mounted rod holders, twin 15"W by 10"L by 14" deep aft wells with overboard drains for all of your iced drinks, saltwater washdown, fore and aft bilge pumps, three year hull warranty and you get the picture. This is one complete offshore chariot that was born to fish hard and hold up to the elements, getting you back safely and comfortably in the process. So if you're considering a move up from the 22 foot league, or if you're just plain tired of supporting a 40 footer and want to scale down in size but not in quality, this latest Grady White Trophy Pro 25 deserves some serious consideration.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Length . . . . . 25'4"
Beam . . . . . 9'6"
Draft . . . . . 19"
Weight . . . . . 4,375 pounds
Fuel Capacity: . . . . . 223 gallons
Power: . . . . Outboard, Grady Drive, I/O

Manufactured by: Grady White Boats, P.O. Box 1527, Greenville, North Carolina 27835; (919) 752-2111.


FURUNO®

"THE CUTTING EDGE IN MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY"

FURUNO LP-1000
Brand New! Furuno's Unique LORAN
with built-in
VIDEO PLOTTER SCREEN
all in one unit!

Now! Furuno's M-1720
Compact, Small Boat
RASTER SCAN RADAR

- Perfect for small boat applications
- Daylight visible
- V.R.M. & E.B.L. built in
- Easy to operate
- Lightweight dome antenna

AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE LORAN NAVIGATOR AVAILABLE!

FURUNO LC-90 LORAN

- 5 lines of information displayed at all times
- 100 waypoints
- Displays range & bearing, cross track error, time to go, velocity and speed
- Built in alarms for cross track error, arrival, border and anchor watch

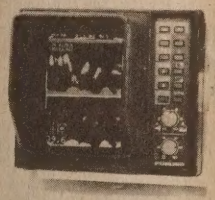
1987'S HOTTEST SELLING LORAN AND - ECONOMICALLY PRICED!!!

FURUNO FCV-662
6" DUAL FREQUENCY
COLOR VIDEO SOUNDER
— LOOK OUT FISH —

- High resolution 6" display
- 8 color discrimination
- Dual frequency transducer - 50 & 200 KHz
- Built-in depth or fish alarm
- 1 page instant memory
- Optional water temp./speed transducer available
- Bottom lock

FURUNO'S 6" DUAL FREQUENCY
MONOCHROME VIDEO SOUNDER
FMV-602

- 6" amber display
- 4 level discrimination
- Bottom lock
- 1 page instant memory
- Optional water temp/ speed transducer available
- Built-in depth or fish alarm
- Dual frequency transducer 50 & 200 KHz



For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW BOOTH 17

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

CLIP & SAVE

TRAILER HITCH SALE

$20. OFF
REGULAR LOW PRICES ON ANY TRAILER HITCH
THRU APRIL 30, 1988

$10.00 OFF REGULAR LOW PRICES ON ANY TRAILER HITCH THRU DEC. 31, 1988

CLIP & SAVE

Barn Trailer Service
57-05 BROADWAY, WOODSIDE, N.Y.
(718) 426-7039
2 minutes from L.I.E. & Grand Central Pkwy.
10 minutes from 59th Street Bridge

- EXPERT BOAT TRAILER REPAIRS
- TRAILER PARTS
- TRAILER RENTALS & SALES

47 YRS. OF EXPERIENCE
SELLING AND INSTALLING HITCHES

NOW IN STOCK AT PORT OF EGYPT!

The oldest GRADY-WHITE dealership on L.I.!

Available for prompt delivery — we've got GRADY-WHITE'S most popular sportfishing machines from 22' to 25' rigged and ready to go!

22' SEAFARER
23' GULFSTREAM
24' CENTER CONSOLE
24' OFFSHORE
25' SAILFISH

All featuring 100% hand-laid up hull and deck, completely self-bailing, roomy cockpits, and ample storage.

PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days
Main Road, Southold,
L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

The Complete Sportfisherman
Luhrs

Tournament 342
This boat offers more standard features than any other sportfisherman in her class.

ALSO IN STOCK!
Luhrs: 290 • 340 • 400
ORDER EARLY FOR SPRING DELIVERY!

Expert Custom Rigging –
We'll Do the Boat your Way!

★★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★★
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Road,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

# Product Review

## Furuno LC90 Loran

### By Capt. Greg Venturo

The LC90 is a very user friendly Loran. Its small size of 11.2 inches long by 5.7 inches high will let it be mounted at fingertip range for both easy viewing and easy access.

The LC90 features a back-lighted Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) screen that clearly shows 5 lines of information.

The entire operation of the machine is via a splashproof sealed membrane keyboard located to the right side of the LCD display. This splashproof feature is important to small center console enthusiasts, who brave the rougher waters.

Naturally, the LC90 will give you both Loran and lat/long readouts. Initialization of the machine only requires the local lat/long settings, once entered the rest is automatic. The LC90 acquires the best master and secondary stations and compensates for ASF and magnetic variation in addition to automatically setting all 6 notch filters to eliminate outside interference. Naturally, the operator can manually override all automatic functions should they desire to do so.

The LC90 affords the operator up to 100 waypoints for their favorite wrecks that can be recalled with a

push of the button. The waypoints can be recalled by lat/long, TD or range and bearing from any position.

In one of several of the screen settings the display will show a combination of speed, course made good velocity, time to go and cross track error and course offset. Now that's a lot of information; if you can't find your favorite wreck, it's not the LC90's fault.

Once programmed the LC90 will also show range and bearing to a waypoint. The bearing can be in either magnetic or true headings.

The cross track error mode will let the navigator know how far to port or starboard of his true course they are. This feature saves valuable time and fuel from crisscrossing all over the ocean.

There are quite a few audible and visual alarms on the LC90. In any of the cross track error, anchor watch, border or arrival modes the LC90 will make a beeping noise and also flash a signal on the display.

Interfacing to other units is a snap for the LC90. Any machine that will accept Furuno CIF, NMEA 0180 and NMEA 0183 connections can be interfaced with the LC90. So if a plotter, autopilot or radar is in your future, interfacing them is no problem.

The speed mode takes the guesswork out of how fast you are going. Some boat owners may find that their boats are not as fast as they are telling their friends. As long as you're faster than they are, they'll never know, but the LC90 will.

For those of you who do a lot of wreck fishing the anchor watch is a great feature to let you know if the hook pulled and will prevent you from getting expensive ground tackle caught in the rocks.

Just in case you're not paying attention when you get close to your position an arrival alarm will sound your approach to the waypoint you have selected.

Route planning and route following are two great features for those of you who troll a lot. By programming several waypoints along the structure you can steer by the Loran and take the guesswork out of your trolling plans. If you are interfaced into your autopilot, the setup will steer itself there.

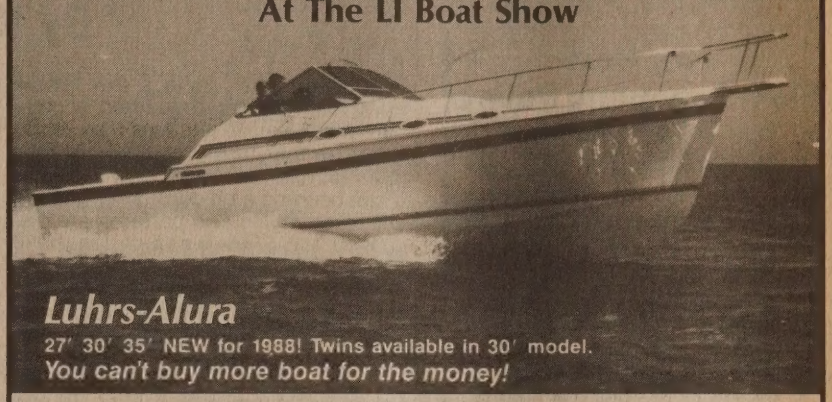
Installation of the LC90 is easy. The unit comes with mounting bracket to hold the die-cast case of the LC90 along with mounting screws also and simple pre-wired harness for a power supply. Remember, a good ground is essential for proper Loran performance. Now, that's a complete installation package when they give you the screws also.

The Furuno LC90: I've installed them, used them and can say firsthand they are a great machine. Furuno's ads say "The choice of the professionals." I can see why.

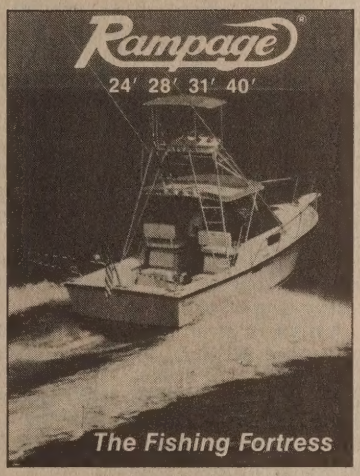
---

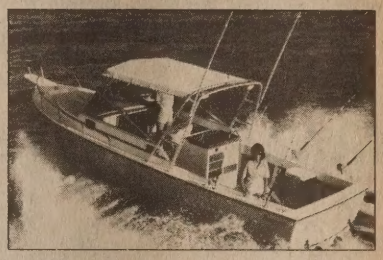
Manufactured by: Furuno, P.O. Box 2343, South San Francisco, CA 94083.


MEET YOUR DREAM BOAT
At The LI Boat Show



Luhrs-Alura
27' 30' 35' NEW for 1988! Twins available in 30' model.
You can't buy more boat for the money!



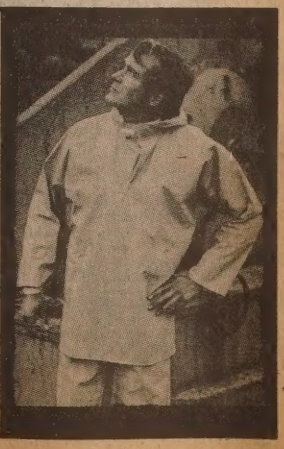
Shamrock
Keel Drive Inboard 17' 20' 26' 31'

**South Shore Boats,** The one-stop sport fishing center, featuring custom electronics and fishing gear installations. Special factory pricing available at show only. **Visit us at Booth 12A.**

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP
FULL SERVICE MARINA • 2 LOCATIONS • DEMO RIDES
Westhampton Beach (516) 288-2400
Freeport (516) 378-3200

Island Fish Net & SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

SURF FISHING PULLOVER
Heavy Duty GREEN
PVC Coated Nylon
S-M-L-XL $36.
XXL $38.



Introducing—
THE BOAT POLICY!

The New Plain Language Policy for Boat Owners
With the Broad Coverage You're Looking for!

★ Any Size Boat
★ Any Value Boat
★ Anywhere in U.S., Canada
★ Replacement Cost Coverage
★ "All-risk" Coverage
★ No-fault Medical Coverage
★ Loss of Personal Effects
★ Rapid Claims Service

Protection By Competitive Class AAA Rated Insurance Companies!

DROP BY OR CALL FOR QUOTE!

HOWARD FELIX
★ INSURANCE ★
78 ROCKAWAY AVENUE
VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11580
(516) 872-8808

Johnson
— A GREAT TEAM —
GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON

LOOK FOR US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW

Time To Invest In A Grady-White!
We Take The Time To:

1. Show You The Boat You're Interested In . . .
2. Explain the Boat In All Its Details & the Grady-White Philosophy That Puts the Angler & Boater First . . .
3. Take the Mystery Out of Boat Ownership, Should You Be A First Time Boater . . .

Why???
BECAUSE WE CARE!!!

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence • 718-327-3168
"On Reynold's Channel, Lawrence—
At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge

# Tackle Doctor

## By Ken Freel

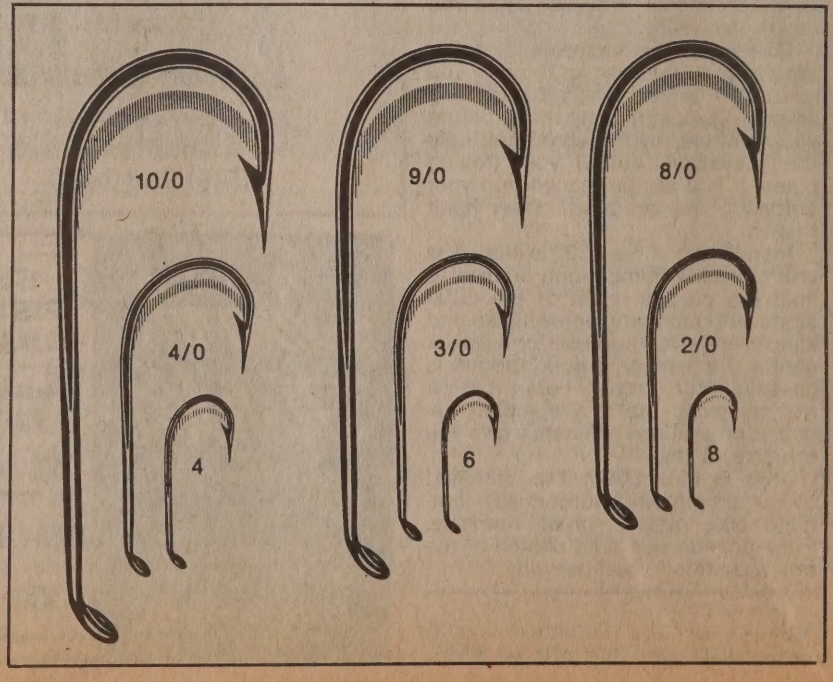
There have been quite a few letters from readers who requested a mention of hook sizes and how they relate to each other from one hook style or manufacturer to the other. We admit, it can become a bit confusing, especially when styles and patterns are discussed, too. Since we've gotten these requests we'd like to try and explain the major differences in hook sizes. Hopefully, it will leave the reader with a better understanding of what is involved.

Proper hook size, whether you're fishing for sunnies or sailfish, is one of the most important aspects of all fishing. It is also one of the most confusing at times because numbers with the same "numerical" values are not always the same with regards to hook size. For example, a size 6 hook is not the same as a 6/0. Therefore, there are certain things to remember when discussing hooks which will enable any fisherman to become more adept at knowing what size to use under certain conditions. Let's take a look at some of the basic items concerning hooks.

A hook is given its size mainly based on the width of the gap between the point and shank. This is true whether the hook is made by Mustad, Eagle Claw, Tru-Turn or any of the other manufacturers. Hence, all 2/0 hooks will have approximately the same amount of space between the point of the hook and the shank. However, the actual numbers used to identify a hook size don't have any correlation to a mathematical measurement, therefore a 2/0 hook cannot be thought of as being 2 millimeters wide.

There are two basic numerical systems which are used to label hook sizes: the "whole number system" where the hook size is expressed with numbers ranging from 1 to 16. This system starts out with size 1 and 2 consecutively, then skips to include only even numbers up to 16. Therefore, this complete system has the following sizes: 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16. The thing to remember about the whole number system is that the hook size decreases as the number increases. So, a size 1 hook is much larger than a size 16. These hook sizes are most often associated with freshwater fishing with sizes 14 and 16 being associated almost exclusively with salmon egg hooks for trout.

The second system is what I like to refer to as the "fractional" system because the sizes are labelled with a fractional line between the whole number and a zero. It is not really a fractional system at all, though, because you can never have a fraction whenever zero is involved. This system's most common sizes range from 1/0 to 12/0. There is no skipping of numbers like in the whole number system. There are hook sizes as 3/0,



5/0, 7/0, 9/0 and 11/0. The main thing to remember here is that the hook size increases with the size number. Therefore, a 10/0 hook is larger than a 5/0 which is larger than a 3/0 and so forth.

If you keep in mind the two basic systems of hook sizes then it becomes less confusing the next time you stop into your nearest tackle shop or are discussing hook sizes with a friend. It only gets confusing when you mix up the two systems snd use the sizes meant for one system with the other. Try and keep them apart and you'll see how easy it becomes to understand hook sizes.

Remember also, that there are many different styles and patterns of hooks available. Despite this, however, getting a handle on hook size is one of the most important aspects of fishing. If you do get the handle on the two systems mentioned above, then styles and patterns will almost become second nature. The diagram below from the Mustad Company shows the variety of sizes and their relative size relation with each other.

Other questions concerned the advantages and disadvantages of using a curved in pointed hook and the straight tipped hollow point hook. One reader writes, "Wouldn't the curved in pointed hook style result in more hook-ups since the hook is curved in to stick in the fish's mouth?" The answer to this is "yes" and "no depending upon what type of fishing the angler is involved with.

The curved in pointed hook is meant for baitfishing, especially for those types of fish which are nibblers like fluke and blackfish. Since these fish don't usually chomp down and take the bait with reckless abandon the curved in point helps with better hook-ups. The disadvantage of this style, however, is that the shape of the point means less depth penetration in the fish's mouth. With fluke and blackfish this is just fine, though, since both fish rarely make long runs or jump when brought to the surface, although both will give good accounts of themselves as they are brought up.

The straight hollow pointed hook is a better choice to use when deep penetration is needed on hook-up. This is especially important when tuna fishing as these fish are fast and powerful, but is just as applicable to bluefishing too. This style hook has a long straight tip, the angler is able to drive the barb deep on the initial strike and to keep the fish hooked even after long runs and jolting jumps.

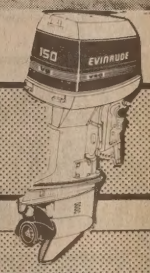
If you'd like to get even better penetration upon hook-up, I would recommend the Siwash style hollow point. This style of hook has an even longer tip point. It is especially effective when jigging for blues. You can hook into the blues solidly without the use of a treble hook. It helps you unhook fish easier since you're only using one hook and you won't lose many that you may want for the dinner table.


Jericho boats

Is out to break all sales records for 1988.
Talk with us at our Lindenhurst showroom.
*You'll be glad you did!*

GRADY-WHITE
THE STATE OF THE ART SPORTFISHERMAN

GW




EVINRUDE

Jericho boats

269 E. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y.
516-957-6415 • 516-957-6413

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY LETTERING
FOR BOATS, TRUCKS, STORE WINDOWS
AT PRICES FAR BELOW HAND LETTERING
we supply the letters, you apply them
quick, easy application
also by mail: signs of durable vinyl lettering on
aluminum, plexiglass, and wooden backgrounds
SIGN DESIGNS BY MAIL (516)887-5634

LEGEND
160CC • 175CC • 190CC

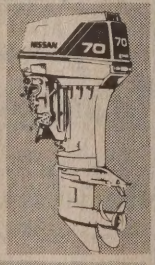
160 CENTER CONSOLE
★ Unsinkable! Foam Filled Unitized Construction
★ Interlocking Stringer System
★ Self-Bailing Decks
★ Welded Stainless Steel Rails
★ Stainless Steel Steering Wheel
★ Non-Skid Decks
★ Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass Hulls

LEGEND 160 CC
WITH 40 H.P. ELO MARINER

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
$6,995.00*
MARINER OUTBOARDS
*PLUS DEALER FREIGHT & PREP
–17' & 19' Models Also Avail–
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516)378-9559

KREMERS BOAT YARD
2425 JACKSON AVE., SEAFORD, N.Y. 11783
(516) 221-8877

NISSAN
MARINE MOTION
OUTBOARDS
3.5 H.P. - 90 H.P.
MOST MODELS IN STOCK!



McKEE Craft
• 14', 16', 17', 22' CENTER CONSOLES
• UNSINKABLE
• DOUBLE HULL W/FULL FOAM FLOATATION
•SAFE, COMFORTABLE, SURE-FOOTED CATHEDRAL HULL DESIGN • B.I.A. CERTIF

OUR YARD OFFERS:
SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
Winter Storage • Outboard Sales, Svc. & Repair
Michigan Propellers • Prop Reconditioning
Shrink Wrap Canvasing

# Dock Lines

## By Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

New Year's Resolutions: Get off that letter to Eric Burnley and thank him for that excellent answer he gave about repowering my small Bertram.

After I mailed the letter to you I realized what I was asking of you was a whole shotgun blast of questions you surely could not answer in the space you are allowed. But you did and I'm now happily engaged in planning new I/O power for my boat. Thanks very much for your help.

Here's another question for you if you can use it in your column. How much weight should I put on my trailer hitch? I've heard 10 percent of the total weight of the boat and trailer and I've heard 60 pounds and I saw a sailboat in a boat yard on a trailer last year balanced so evenly that a moderate breeze could have shifted it. I moved the wheels of my new trailer six inches forward last year which was an improvement. The boat came out of the water more easily, but I'm not sure how the trailer should be ideally balanced.

I hope you've enjoyed the brief vacation of the holidays. I look forward to reading your columns again in the months to come. *Bill Downs.*

*Dear Bill,*

*A figure of 10 percent is a good starting point for tongue weight, but as with many such things there is no absolute figure. If your boat is small and light you may wish to increase the tongue weight above 10 percent of the total to keep the hitch from bouncing about on the ball. A heavier boat may drop back a bit from the 10 percent figure to make handling the rig easier when it is off the hitch.*

*I had a problem with my boat and trailer rig because I didn't have enough weight on the tongue. The hitch was sliding back and forth on the ball when I stopped or started the tow vehicle. I thought the hitch was adjusted too loose but the culprit turned out to be the tongue weight.*

*Instead of moving the wheels I moved the power winch forward which allowed me to pull the boat further up on the trailer. I only moved it a few inches but the result was completely satisfactory. The hitch does not move on the ball and I feel a bit safer when towing.*

*It probably is not a good idea to adjust your trailer and boat by looking at a sailboat and trailer. I don't know why the towing weight should be different. Sailboats do have keels and mast but only a very small engine, so this would tend to keep their weight centered. Outboards and I/O boats usually have their weight shifted toward the stern and if you don't have enough tongue weight the rig can tip backwards.*

---

Dear Eric,

I own a 16 foot wooden cedar strip boat. I use it only in freshwater and it has given me good service for a number of years. Now some work has to be done on it, caulking, etc.

Can you recommend any book that would guide me in the work I have to do? *Robert Johnston.*

*Dear Robert,*

*I cannot personally recommend a book that will help you with the work on your wooden boat. I suggest a trip to your local library where you should find books and magazines on this subject. If you locate something that you feel would be useful you may want to purchase the volume for yourself. Simply copy the name and address of the publisher from the inside page and they should be able to get you your own copy.*

*The type of work you want to do will require a very special type of book and the most efficient way to locate something like this is through the libary. Many libraries now have a computer network that allows them to find almost any book on almost any subject just about anywhere in the world.*

---

Dear Eric,

During this past season I have managed to hit submerged rocks with the shaft of my 1977 Evinrude 85 hp outboard, even with a good knowledge of the structure in my area. The damage incurred was a bent skeg (bottom fin of shaft). Is there any way to straighten this fin by the use of heat or tapping with a mallet?

*Steven DeLeno.*

*Dear Steven,*

*You can try to take out the lumps using heat and a mallet, but I suggest you give this job to someone who has experience working with metals. The mechanic at your local boat yard has certainly seen his share of bent skegs and may be able to straighten yours. If he does not do that type of work, he can probably direct you to someone who does.*

*The problems you could encounter by heating the skeg include damage to the lower unit housing, gears and seals and a possible breakdown of the 90 weight gear oil used to lub-*

*ricate the lower unit. Knowing exactly how much heat to use and exactly where to use it is critical.*

*It is possible that the type of metal used for the skeg may only require a little heat or none at all. There are also special tools used by metal workers to do the type of job your motor requires. While I have taken a few very small nicks and bends out of a skeg with a hammer, anything beyond that would require expert attention.*

---

Dear Eric,

I have a 24 foot fiberglass boat, powered by a saltwater cooled OMC I/O. I plan to keep the boat in the water through the winter for cod and blackfish.

What steps can I take to ensure that my engine block will not freeze and crack, and should I change engine oil to a lower viscosity?

*Sam Malerba.*

*Dear Sam,*

*I received your letter during the second week of January when the temperature was close to zero and the wind was blowing out of the northwest at better than 20 knots. I hope you had found the answer to your question or pulled your boat out before that cold spell hit.*

*Most of the people I spoke with and all of the service manuals I read recommended draining the cooling system in an I/B during freezing weather. One person did tell me he keeps his boat in the water during cold weather and has not had a serious problem. When the temperature is very cold he sometimes has ice in the system, but he claims this clears out as the engine warms up. Sounds very risky to me and I certainly don't recommend you try it.*

*My personal recommendation is to pull your boat and winterize it, that way you know your engine will be safe. If you want to fish for cod and blackfish, go on a head boat and let them worry about their engines and the weather.*

---

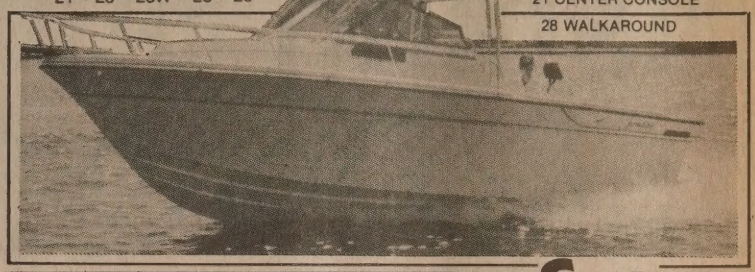
Dear Eric,

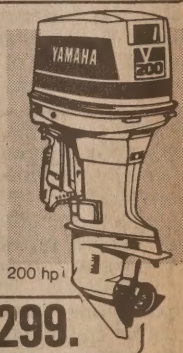
I own an 18 foot aluminum boat with a VHF marine radio and aerial installed. I am desirous of installing a CB radio also. My question is, can I use the same aerial I use with the marine radio providing I get the proper coupling? *Earl V. Steinberg.*

*Dear Earl,*

*You cannot use your current antenna for both CB and VHF, but you can buy an antenna that will work with both units. My M&E Marine Supply catalog lists an eight foot antenna called the Sea Scout by Shakespeare. It has a splitter made to accept the leads from our VHF and CB radio. You can probably find this antenna in your local marine supply store, but if not then you can contact M&E Supply, P.O. Box 601, Camden,NJ 087101.*


pro-line
"Loaded with Value And Ready to Fish!"
CENTER CONSOLES
16 • 17 • 20 • 21
OFFSHORE WALKAROUNDS
21 • 23 • 23W • 25 • 28

21 CENTER CONSOLE

28 WALKAROUND

17 CENTER CONSOLE
Sea Nymph BOATS
Quality Aluminum Boats From 10'-22'
BOAT & MOTOR PACKAGES from $895.
COMPARE VALUE BEFORE BUYING ANY OTHER OUTBOARD
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
☐ 2 Year Warranty
☐ SS Prop (Pro 50-225)
☐ Extensive Corrosion Protection
☐ Prop Rates Horse Power
☐ Precision Blend (25-225)
☐ Rigging Accessories
☐ Protection Systems
• Over Rev Limit
• Over Heat Warnings
• Low Oil Warnings
☐ Tournament Bonus Program Win $1000.!


200 hp
BOAT TRAILERS by SHORELINE & KARAVAN from $299.
PM Patchogue Marine
PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 Rt. 112, Patchogue
(516) 475-4850
FINANCING AVAILABLE ON ALL NEW & USED BOATS

FISH FOR KING SALMON
CAPT. STEVE HUGHES
6 Highview Trail
Pittsford, N.Y. 14534
Resv: 716-248-5192
Harvest Queen CHARTERS
• May 1st - June 30th - Spring "Schoolies" 8 to 20#
• July 10th - Sept.25th - Summer "Hogs" 20 to 40#
• Bonus "Steelhead & Browns" 8 to 20 lb.
U.S.C.G. Licensed, fully insured, member L.O.C.B..A.
Fish in comfort aboard a 1987 28' twin engine "Rampage"

# 1987 Send-A-Kid Fishing Summary & Donor List

## By Fred Golofaro

It's time again to recognize all of those great people who have helped make The Fisherman's Send-A-Kid Fishing Program such a tremendous success. With all of the bad news that seems to dominate the airwaves and the newspapers these days, it's refreshing to know that there are so many good people out there. People who really care about the future of our youth and want to give less fortunate youngsters the opportunity to experience the joys of fishing.

Thanks to the generous donations of individuals, fishing clubs and organizaitons and businesses, the program continued to expand in 1987 with more than 1000 youngsters from all over the Long Island/Metropolitan New York area able to participate. It's comforting to note that the number of youngsters involved has increased each year since the program's inception in 1984 as a result of an ever growing increase in the number of donations. As an example, in 1984, approximately $5,000 was contributed towards the program. This past year (1987) saw that amount doubled!

Several fishing clubs and organizations have developed unique ways to raise money for the program and have provided lots of support. Both the Huntington Anglers and Great South Bay Anglers Clubs hold auctions each year. A portion of the monies raised go towards Send-A-Kid. The Huntington Club has also made it a practice to make a donation "In Memory Of" any deceased members.

The Association of Coast Guard Chiefs created a raffle drawing among its members with all of the proceeds donated to the program. Johnny Kronuch of Johnny's Tackle Shop in Montauk contributed a Penn reel and custom surf stick towards the raffle cause.

The Rod & Gun Editors of Metro New York hold a fund raising raffle at their annual dinner. A portion of these monies are used towards the Send-A-Kid Fishing program as well as to sponsor trips for disabled vets and severely retarded adults. The New York Sportfishing Federation's annual auction, held in conjunction with the New York Sportfishing Forum also results in a substantial donation to the program.

Thanks also has to go out to the fine captains and crews of the Captree Boatman's Association who handled the bulk of the workload. They provided discounted fares along with supplying an extra dose of patience and attention towards the "kids." Among the boats that participated were the Cap'n Andy, Taryn Ann, Dixie, Fishtale, Blue Albatross, Sea Ranger, Capt. Eddie B, Shearwater, Prime Time, Lois Ann, and the Sea Bird.

Special thanks are also in order to the crew from Big Brothers/Sisters and in particular to Mike Auerback for their help in coordinating the youngsters for each trip. Participating youth groups and agencies included: Community Organizational Services, Suffolk YMCA, Youth Environmental Services, Melville House, Madonna Heights, Roosevelt Youth Center, Nassau Childrens House, N.Y. City Division of Substance Abuse Services, Hicksville Youth Council, Yours, Ours and Mine, and Big Brothers/Sisters of Nassau and Suffolk.

Once again, thanks to all of you who took the time to get involved. Let's hope that 1988 will see the Send-A-Kid Fishing Program continue to grow and prosper.

### —A—

Joseph Augeri
Matt Ahern
Eric Alleyne, Jr.
William Ahlers
Dr. & Mrs. Edward Arikian
John Axisa
Sal Agliano
Harry Aiosa
Christopher Angerome
Marge Anderson
Charles & Charlotte Ambrogio
Advanced Collection System
In Memory of Joseph Augeri, Sr.
Arthur R. Allgeier
Larry Addeo
Apex Auto Body
Ron Alleti

### —B—

Dr. & Mrs. Paul W. Braunstein
Louis J. Bettica
William T. Baird
Dr. Aldo Betro
John Barton
Mel & Karen Blatt
Pete & Linda Barrett
Lynn & Al Berotti
David P. Biddle
Mike Butler
Mr. & Mrs. Patrick Brocker
Mr. & Mrs. Roy Bennett
Paul & Bob Barron
Joe & Doris Bragan
Birchler—Sheehan, Inc.
Raymond Barbier
Edward & Helen Bluhm
Doug Bersani
Danielle Bersani

Leroy Batorsky
Don Beilinson
Martin Brodhein
Larry Breslin
Henry A. Braun
Hy Brown
Anthony Bori
Alfred Bilodeau
Better Deals
Bagarozzi
Vito La Barca
Jim Barra
E. Basovitch
Desmond Baumann
Philip P. Bianculli
Edward C. Brown
Glenn S. Brown
William J. Bluemke
Bleckman Family
Daniel Bauer
Joseph Bacchi
Michael E. Bannon
Mary E. & Robert P. Black
Rev. Donald P. Beck
C.L. Bialik
W.C. Bradley, III
Jenifer Marie Brindisi
Ralph E. Barrow
R. Bauermeister
John Brewer
Nelson Burkholder
Chuck & Diane Bishop
Alan & Marsha Brooks
David Bruetsch
Paul Bocchino
Blue Thunder Crew, Montauk
Dr. Walker Bacon
Arthur Boyd
Arthur Bloom
Barney Brady
Edward Battista
Paula Brody
Arthur Bloom

## —C—

James & Barbara Ciccone
Marino & Sylvia Calayag
Andre J. Chesimard
Eugene Caraher
Karl Cribbin
John M. Carley
Sam Choy
Robert & Terry Cuccio
Stephen Cross
Daniel W. Cap
Tony Cardinale
Joseph Curto
Joseph & Audrey Columbo
Libardo Cortes
Frank & Phyllis Cleaver
William J. Clancy
Paul D. Czajkowski
Larry Colonna
B. Chiovaro
J. Conte
Letcher W. Cox
S. Czys
John & Myrna Columbus
Mike Conway: Diamond Point Y.C.
Carlos Cortes
H. Norvel Camden, Jr.
Jim Castagna
John Cunningham
Carol Colonel
The Clinic Crew (ABC TV)
Carvel Corner, Wantagh
John Collins
Damian J. Costa

## —D—

Philip Delaney
Michail Dalton
Raymond S. Dziejma
Mrs. E. Dorty
John Devine
George Dingfelder
Jean Alpert & Robert DiDio
Michael DeRespinis
Susan D'Andrea
John & Regina Delli Bovi
Dixie II—Capt. Ed Laske
Dr. Frank X. DeSanto
Ken Darnay
George Dietz
John DeMuccio
Abe Deitel
A. D'Auria
Barry Dlouhy
R. D'Agostino
John T. Davis
William Davis
Alexander Dermowski
William Davis
David DiTrapani
Paul A. Demers
Richard Decker
Charles Delafuente
Herbert Dorsey
Robert Dolan
David Dumas
DeDe Dolan
Chris Dozan
Arthur DeSiervi
Mr. & Mrs. B. Doobinin
Diamond Point Y.C.

## —E—

Erick Erickson
Edward Embro
John & Camille Erickson
Barry Eisenberg
Frederick L. Evans
Ben Elliot
Herbert Evans
John A. Evans

## —F—

Mr. & Mrs. John Ford
John Faulkner
Ronald L. Friis
F.F.F. Club
Bob Finnerty
Paul A. Feddern & Family
Anthony Filardi
Bob Fitzpatrick
Al Flexer
Hy Freshman
Catherine & John Ford
George L. Fisher
Sal Fiorentino
Michael Festo
Al & Maria Flexer
Jack Foley
John Fannelli
Philip Fine
Brox Fisher
Peter Fornasier
Chris Frey
Dorothy Farrell
John Fredsall
Mrs. Nils Franzen
George & Patti Fischer
Anthony Ferry
Albert E. Ferreira

## —G—

Solomon Geller
the Graham Family
John Galante
Great River Fuel
Chet Gordon
Blanche & David Goodman
Charles L. Greiner
Charles F. Ganassa
Bueey Goldenstein
Fred & Donna Golofaro
Stephen Goldstein
Rich Geyer
Tom & Len Garofalo
Paul & Christian Golofaro
John Guilfoyle
Laurence Gordon
Michael S. Gray
Joe Galfano
M.C. Goebel
Mark Gohlich
Milton Goldhagen
Robert Grossman
Dolores Guerrieri
Alan Gurien
Ann Gutienez
J. Galfano
Neil H. Van Ginhoven
Bob Gruber
Fred & Vicki Golofaro
James Guerra
Gateway Tire Corp.
Gateway Striper Club
Don Geyer
Paul, "Kit" & Michael Golofaro
Great South Bay Anglers
Vin Gallienti
Ed Garzero
Jane Greenwood
L. Gallo
Paul Gaily
Steve Glanzvock
G. Freid Carpets, Huntington
Gerald Grannis

## —H—

Marie Hollins
Ozzie Van Helmond
In Memory of Charles Haas
Thomas E. Hoar
Henry Haverly
Fred & Harriet Haimes
Joe Heil
Harry Hartjen
Bill Herbert
Joe Higgins
John Howard
Charles A. Hudek
Ed Heller
Peter Hession
Richard A Heidecker
Donald Hulse
E. Howe
Margaret & George Hoffman
Henry Hessel
John Henkel
John Hardie
David Hastings
Robert Hart
Mike Hegarty
John Henkel
Kevin Hodge
Gunther Hoffman
M. Hoffman
M. Hollander
Huntington Anglers Club
Hammon Hobbs Jr.
Henry Hessel
Thomas Hart
Al Heym
Vic Hansen
David Howard
Marie Hirschfield
Richard Holzhauer
Chris Heeg
Michael J. Hegarty
William Hannon

## —I—

Mike Iavecchio
Island Wide Marine Agency
Imperial Sportsman's Club
Peter Ingoglia

## —J—

Charlie Johnson
Clifford Jackson
M.James & Helen Jowly
Walter R. Jenkins
Charles Jacobs
Howard Johansen
Diana L. Johnson

Close to 40 yrs. of service to the sport fisherman!

Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
*Imported from West Germany*
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS • STRIPERS
SNAPPERS • LING • WHITING

See your local dealer for our new collapsible plastic live bait bucket with aerator.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
**Mustad Snelled Hooks**
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

**1988 PRIVATEER BOATS**
**Early Specials!**
*Built like a battleship!*

| | ONLY |
|---|---|
| **16' BAY BOAT** w/28 H.P. Johnson Electric & Cox Trailer | $195. mon. |
| **18' BAY PROWLER** w/BMW 130 I/O FWC & Cox Trailer | $172. mon. |
| **18' BAY PROWLER** w/88 H.P. Johnson & Cox Trailer (red hull) | $194. mon. |
| **20' CENTER CONSOLE** w/60 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull) | $188. mon. |
| **20' HARDTOP PECONIC CABIN** W/88 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull) | $203. mon. |
| **20' SHELTER CABIN** w/88 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull) | $186. mon. |
| **21' CENTER CONSOLE** w/150 H.P. Johnson, Canvas, two 110 quart coolers | $236. mon. |
| **21' SHELTER CABIN** w/140 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull) | $253. mon. |
| **24' DELAWARE CABIN** w/175 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull) | $233. mon. |

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"
**EDDIE'S MARINE**
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
**(718) 327-3168**
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

Chris Jahn
James J. Johnson
Rudolph Johnson
Walter Johnson
E. Jones
Fred Jordon
JAK
Noel C. Janson

## —K—

Albert Katz
Neal Kopp
Russell Knorr
Dick Kissel
George Kilmer
Marty Kessler
Aslan Kerisli
John R. Kelco
Keener's East End Litho, Inc.
Paul Kostrzewski
Herbert S. Kahn
Donald W. Kane
Steven Kizis
Nathan Kleinhandler
Albert R. Kwetz
Stephen Kazmierski
Tony J. Kertatos
Alfred G. King III
Walter J. Kaempfe
R.D. Keiley
Jack Klebonos
Robert Kleinman
Peter Kurtin
Charles Kval
Tom Kehlenbach
Arthur & Josephine Kent
Thomas Keister
The Kocik Family
Steve Kreiger
Paul Kingham
Billy Kepwick

## —L—

S. Lipari
P. LoPiccolo
Edmund R. Ligowski
Thomas R. Lignell
Thomas R. Lignell
H. Lalor
Charles E. Lane, Jr.
R. Lanrice
Timothy Laukaitis
Charles H. Lautermilch
Sharon Lawes
Robert V. Lennon
C. Libert
Irving & Dorothy Leibowitz
Chet Levandowski
Charles W. Lundquist
Irv & Sheila Levine
Joseph Landry
John Laurice
John Leupold
Long Island Beach Buggy Asso.
Robert Lennon
Hank Lehti
Capt. Paul Lapinski
Lady Reelers Fishing Club
Allan Lustgarten

## —M—

Nick Mortensen
Frank Meyer
Marie Miller
Don Morin
Jose L. Matos
Bill & Diane Mangels
Anne MacCallum
Robert C. Michel
Richard M. Murphy
William A. McCoy
Thomas Megna
Carl Magnus
Gene & Rose Martin
Brian & Roseann Mulholland
William E. Martin
Donald Macho
Jack "The Painter" Murray
Martin Mooney
James J. Mullen
Joe Masterson
William Monsees
Terry McCarthy
In Memory of Ted Marsi
Mr. & Mrs. C. McGuire
Herbert Marshel
James P. Morrissey
James Murphy
Connie & Mike McCormack
Anne MacCallum
Domenic Monaco
Capt. Terry Madigan
Prentis Murphy
Richard Meyer
Ray Mustafa
Roger Monaco
George & Julie Massimillo
Dennis Maitland II

## —N—

George & Edna Newbauer
Ken Nuzzo
North Shore Anglers Fishing Club
Amel Nappi
Chris Nolte
Henry Neander
Ray Neglia
Charles Nastacio

## —O—

Steven F. O'Neill
John O'Donnell
David & Lenor Ott
Joe Oprosko
Outcast Anglers
Oakdale Sportsmen's Club
J.M. Orris
Robert J. Oswald

## —P—

Patrick Regan Agency Inc.
Nick Parascandola
Pat Pasciucco
Ken Park
Frank Parziale
L.J. Posik
Vincent Powers
Viola Powers
John M. Powers
The Pettenato Family
George Pasquale
Andy Pompei
Pine Grove Outfitters
Capt. John & Noli Pellegrino
Eugene Pitaro
Peter Patterson
Mary Persson
John Powers
Philip & Rose Ann Piazza
Angelo Pioli
Francis Pintauro
Maurice T. Petit
Jim Pratzner
E.W. Presler
Pay-O-Matic Corp.
Lou Paglia
Nick Parascandola
Louis Petrglio
Patchogue Fishing Club

## —Q—

Jesus A. Quinones

## —R—

Stewart Rosen
George & Mary Rambousek
W. Raupp

Patrick P. Ryan
Herman & Florence Rosenberg
Stephen Ringo
John O. Redington
Benjamin Rivers
Robert Rennert
Capt. Frank Rizzo
Vincent Rauscher
Rod & Gun Editors of Metro New York
Charles Rockwood
Capt. Bob Rafferty
Eric G. Ramsay, Jr.
Reynolds Towing & Marine Service
Ferdinand Rosenthal
James Raffa
Capt. Bill Ricca
Bob Roska
Brian J. Rosati
Maria A. Rosati
Kenneth A. Roberts
P.O. Rochford
J. Rys
Bill Rosenthal
Jill Rosenfeld
Jim Ruggles
Dot & Carl Rennhack
Geroge Revello
The "Reliable" Crew, Flushing
Herman Rosenberg
Stephen M. Rea
Richard S. Reina
Rich & Mary Reina
Christine Reina
Billy Reiladt
Al & Anne-Marie Ragin

## —S—

Al Santoro
Christopher P. Sarlo
J. Sheil
John D. Sherk
Johann & Ruby Schreier
Karl Schumacher
Tom Shaw
Jack Sica
Jerome Silver
E. Smallwood
Vincent F. Stempel
Larry Stern
David Straub
Mark J. Suhrland
Mr. & Mrs. W. Stachowiak
Edith & Fred Schott
Richard T. Spinello
Jim D. Siena
Edna Sorrentinno
Peter Shkrutz
Donald Swewy
Larry Suskevich
Nick Silecchio
Leslie J. Sichler
John & Joanne Schell
Arthur Stanley
Victor Sosa
Michael Stankiewicz
Louis Steinhouse
George Spekenbach
George Schuchman
George Schuchman
George Spuller
Phil Seidler
Shinnecock Marlin & Tuna Club
John Samothrakis
Smith Auto Sales (Lindenhurst)
Peter J. Sagona
South Shore Anglers
Robert E. Surprenant
Bill Smith
Ed Seely
Capt. George Solano
Edward Schoenfelder
A. Shimshidian
Harry Scholz
Dave Straub
Mark Suhrland
John & Nancy Sherk
Surf Scout Safaris
Bill Slater
Squaw Island Fishing Club
Ronald Silverman
Jerome Silver
William Schnaars
Bill Santiago
Mr. & Mrs. Gerald A. Stip
G. Silano
Jim Sabellico
Michael C. Skay
Hy Slifer
Saratoga Lake Anglers
Richard H. Saver

## —T—

John Tulloch
John Talotta
Yousel Torres
Joseph Tucci
Trout Unlimited (L.I. Chapter)
Patricia Townsend
Bill & Alice Tabert
Kenneth Turrisi
Mr. & Mrs. Taylor
Joseph Tucci
Rafael Torres
In Memory of Robert Tota

## —U—

Joseph F. Ullaa
Joseph & Mary Ulla
U.S. Coast Guard Chiefs Assoc.
John Umstatter

## —V—

Tony Verdiraame
G.I. Viola
Harry Varady
Roberta Von Salzen
Dr. Van P. Vinciguerra
Joe Vero
Valley Stream Meat Market
Ray Vail
Joseph Viano

## —W—

Daniel Wajnrajch
Sol Wakstein
John Wesley
Charles A. Wolpert
Winston Wong
Kevin Williams
Bob Wilson
Joey Williams
Lawrence J. Winston
Marvin Wolf
Nonny Weinstock
WSM Agency Inc.
Kevin Westfall
Gary Wilbert
Charles A. Wincik
Wander Inn, Baldwin
John Wesley
Tom "Wormburner"
Weickert Sheet Metal Inc.
Clifford Winter
John Wolchok
Sol Wakstein
Thomas A. Whittford
Chet Wright Jr.
Don Wright
Richard E. Walker Plumbing & Heating
John Winkler

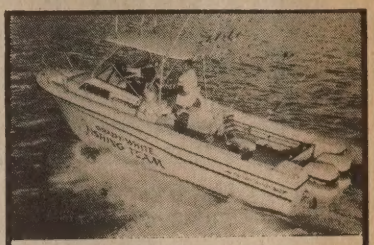
## —Y—

Robert Yurcik

## —Z—

Pete Zambetti
Joseph B. Zebliski
George A. Zulick
Ron & CLaudia Zocki


**We Are GRADY-WHITE Specialists!**



**ALL GRADY-WHITES From 19'-25'**
We rig the boat **YOUR** Way!
Custom Towers, Custom Arches, etc.
★ **FINANCING AVAIL.** ★

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

Johnson OUTBOARDS

**SPELLMAN'S MARINE**

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

*A Totally NEW Fishing Experience!*

• 360° rotational gimbal*
• Rated for up to 80 lb. gear
• Easily installed
• Port & starboard models
• Snap-down vinyl seat cushion
• Helmsman's seat available

*GIMBAL PATENT #4,682,483

**BUCKET HARNESS**

• Comfortable, cushioned vinyl
• Won't ride up
• Adjustable nylon straps with 1500 lb. breaking strength
• 2 sizes avail.

Sanity® MARINE PRODUCTS INC.

41 ROMANA DR.
HAMPTON BAYS
NEW YORK 11946
516-728-6869
*Dealer Inquiries Invited*

## THE REMARKABLE SI-TEX HE-708 VIDEO DEPTH SOUNDER

*For the Serious Fisherman*

Seven distinct colors on a bright 6" screen. Depth scales to 1200 feet. Four sweep speeds and freeze display. Depth scales, bottom depths and surface water temperature are digitally displayed. 200 watt output. Complete with 107 KHz transom transducer.

**Mfg. List $995.00**

***Boat Show Special* $539.95**

## OWN THE BEST FOR LESS!

### THE NORTHSTAR 800 LORAN

The easiest to use Loran available. Wins all the Loran awards every year. Recognized worldwide as the most powerful and accurate. 120 waypoints, 99 Routes. Complete with Level II Coupler and power harness

***Boat Show Sale* $1599.95 ***

List $2,395.00

**Price includes $50.00 Boat Show Bucks.*

**New for '88!**

## MAXXIMA WEATHER PATROL RADIO

Take it with you wherever you go. Compact in size (4 3/8" x 2 5/8" and less than 1" thick). The Maxxima Weather Radio receives weather reports from the National Weather Service - 24 hours a day.

**Mfg. List $39.95**

***Show Special* $21.95**

## Save an Amazing 65% on the famous SMR SL9000G Handheld VHF Radio

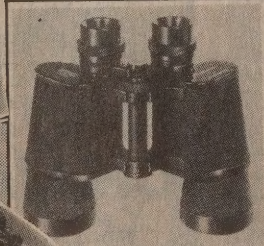
Complete coverage of all U.S. and International frequencies. 4½ watts of output. Instant access 16. 4 weather channels.

*Complete with:*

- **AC charger**
- **12 volt charger/cigarette Light connector**
- **NiCad rechargable battery**
- **Earphone**
- **Vinyl carrying case & belt clip**

**Mfg. List $399.95**

***Boat Show Sale Price* $139.95**

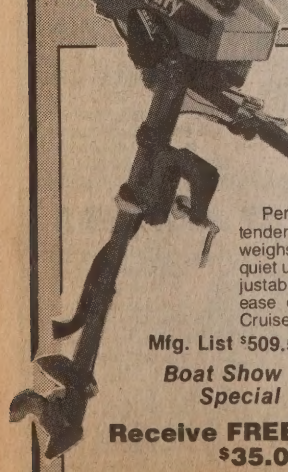


## 57% Off on our best selling SWIFT BINOCULARS

This simple to use 7 x 50 Swift glass is fast becoming a Shane's Marine favorite. Special ultraviolet inhibitor and coating on objective lens provides squint proof, sun-safe viewing.

SWI 903

**Mfg. List $70.00** **$29.95**




## Cruise 'n Carry 2.7 H.P. Reliable, Affordable OUTBOARD

Perfect for your dinghy or tender the 2.7 HP Cruise 'N Carry weighs only 17 lbs. Easy starting, quiet underwater exhaust, fully adjustable mounting brackets and ease of operation make the 2.7 Cruise 'N Carry a super value.

**Mfg. List $509.50**

***Boat Show Special* $299.95**

**Receive FREE Engine Cover - $35.00 Value**

# Shane Marine

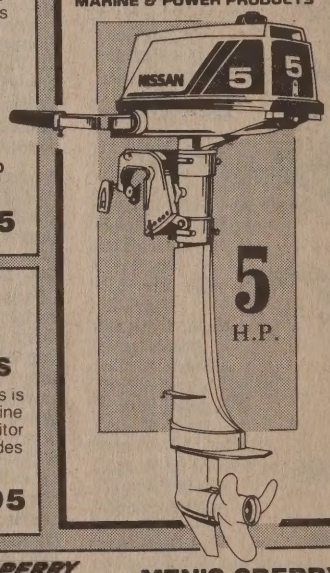
# L.I. Boat S

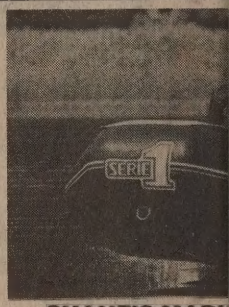
## See our 50' Nassau

## Visit either of our Nassau or Suffolk Coun Showrooms!

**NISSAN**

**MARINE & POWER PRODUCTS**




**SHANE'S MARI**

We've coupled our Best Se HP Outboard offering y

**Combined Pkg. List Price**

**$2330.00**

**Zodiac - Inv**

Shane's Marine offers the largest nationwide dealers line at either of our showro

**Nissan Outboa**

Nissan Outboards are the starting, smooth running a at a Great Price!

## SPERRY TOP-SIDER® MEN'S SPERRY CUPS An Amazing $39.95

**Sperry Top-Sider $70.00**

Sperry Cup shoes only $39.95. At time of sale Pewter color Sperry Cup avail. in sizes: 9½, 10, 10½, 11 and 13. Suede Sperry Cup available in sizes: 7, 7½, 8, 8½, 9, 11½ and 12.

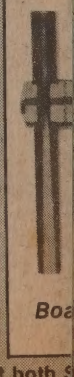
Limited quantities

***Show Special* $39.95**

## Sperry Top-Sider Women's Soft Tassel Moccasins 50% Off

Beautiful aqua-blue soft tassel women's moccasin. Features famous Sperry non-skid sole. Available in sizes: 5½-9½ List $55.00

***Show Special* $27.50**



Boa

**Sale good thru February 21, 1988 • Prices honored at both S**

LONG ISLAND'S LARGEST BOATING SUPPLY STORES

# how Sale

## isplay at the oliseum!

**ISLAND PARK** (Between Oceanside & Long Beach)
4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-0399

**BABYLON** (Montauk Hwy. between Rt. 231 & Deer Park Avenue)
124 E. Main Street, Babylon, N.Y.
(516) 422-3300

*Similar Discounts on the most sought after products from the most respected manufacturers:*

- ☐ ZODIAC INFLATABLE BOATS
- ☐ SWITLIK LIFE RAFTS
- ☐ MARS VIGIL RADARS
- ☐ SI-TEX
- ☐ KODEN
- ☐ POWERWINCH
- ☐ NORTHSTAR
- ☐ NISSAN OUTBOARDS
- ☐ MICROLOGIC
- ☐ RAY JEFFERSON
- ☐ COLEMAN GENERATORS
- ☐ ICOM
- ☐ ACR
- ☐ SMR
- ☐ DYTEK
- ☐ GOTT
- ☐ IGLOO

*And Many Others!*

**Call now to receive the all NEW nationally distributed 1988 Discount Catalog**
**516-431-0399**

### THE UNIDEN MINI-66 VHF RADIO

**All 60 Channels at 65% OFF**

This small sized (1 7/8"H x 6 1/8"W x 8"D) VHF packs all the power and channels of its big brothers. Exceptionally reliable, proven performer the Mini-66 features:

- Rotary dial with LED channel display
- 9 weather receive channels
- Remote speaker capability and instant access 16

Mfg. List $399.95
*Boat Show Special* **$139.95**

### SPECIAL ZODIAC/NISSAN PACKAGE

Zodiac, the S131 - 10'2" boat with the ever reliable Nissan 5 ...ly remarkable savings on a Superior Quality Package.

*...ong Island Boat Show Package Price* **$1449.95**

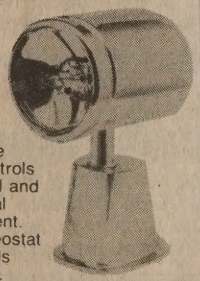
**...r and World Leader in Inflatable Boats**

...lete line of Zodiac boats and is quickly becoming one of Zodiac's ...diac at our 50' booth at the L.I. Boat Show and the complete Zodiac

***High Performance Plus High Economy, Strong on Versatility, Start Right - Start with Nissan***

...most reliable engines featuring computer enhanced design for easy ...ble free design. Trust Shane's Marine to bring you Nissan Outboards

### AFI 5" Remote Control Combination Spotlight/Floodlight



#AFI 22022

Single panel controls hortizontal and vertical movement. Built in rheostat controls speed.

Brillant 72,000 candlepower. Chrome plated brass housing provides watertight seal for motorized unit within. Complete with 10 ft. of connecting cable.

Mfg. List $350.00
*Special* **$149.95**

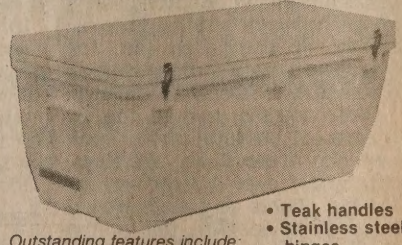
### Own the World's Biggest & Best INSULATED COOLER

**At Savings you may never see again!**

*Attention Canyon Runners!*

**The 320 Qt. Sailing Specialties Cooler**

has proven itself with big game fishermen, hunters, and commercial enterprises.



*Outstanding features include:*

- Teak handles
- Stainless steel hinges
- Chrome brass lockable closures
- Cooler dimensions (20"H x 25"W x 6½'L).

List $695.00
*Super Show Special* **$349.95**

### PERKO STAINLESS STEEL RAIL MOUNT ROD HOLDER

Now have additional rod holder capacity wherever you've got a nearby rail.

Features:

- Stainless steel tube
- Full plastic liner
- Chrome plated mount that will fit ¾"-1" rails

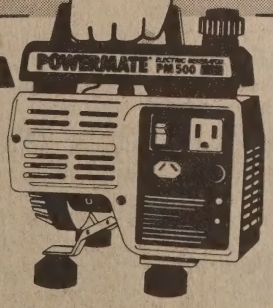
Per 1215DP
Mfg. List $31.00
...ow ...ial **$19.95**

Coleman / POWERMATE

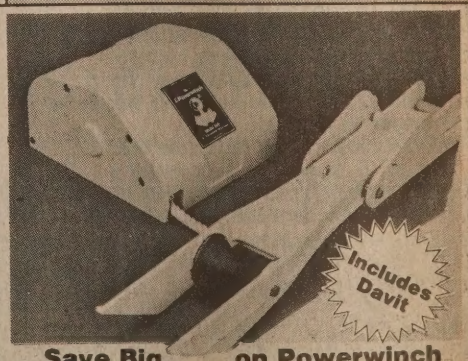
*Full Featured Electric, Portable*

### GENERATORS

3 models to choose from. Sleek, lightweight and easy to operate. 500 watt, 800 watt, and 1500 watt models to choose from. All super quiet with famous Coleman reliability. At these Shane's prices any boat owner can have the luxury of operating 110 volt equipment without dockside power.




| Model | Mfg. List | Boat Show Special |
|---|---|---|
| 500 WATT | $421.00 | $288.88 |
| 800 WATT | $554.00 | $388.88 |
| 1500 WATT | $687.00 | $488.88 |




### Save Big on Powerwinch Anchor Ease Free Fall Automatic WINDLASSES

The first free fall automatic windlasses ever offered that are easy to install by any boat owner. Recommended for boats to 50 foot.

***Complete with Anchor Davit.***

Available for either 1/2" or 5/8" line.

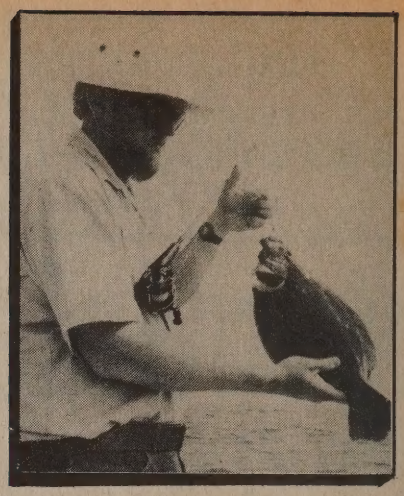
List $1299.00
*Boat Show Special* **$599.95**

...'s locations through Sat., Feb. 20, 1988 • Limited Quantities

# Fisheries Update:

# Summer Flounder

## By William A. Muller



Late last year the East Coast Fishery Management Councils released a draft management plan for fluke, or summer flounder. All three East Coast Councils have been involved in the development of the plan since the range of the species, **Paralichthys dentatus**, extends from Nova Scotia to Florida. However, the main density of population is between Cape Cod and Cape Fear. The species belongs to the family of left-eyed flounder called Bothidae.

Fishermen, both commercial and recreational, have been calling for a management plan for the species for sometime. The history of this species' productivity is checkered. In the 1960s, foreign fleets began fishing heavily on our East Coast continental shelf. Many vessels worked the 50 fathom zone on the edge of the shelf where we now know fluke, sea bass, and scup winter over and/or spawn. The foreign fleets were basically fishing for other species, but in the process decimated stocks of these three species. Stocks were so depressed in the early 1970s that in one state, New York, officials began experimenting with artificial spawning techniques in the hope that fishery managers might be able to supplement depleted natural stocks. Agreements with foreign fleets negated the need for hatchery spawning, and the stocks began to increase again.

The present evidence indicates that the species is spawning successfully and that young of the year are surviving (scientists refer to this as recruitment), so that stock biomass is not naturally threatened at this time. However, we are concerned about the future of the species for several reasons. First, small fluke are captured as a result of squid fishing, and many of these become discarded and are removed from the fishery thus increasing mortality. Second, management regulations now in effect differ signficantly from state to state. Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York and Delaware have 14 inch limits. New Jersey, on the other hand, has a 13 inch limit, while Maryland and Virginia impose 12 inch limits and in North Carolina an even smaller limit is in effect (11 inches). Similarly, net mesh size regulations vary from 4.5 to 2.5 inches.

Third, there is good evidence that declining groundfish stocks have caused commercial fishermen to put more pressure on stocks of summer flounder throughout the year. Research shows also that there has been a significant increase in the number of boats fishing for fluke commercially in the last seven years. More fishing pressure equates to greater fishing mortality.

Fourth, data gleaned from the late 1970s through the 1980s using new and more reliable survey approaches shows that the recreational fishery represents a major part of the total catch and recreational interest may be growing. Data indicates that the recreational catch has been averaging about 32 million pounds annually. The commercial catch has been averaging around 33 million pounds annually. This statistic surprised me, but apparently was expected by fishery scientists. The reality of about a 50/50 harvest from both major resource users means there exists a pressing need to manage the resource.

Recreational catches are more keyed to abundance than commercial landings since larger numbers of a species are needed in order to create the competition that causes a fish to willingly attack a baited hook or lure. Commercial catches will remain relatively high long after recreational success has dropped sharply because commercial fishermen can overcome somewhat the lack of large stocks via the use of technology and greater effort. Since the East Coast recreational fishery is valued at somewhere between $83 and $150 million, depending upon the data base used, there are a lot of jobs out there related to the success of summer flounder fishing.

A fifth reason for instituting management is that data indicates catches are dominated by single year classes. This is a result of very high fishing mortality. In 1983, for example, fish of age 1-2 comprised 46 to 66 percent of the catch. From a management point of view that is a dangerous condition. A sustained high yield is best achieved when fishermen harvest a variety of year classes. Poor recruitment in a given year can result in drastic catch reductions and a two or three year sequence of poor recruitment can be devastating to the stocks of the species and the subsequent negative effects on the vitality of both the commercial and recreational industries.

**It should come as no surprise that the fluke too, is in need of sound management.**

Summer flounder are very fecund. A single adult female can produce between about 400,000 eggs and 4,000,000 eggs. Success of recruitment is also given an assist by serial spawning. That is, eggs are produced and released during a drawn-out fishing season.

So, the species has the capability to build natural stocks rapidly. The best scientific information available, however, indicates that annual harvests have exceeded our estimate of sustainable yield. The 200 mile limit law (Magnuson Fisheries Management Act), mandates that based upon

our best scientific information we must manage fisheries resources within scientific guidelines of MSY and OY (maximum sustainable yield and optimum yield). This is a summary statement of the law's National Standard, but expresses the intent.

In recognition of the need to manage, and keeping in mind some of the regional unique qualities of summer flounder fishing, the management councils have adopted the following management measures for public hearing comment.

**1.** It would be illegal to possess summer flounder or parts thereof less than 13 inches total length.

**2.** It would be illegal to land summer flounder less than 14 inches (TL) north of a line connecting the points 40° 23' 'n latitude, 73° 43 W longitude and extending seaward to the boundary of the EEZ. There would be no minimum mesh size north of this line.

**3.** Vessels south of the line specified above would be required to use 4.5 inch minimum mesh net size for trips possessing 500 lbs. or more of summer flounder.

**4.** The 4.5 inch mesh size south of the line would be increased automatically to 5 inches two years after plan implementation.

**5.** In all cases the minimum net mesh sizes would apply to finfish otter trawl vessels with trips landing 500 lbs. or more of summer flounder. After 500 lbs. of summer flounder have been retained, only nets of the legal size would be allowed on deck and in use. In no case does the minimum mesh provision apply to nets with a mesh equal to or greater than 16 inches in the body and/or wings of the net.

**6.** Vessels with permits issued pursuant to this FMP would be required to fish and land pursuant to the provisions of the FMP unless the vessels land in states with larger minimum mesh sizes than those provided in the FMP, then minimum fish sizes or minimum net mesh sizes would be required to meet state limits.

**7.** Foreign fishermen would not be permitted to retain summer flounder since U.S. fishermen would be, by definition, harvesting the optimum yield.

**8.** Vessels fishing commercially for summer flounder, either directly or as a by-catch in other fisheries, and vessels for hire in the recreational fishery (party and charter boats) would be required to obtain annually renewable permits.

**9.** States with minimum sizes and minimum mesh regulations larger than those in the FMP are encouraged to retain them.

**10.** After three years of the Plan's implementation, the Councils would examine certain criteria to measure the effectiveness of the plan relative to objectives. If the stock continues to decline, then the Council will increase minimum size and net mesh regulations.


CRUISE
INTO SUMMER WITH
FACTORY AUTHORIZED PARTS & SERVICE
OMC • VOLVO • MERCRUISER
CHRYSLER • CRUSADER
Modern Fuel Dock • Pumpout Station • Ship Store •
THE ANCHORAGE
401 E. SHORE RD., LINDENHURST, NY 11757
— OPEN 7 DAYS — (516) 957-7300

BOAT INSURANCE
FROM THE BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS
PROIOS & ULLRICH, INC.
PORT JEFFERSON STATION, NY
NEW BOAT DISCOUNTS
Representing Five Major Companies!
— PHONE QUOTES —
(516) 473-9200

DONZI SPEED • DONZI STYLE • DONZI SUPERIOR QUALITY • DONZI PERFORMANCE
DONZI 33' CENTER CONSOLE W/CUDDY SPORTFISH
23' C/CONSOLE & CUDDY ALSO AVAIL.
SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW, MAIN FLOOR
EVINRUDE
DAVE BOFILL MARINE
555 W. Montauk Hwy. Lindenhurst, NY (516) 226-5603
790 North Hwy. Southhampton, NY (516) 283-6736

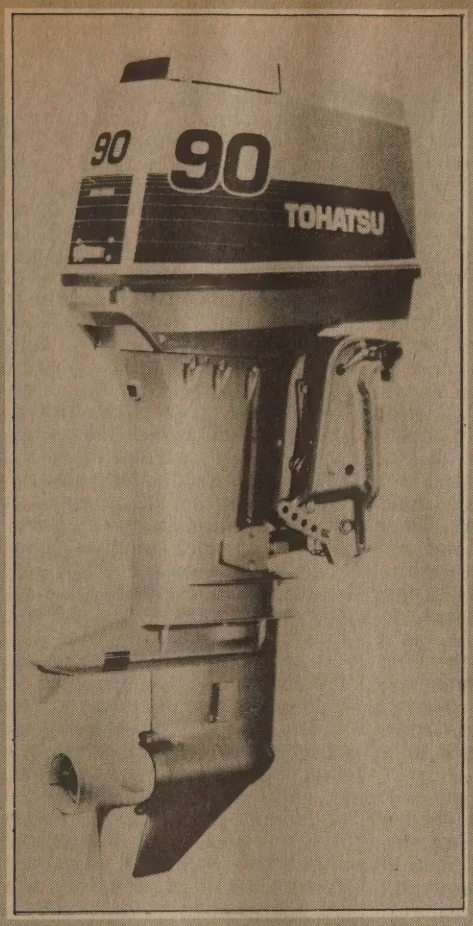
# 1988 Outboard Power Lineup

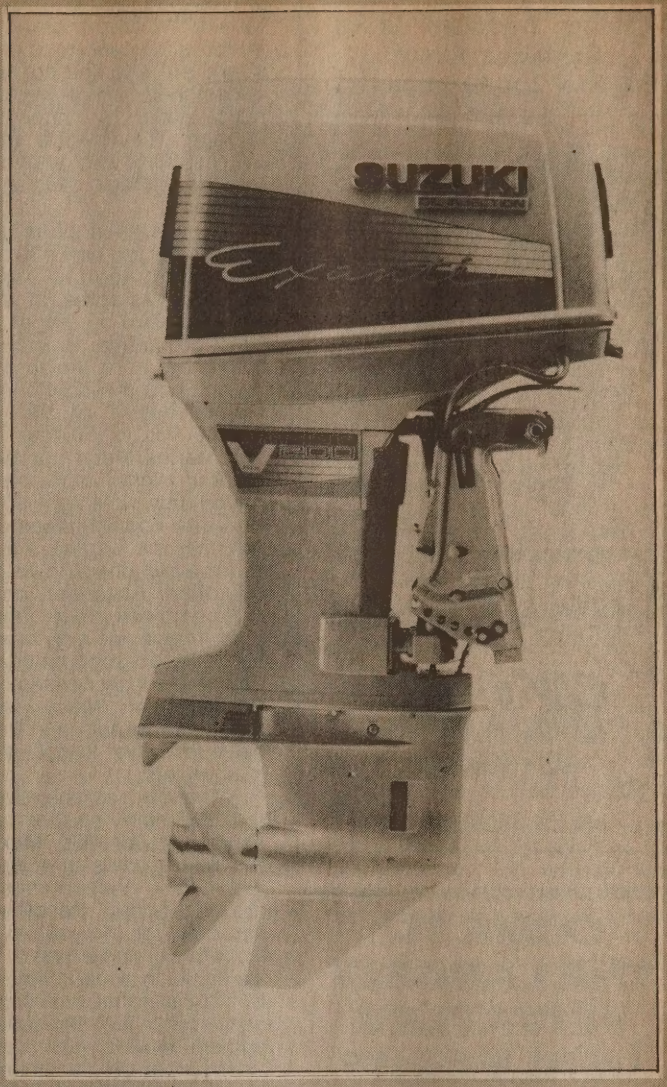
## Part 3 — By John N. Raguso

Over the course of the last two weeks, we've analyzed the latest in outboard technology from the leading Yankee manufacturers. For week #3 of our review, we're going to take a quick Concorde trip to the Land of the Rising Sun, to focus our attention on the goodies our Oriental neighbors in the Far East have cooked up for the American market for 1988.

**Yamaha:** Still the unquestionable leader of the banzai charge to capture the loyalties of the U.S. outboard market, Yamaha is slowly becoming one of the most requested powers of choice for the American boating public, period. Like the venerable Maytag washing machine repairman we've all seen on TV, Yamaha's two year basic warranty, which is twice that of any American firm's standard coverage, combined with their now-legendary performance record for hassle free saltwater service, gives the Yamaha service manager plenty of extra fishing time!

Although last season saw a legion of new products, including a complete line of jet drive outboards, 1988 is a relatively laid-back year for the




**Tohatsu 90 h.p. above. At Right is Suzuki's 200 h.p. Exante.**

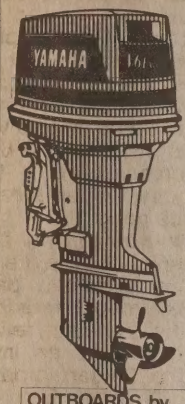
silver and black. However, there are three new engines for this year, including a hot new V4, plus a host of refinements and improvements, so let's get right into the meat and potatoes (excuse please, that should read sushi and rice) of their '88 inventory.

Yamaha's new 130 hp V4 fills the horsepower gap between last year's 115 and 150 horse powerplants. It's the perfect choice for those who desire to power a 22 to 25 foot outboard hull and insist on a dual engined rig. Loop charging gives this block a fuel-miserly disposition and the 90 degree V4 configuration makes for a low profile on the transom for improved visibility aft for keeping an eye on the trolling baits as they dance in your propwash. Although the 130 has the same basic cubic inch displacement as its smaller brother the 115, it features an increased compression ratio of 6.8:1 for improved power and response on the low end. It also has an expanded trim range from -4 degrees for better out-of-the-hole acceleration to + 16 degrees for improved rough water and top speed handling. Precision blend oil injection is standard on this mill, as is a remote oil tank; stainless steel propeller; choice of remote controls; tool kit; an extra tilt switch on the motor pan for ease at the launch ramp; plus Yamaha's new 3-way digital LCD Meter which combines a tach, with trim and oil status lights into one easy-to-understand unit.

There's also an all-new twin cylinder 25 hp that comes equipped with Precision Blend oil injection, even on the manual start model, which also features front mounted user-friendly shifting controls for operator convenience. Tipping the Toledo at a mere 104 lbs., it's one of the lightest engines in its class. Based on a 24.1 cubic inch block, the Yama 25 has a hefty 7.2:1 compression ratio, incorporating the fuel efficient loop-charged induction system, in addition to having a 7/10 quart integrated oil reservoir under the hood for worry free two-cycle lube fill-ups. Yamaha's engineers designed this motor for the small boat angler, and starting is a breeze with the built-in "decompressor" that eliminates cylinder back pressure when the starter rope is pulled. The decompressor also improved engine performance at trolling speeds. For those who prefer outboards that don't make a racket, the 25 features an innovative upper case and muffler which increases engine power and reduces noise at the same time. Newly designed rubber mounts effectively reduce engine vibrations at low speeds to reduce transom noise and through prop exhaust completes the sound deadening package.

The third motor in the new product group is a lightweight single-cylinder outboard that weighs in at a modest 36 lbs. Its standard features include forward and neutral shifting with 360 degree steering, twist-grip throttle, hot sparking CD ignition, shallow water drive and an integral fuel tank with built-in reserve. The 3 hp Yamaha runs on a lean, fuel and oil efficient

**A Technological Powerhouse Cleverly Disguised As An Outboard Motor. V6 Exel 225 Horsepower.**




- The Excel is engineered to withstand long years of hard punishment.
- Micro-computer monitors ignition timing.
- Precision Blend® oil injection.
- Streamlined high performance gearcase.
- Extended trim range.
- High output 15 amp charging system.
- Protective devices guard against over heating, overrevving, and low oil.
- Sacrificial anodes and 5-step paint process protect motor against corrosion.
- Two year limited warranty - best in the industry.

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
EXPECT A LOT.

**K&K OUTBOARDS**
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
**(516) 431-1865/68**

**COME TO THE LARGEST PRIVATEER DEALERSHIP ON LONG ISLAND!**

*See and try PRIVATEER's sturdy, hard-working boats from 16' to 24' — ideal for commercial and sport fishing. Powered by Johnson Outboards.*

**PORT OF EGYPT**
Open 7 days.
Main Road
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

100:1 gas/oil mix, using either regular or unleaded fuel, sipping by the dropful with its loop-charged design. The motor is fully enclosed to keep sound in and dirt and salt out, and the cowl is designed of high impact plastic to resist nicks in either transport or storage. The integral 1.5 quart fuel cell includes two shut-off valves to prevent spillage, plus a .1 liter fuel reserve.

As mentioned earlier in the review section for the new 130 hp V4, one of the technological improvements Yamaha has come up with for '88 is an LCD Marine Meter. This three-function gauge is standard on all Yamahas, from the three-cylinder 70 hp on up to the 225 hp V6 Excel, with the exception of the high performance Pro V 150 bass boat motor. The Marine Meter combines an LCD readout digital tach, bar graph trim gauge and triple-light oil status function into one, handsome unit. When starting the engine, the meter performs a self-check to verify its normal operation. An added benefit is that the combined meter takes less rigging time, since only one hole has to be drilled to accommodate the functions previously needed by three. This economy of space also frees-up precious real estate at the dashboard helm for other things, like sea temp gauges, etc.

Although Yamaha stays pat with their 225 hp V6 as their top-of-the-line powerplant for 1988, who knows what the future holds in store? Can a V8 with 275+ Yamahorses be on the drawing board? Specific mention is deserved for the special Yamaha 9.9 hp 4-cycle two-banger. This mill is available in a high thrust configuration for sailboat and auxiliary power use, and is just the ticket for those anglers/boaters who need to push their hull at displacement speeds instead of planing it. Using a large diameter, low pitch Dual Thrust prop in combination with a 2.92:1 gear ratio, this powerful mini mill puts out the thrust of a 25 to 30 hp 2-cycle outboard, but is significantly lighter and easy to handle. Not stopping with the motor, Yamaha has also designed a special up/down bracket and a dual control box to make this setup a snap to use, especially when coming back from 35 miles offshore in marginal sea conditions, as you would be forced to do if your main powerplant ever took the day off. But more on this one in a future Fisherman article. As with all other Yamahas in the lineup, with the exception of the jet drives which have had their horsepower ratings changed for 1988, the standard warranty is currently the industry's best at a full two years.

**Suzuki:** Hot on the tail of fellow far-easterner Yamaha, the Suzuki folks have some aggressive new cast members as they begin their 11th year on U.S. shores. New for 1988 are a 200 hp V6 that features a "Comlink" communications system that actually talks to you regarding engine status; a new oil injected three-cylinder 30 hp model with computerized I.C. ignition; plus three new two-bangers (9.9, 9.9 Sail and 8 hp) that feature totally self-contained oil injection systems.

Known for being the first outboard manufacturer to bring an automatic oil injection to the outboard world back in 1980, Suzuki continues to break new ground with its new 200 hp "Exante" outboard. Exante, which according to the Suzuki PR personnel means "the future of things to come," seems to fulfill their predicted destiny, being at least a year or two ahead of its competitors in the regard of the motor's "Comlink" feature. Comlink is electronically activated and works in concert with Suzuki's I.C. (integrated circuit) ignition system. At appropriate times, pre-programmed audio messages are given to the boat operator through a speaker located in the forward dash panel. These messages relay a variety of information ranging from vital engine functions, such as "check oil level, reduce engine RPM," etc., to safe boating reminders like "check emergency stop switch lanyard, and let's go boating."

In addition to the Comlink system, the Exante is also equipped with a unique engine monitoring system which was introduced last season. This system, which uses a single dash-mounted gauge, keeps the boat operator continually informed about conditions related to oil and water flow, oil level, and potential over-rev situations. The Exante is based on the same 164.3 cubic inch, loop charged V6 block design as last year's 200 hp mill, but this year's new Exante incorporates Suzuki's exclusive dual spark plug cylinder head design. The advantage to using 12 spark plugs (two per cylinder) instead of six, are improved combustion and a more efficient use of available fuel. Another neat feature that puts this big 60 degree block V6 ahead of its competitors is a 9.5 quart self-contained oil injection system that's *under the hood!* This is a convenient setup that eliminates unsightly hoses and tanks, as well as trying to figure out how to fill up the oil reservoirs when they're mounted in unreachable places in rock'n roll sea conditions. The Suzuki oil injection system also pre-atomizes the oil before it is injected into the combustion chamber, enabling the oil to more thoroughly mix and distribute itself inside the engine for optimum lubrication.

Another of the "next generation" products for '88 is the new 30 hp mighty mite that includes a list of standard features not found on many of the competition's V6 powerplants! Starting with a new in-line three-cylinder loop-charged design, add to it a self-contained under-the-hood oil injection system, a computerized I.C. ignition circuit and Suzuki's engine monitoring system with all-in-one gauge, and you've given the small boater the technology formerly enjoyed by only the big boys. The unique I.C. ignition circuit is a first for a

motor in this size range and it automatically adjusts engine timing to the proper setting according to throttle opening and load conditions. There's also an electronic idle speed adjustment on the outside of the motor's hood to custom tailor desired speed settings with fingertip ease.

Also new for '88, the Suzuki engineers bring their proven oil injection system to their mini 9.9 (standard and sail) and 8 hp models. All three feature a newly designed two-cylinder loop charged 12.8 cubic inch engine block. They also share such features as through prop exhaust, electonic ignition, a thermostatically controlled engine cooling system and a hefty dual output alternator. As with their bigger brothers, these mini mills incorporated the Suzuki crankshaft-driven oil injection system with a built-in 7/10th liter oil tank mounted underneath the cowling. Suzuki will still offer their engines in a color choice of either silver with black and gold accents, or white with burgundy and gold trim for 1988, as well as a factory backed 24 month standard warranty, the longest basic coverage in the industry.

**Tohatsu:** Although not a household name in the U.S. at the present time, Tohatsu has been in business for over 30 years, manufacturing reliable outboards in Japan and distributing them throughout some of the globe's most remote locations. As you will notice in the Nissan review which follows our Tohatsu roundup, Tohatsu manufactures the exact outboard lineup for the 300 ZC sportscar folks, marketed in the States under the Nissan name, similar to the Johnson and Evinrude arrangement that OMC has devised. Tohatsu has also built some of the smaller engines in the Mariner product line under a separate agreement, so it's obvious that more than one other outside organization respects their products. According to marketing manager Kevin Doyle, they are the worlds largest manufacturer of small outboards.

Although there have been some minor revisions in the Tohatsu lineup for 1988, the big news is a new three-cylinder oil injected 90 hp outboard. Like the 13 smaller outboards in the Tohatsu product mix (from 2.5 through 7 hp), the 3-in-line 90 delivers more than its share of prop-rated horsepower (up to 96 ponies). Also like its smaller siblings, the big 90 is a marvel of simplicity, which ensures long life, rugged and trouble-free performance and low-cost maintenance. The 90's automatic oil injection system varies the gas/oil mix from 50:1 through 100:1 depending on the load and engine speed. Electronic sensors monitor water cooling pressure, temperature, and oil level. At carefully preset points, before maximum safe limits are exceeded, these sensors automatically activate an electronic governor that reduces RPMs to protect against engine damage. An electronic CD ignition system provides a consistently hot spark and loop-charged induction adds high power with fuel efficiency. An internal 3.5 liter oil reservoir makes rigging this 3-cylinder a snap, since there are no external tanks or connecting hoses, and a convenient cap on the lid of the engine's cowl makes it easy to add oil without removing the cover. The Tohatsu 90 is also built with extensive sound-proofing to provide an overall smooth and quiet ride.

For those of you who like the Japanese outboards for their proven track record of reliable service, but hesitate to purchase one due to questionable parts availability, Tohatsu is taking a giant step foward to attempt to mimimize this problem. While the U.S. marketing headquarters is domiciled in Hauppauge, Long Island, Tohatsu has expanded its distribution with the opening of a new 750,000 square foot sales and service facility in East Point, Georgia. Plans are under way for a West Coast facility as well, with a current flock of 250 full service dealers nationwide. Kevin Doyle added that in the industry, Tohatsu outboards are known for their "bulletproof" construction, proved by warranty service costs that are significantly lower than other major engine brands. While the Tohatsus may not be able to stand up to a well placed .223 burst from an M-16A2, they now come standard with a two year factory warranty, with an extended five year service option.

**Nissan:** Since we now all know that these Nissan powerplants are merely Tohatsu's with a different paint scheme, the 1988 product revisions mentioned for the Tohatsu review goes ditto for Nissan. As an interesting aside, the Nissan product line borrows the "ZX" prefix from the sportscar branch of this company, but I think that the top speeds you'll hit with the Nissan outboards will be considerably under what a finely tuned 300 ZX would do at the track; so be advised. The heart of the Nissan distribution network is located in Memphis, Tenn. and predictably, the Nissan outboards share all of the performance features found on the Tohatsu mills, as well as the two year warranty.

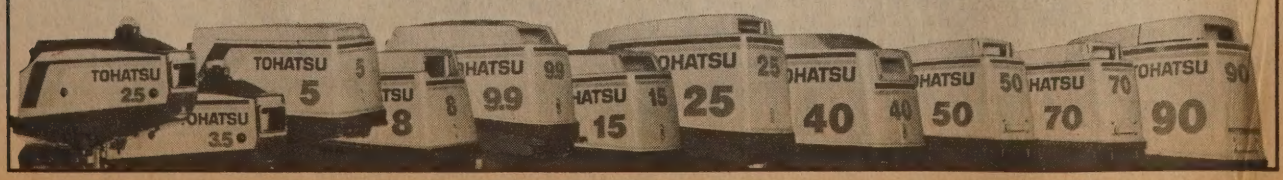
**NEWS FLASH:** Although too late to make the news in our first week's review of Merc and Mariner, **Mercury Marine** recently announced that they've introduced a new lightweight 15 hp outboard based on a 16 cubic inch block. It incorporated cross-charged induction, which leads to superior trolling characteristics in a motor of this size. It features Merc's unique combo tiller handle with F-N-R shifting, which allows the operator maximum utility and one-hand control.


2-YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

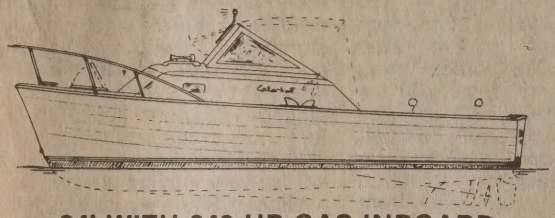
TOHATSU OUTBOARDS OUTPOWER OFFSHORE COMPETITION. EVEN THE TOUGHEST

Tohatsu engines have provided commercial fishermen with outstanding reliability and power for 32 years. Today, their superb engineering also gives you the high speed, smooth trolling, low noise and miserly fuel consumption needed for offshore sport fishing.

TOHATSU
180 Adams Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788
800 241-0058 In NY State 800 962-9262



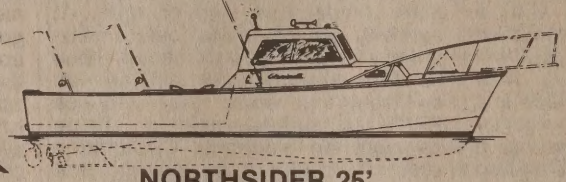
# Columbia II FIBERGLASS SEA SKIFFS



**24' WITH 240 HP GAS INBOARD**
Gas 240-270 hp, Diesel 130 hp

**28' WITH 240 HP GAS INBOARD**
Gas 240-270 hp, Diesel 150-200 hp

SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!



**NORTHSIDER 25'**
Gas 240-270 hp, Diesel 130-150 hp

**A 66 YEAR FAMILY HERITAGE OF BUILDING BOATS ON L.I.**

# HAMPTON SHIPYARD

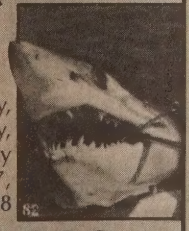
Carter Lane — P.O. Drawer H, East Quogue, NY 11942

**(516) 653-6777**



## GET READY, TEST YOUR TACKLE, TUNE YOUR CREW, AND GO FOR THE BIG ONES AT STAR ISLAND'S THREE SPECTACULAR FISHING TOURNAMENTS!

### SHARK TOURNAMENT



Thursday, Friday, and Saturday June 16, 17, & 18, 1988

**$15,000**
**in prize monies**
**$350.00 entry fee**

Spirited Blues and Duskys, and feisty, high-flying Makos provide an intense challenge for you and your crew, and a solid workout for your tackle. Tournament starts with enthusiastic "Beer Bust", and ends with an Awards Dinner Saturday night.

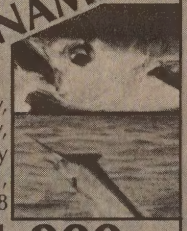
### WHITE MARLIN OPEN

Thursday, Friday, and Saturday July 21, 22, & 23, 1988

**$10,000**
**in prize monies**
**Entry fee: $425.00**

Though best known for their aerial acrobatics, Marlins are relentless, strong-willed fighters that'll give your crew and tackle a real strenuous test. Two days of exciting sportfishing are capped off with fine dining and entertainment at our gala Awards Dinner.

### OVERNIGHT TUNA-BILLFISH TOURNAMENT



Thursday, Friday, and Saturday August 25, 26, & 27, 1988

**$24,000**
**in prize monies**
**$700.00 entry fee**
**covers up to 5 anglers**

Large schools of tuna and marlin promise to make this tournament both challenging and rewarding for those who like their competition on the tough side. Trophies will be awarded in each category, with awards and prizes to be given out at the Open Buffet Dinner on Saturday evening.

**Dealers For:**

Ocean Yachts

BLACKFIN YACHT

**Slip Reservations**
A limited number of slips will be available for each Star Island Yacht Club tournament. Transient rates are $1.75/foot/day. Payable in advance. To reserve a slip, call now: 516-668-5052.

*Please make checks payable to:*
**Star Island Yacht Club**
P.O. Box 2180, Montauk, NY 11954

Name of Boat: _____

Boat Length: _____

Official Registrant: _____

Address: _____
Street City

State Zip

Phone: _____

**STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB**
*AND MARINA*

P.O. Box 2180, Montauk Point, New York 11954 • 516-668-5052 • Fax: 516-668-5503

# Fast and Easy Live Bait Tank

## By Pete Barrett

Bill Shedd netted the small snapper blue from the live tank and quickly planted a 4/0 short shank bronze tuna hook in the back of the bait, just ahead of the dorsal fins. The snapper wiggled in desperate efforts to be rid of Bill's grasp and the pesky hook.

"This one has 'tuna' written all over it," Bill announced. "Look at that little guy work." The snapper swam steadily away from the stern of the **Linda B** probably thinking it was heading to safety and freedom. After several hours in the live tank and the indignity of being hooked in the back, all this snapper wanted was to get away from us and begin his life's work of growing into a full size bluefish.

His dreams of attaining chopper size were suddenly crashed, as a pair of 60 pound yellowfins eyed the luckless bait. First one tuna then another dashed after the snapper. The bait's small size helped him elude the first three or four attacks of the much larger predators, but strength was quickly leaving its tired little body.

The bait swam near the surface seeking safety in the ruffled surface water. What Bill and the rest of our crew saw was the result of that foolishness. Both yellowfins tried to pounce on the snapper at once and we saw tuna tails and dorsals splashing water and a snapper blue leaping frantically to avoid becoming lunch.

The snapper lived through the first surface rush, but on the next pass the larger of the two tuna proved faster than the snapper. The bait leaped two feet in the air and twisted to the left to avoid one fish, but nearly fell into the mouth of the second fish. Both tuna crashed the surface water and Bill set the hook as the one tuna streaked away from the boat, snapper blue in its mouth.

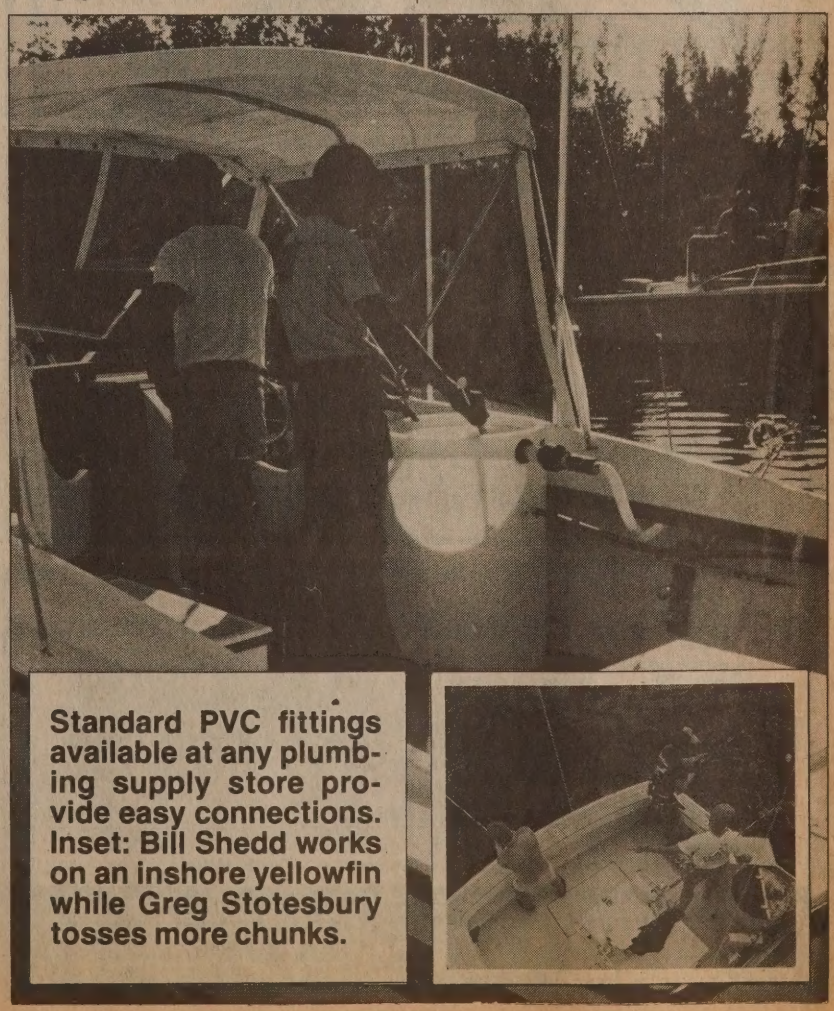
Playing the fish is always fun but the top water show of the tuna chasing the bait got all of our knees knocking. Greg Stotesbury, Bill's right hand man at AFTCO, dropped another snapper blue in the water and in minutes the same scene was repeated all over again. Both fishermen were fast to tuna and worked side by side with light tackle and patience to finally land their trophies. Both fish were tagged and released to fight again another day.

The action took place on the inshore tuna grounds off the Jersey coast at the edge of the Mud Hole. Other boats around us caught fish, too, but the extra attraction of fishing with live baits made the day special. The top water action was spectacular as 50 to 100 pound yellowfin and bluefin tuna ran down the baits and when the bite was on, the snappers proved to be excellent baits.

Some tuna fishermen might ask, "Why live baits? We are already catching fish so fast on chunks that live baits almost seem a waste of time." I'd agree, but only on those exceptional days when the tuna seem ready to commit suicide and hit every chunked or whole bait tossed in the slick.

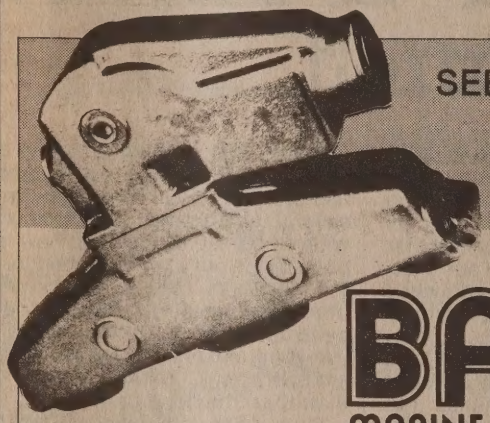
There are, however, many other days when the action is picky and the use of a dozen live snappers can add several tuna to the day's catch which, without the live bait, would have been poor. Since our experimental day with the snappers I've talked to several other fishermen who have used live baits for tuna at various times and everyone seems to agree that the snappers will probably catch more than than the dead baits.

On our day with my son, Rich, Greg and Bill we tagged and released 14 tuna. I would estimate that our take of fish would have been approximately half that if we had fished just dead



**Standard PVC fittings available at any plumbing supply store provide easy connections. Inset: Bill Shedd works on an inshore yellowfin while Greg Stotesbury tosses more chunks.**

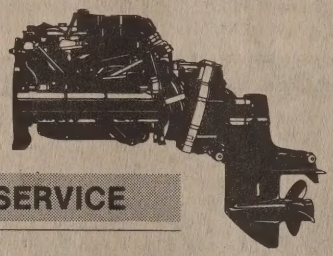
# DAVISON'S
## METRO POWER CENTER



SEE US AT THE
L.I.
BOAT
SHOW

BARR
MARINE MANIFOLDS

powered by
mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world



SALES & SERVICE

LARGEST INVENTORY OF
MERCRUISER INBOARDS AND
STERNDRIVES ON THE EAST COAST!

★ ★ ★

WE SELL ONLY ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT & PARTS BY MERCRUISER
170 HP - 230 HP - 260 HP - 340 HP

**5 Atlantic Ave., E. Rockaway, N.Y. 11518**
**(516) 593-8100 • (516) 887-9392**

SEE THE
ALL
NEW
Sport-craft
360 PESCA

Sportcrafts
FROM 15'-36'

360 PESCA FEATURES:
• 5 year hull warranty • Self bailing cockpit • Saltwater washdown
• All S/S hardware • Fiberglass innerliner • Charger • Trim tabs
• Too many more features to list!

Best Pricing Available, Anywhere!
Order Early for Spring Delivery • Financing Avail.

SEE US AT OUR SHOWROOM
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE

•SALES•
1708 North Hwy.
Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-7907

•SERVICE•
23 Rampasture Rd (on Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
(516) 728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE


butterfish. Live baiting tuna is worth a try.

Of course, livelining for game fish is not a new idea. We've been doing it for decades chasing striped bass and weakfish with bunker, fluke with killies and sharks with snapper blues. Recently off Massachusetts in July and August, there has been some outrageous white marlin action on live scup.

Rich rigged up the live bait tank we are now using starting with a Caddy Company 50 gallon tank as the base unit. The tank is portable so we can take it off the boat and we've used the same tank in Florida for winter fishing using live bait for sails, amberjack, cobia and kingfish.

The actual size of the bait tank can vary from as small as 20 gallons to tanks even larger than our 50 gallon size. I'd suggest a 30 to 40 gallon tank as an excellent all-round size. Tackle shops from Massachusetts to Florida sell the Caddy tanks, and they are available in a wide range of sizes. If you can't find one locally, ask your tackle shop to write to Caddy Co., 57 Bayonne Ave., Dept. J, Central Islip,NY 11722 or call (516) 234-0144 for more information.

Our portable setup utilizes the saltwater wash down pump as a source of fresh, oxygenated ocean water. The pump is capable of pushing 8 gallons per minute through the tank. The incoming hose is inserted in a hole at the top edge of the tank, but the hose is extended to coil down the inside of the tank and the end lays on the bottom. This position makes sure that the fresh water will thoroughly mix the water already in the tank.

The coiled shape of the hose assures that a circular current will be running through the tank. This helps many baitfish, like bunker that must swim constantly in order to get oxygen flowing through their gills.

The overflow is just a standard threaded fitting about 6 inches below the top of the tank. A short hose takes the overflow water from the tank to the scupper at the aft corner of the cockpit.

Since I don't fish the tank on every trip, this portable system works just fine for me. It's simple because it uses plumbing, pumps and hardware that are already installed on the boat. The only drawback is that I can't use the wash down system to clean the decks of tuna blood and fish slime caused by those fish that we do keep for dinner. I've resorted to that ancient, but reliable wash down system, the 5 gallon bucket as a solution, but other anglers may want something better.

The ideal live tank plumbing system would utilize a pump totally dedicated to the bait tank. A sea cock would be installed through the hull into the bilge and a short length of marine quality reinforced hose would go from sea cock to the pump which would be mounted on a bulkhead or stringer.

For neatness, run the hose from the

pump to a standard 5/8 inch threaded hose fitting mounted on a bulkhead near the transom or near where you will mount the tank on the deck. A hose can be screwed into the fitting whenever the tank is used or removed and stored out of the way when the tank isn't used. It can also double as a secondary wash down hose when not aerating baits.

Some outboard fishermen mount a bilge pump directly on the lower unit of the engine or on a bracket off the transom and pump water very efficiently without having to drill any holes through the hull. This system works poorly while running at cruise speeds since the pump can't pick up the water once it is above the water.

To get around this, install a second hose with a copper or PVC tube angled forward and mounted on the stern so the angle is always below the hull and facing forward. Connect the pick-up tube to a Y-valve so that one leg goes to the bilge pump, the other to the pick-up tube. When running, turn off the bilge pump and switch the Y-valve from the bilge pump to the pick-up tube. Once on the fishing spot and anchored or drifting, switch back to the bilge pump leg of the Y-valve and turn the bilge pump on.

Many boats today have live wells molded in below the deck level and emptying directly in the sea. They can also be adapted to use a bilge pump to aerate the tank. While at rest, the live well fills up with water and the rocking action of the boat causes a natural flow of freshwater to the baits. Once at running speed though, the tank will drain dry unless the plug is installed at the drain. The bilge pump must now be switched on to keep aerting the water since no natural mix of water is occurring.

Several manufacturers like Grady White, Mako, Hydrasports and Aquasport offer live wells with an optional factory installed pump. If your live well doesn't have a pump, it can easily be installed.

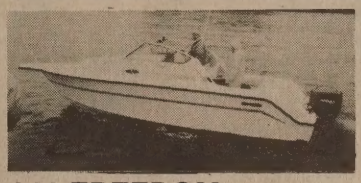
Larger boats can run at cruise speeds with the above decks Caddy Co. tank positioned near the stern, but smaller boats may lose some of their trim because the full tank will weigh several hundred pounds. Some small boaters mount the tank up forward to help keep the bow down, rather than at the stern so the boat rides with the bow pointing at the sky.

The best way to get live snappers is to fish the afternoon before heading offshore in the creeks or bays along the coast. Snappers can often be caught right from the docks at local marinas. My large tank will keep several dozen snappers alive and kicking for days. A smaller tank may be limited to a half dozen or more baits.

Fishing live baits for tuna is fun and adds an extra measure of excitement to the day's catch. Sometimes the "liveys" may save an otherise slow day. They are definitely worth a try; all it takes is a live bait tank and an hour to catch some snappers.


**BEAT THE CROWDS!**
**SEE US AT OUR OPEN HOUSE**
**FEB. 12, 13, & 14 AND FEB. 20, 21, & 22**

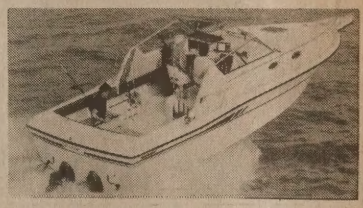
**THE WORLD'S LARGEST STAMAS DEALER**



**244 FREEDOM to 300 HP**

**255 TARPON to 400 HP**
ALSO 18' TARPON to 150 HP

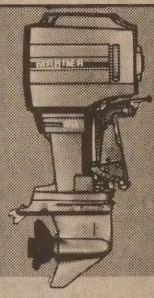
**255 FAMILY FISH to 400 HP**



**288 LIBERTY to 450 HP**
Available with O/B Bracket

***Refreshments! In-Water Demos! Free Parking!***

STAMAS YACHT INC.



MARINER OUTBOARDS

*Seadoor Marina Inc.*
111 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
**516-378-9559**

*DON'T TRADE IN A HEADACHE FOR AN UPSET STOMACH!*
*GO FIRST CLASS!!* — **GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON**

**19' TOURNAMENT**
CC & W/A CUDDYS 19' - 25'

"39 Years is a long time! That's how long I've been selling and servicing boats and motors at this location."
*Bill Eaton — President*
Boats in stock ready for immediate delivery

★ *SAFETY* ★ *RELIABILITY*
★ *ENDURANCE* ★ *PERFORMANCE*
★ *RESALEABLE*

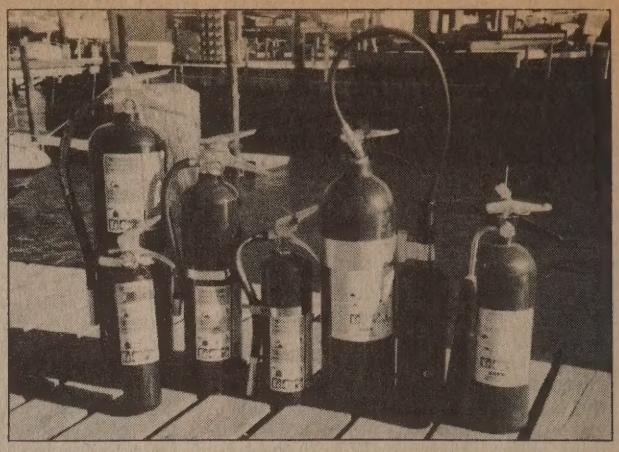
*Johnson* OUTBOARDS
CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

LOOK FOR US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

**EDDIE'S MARINE**
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

# A,B,C's of Fire Extinguishers



*Extinquishers of all sizes are available and list on the label what type of fire they are meant for.*

By Jeff Merrill

The cry of "Fire!" at sea sends chills up the spine of even the calmest of anglers and boaters. Knowing the basics of fire and fire extinguishers could keep a minor fire aboard your boat from becoming a major disaster. Let's look at the different classes of fires and the types of extinguishers to use on them.

Fires are divided into 4 classes, each given a letter designation. Class 'A" fires involve ordinary combustibles such as wood, paper, textiles, rubber and many plastics, including fiberglass. Class "B" fires include flammable liquids such as gasoline, diesel fuel, grease, oil, as well as paints, lacquers and flammable gases. Class "C" fires consist of energized electrical equipment such as transformers, generators, wiring, fuse boxes, circuit breakers, appliances and electronics. Class "D" fires involve combustible metals and metal dusts, mostly found in industry, such as magnesium, titanium, lithium, potassium, and sodium, just to name a few. Since "A," "B," and "C" are the most common types of fires aboard boats, only those will be covered here.

Fire extinguishers come in all types and sizes from 2½ lb. portables to 300 lb. skid units used on large barges and tankers. Knowing what actually is burning aboard your boat is only half the job. The other half is having the right extinguisher aboard and knowing how to use it.

The most effective extinguishing agent for class "A" fires is water. Whether using a bucket or your salt or fresh water washdown, your supply of water should be almost endless. However, at roughly 8⅓ pounds per gallon, it does not take long before the water line of your boat begins to disappear below the surface as water is applied to the fire. This must be taken into consideration since extinguishing the fire does little good if you sink your boat by overfilling it with water in the process. Multi-purpose dry chemical fire extinguishers are very effective on ordinary combustible fires as well as flammable liquids and electrical equipment.

Not all dry chemical fire extinguishers are rated for class "A," "B" and "C" fires, some models carry only a class "B" and "C" rating, that is only for use on flammable liquids and electrical equipment. Carbon dioxide, known as $CO_2$ and Halon are also effective on class "A" fires, however, depending on size and application, may not be Coast Guard approved.

Although not effective as portable fire extinguishers for boats, Halon and $CO_2$ are excellent for automatic extinguishing systems for your engine room and bilge area. These systems can be as simple as automatic activation via a sprinkler head mounted on the unit, or as complex as smoke and heat activation which also shuts down motors and generators as well as closing hatches and air vents.

Any fire extinguisher purchased for your boat should naturally meet Coast Guard requirements and should also be listed by a nationally recognized testing agency such as Underwriters Laboratory or Factory Mutual.

All fire extinguishers carry ratings which determine their fire-fighting capability. A number followed by a letter such as 1-A, 10B:C, or 2-A, 20B:C, etc., will be listed on the label. The higher the number on the extinguisher, the more fire it can put out. Consequently, a 2-A, 20B:C fire extinguisher is twice as effective as a 1-A, 10B:C model. According to the Code of Federal Regulations, subchapter C, Rules and Regulations for Uninspected Vessels, the Coast Guard requires a minimum of one B-Size I fire extinguisher aboard vessels from 16 feet, but under 26 feet. For vessels 26 feet, but under 40 feet, two B-Size I type fire extinguishers are necessary and vessels 40 feet and over, but not over 65 feet, three B-Size I extinguishers are required. However, it is important to note that one B-Size II rated extinguisher may replace 2 smaller units of B-Size I rating. These ratings appear on the label of a fire extinguisher that meets Coast Guard requirements, just below the Underwriters rating. When considering purchasing fire extinguishers for your vessel, remember that Coast Guard regulations are minimums.

You may want to have at least 1 or 2 extra extinguishers readily accessible throughout your vessel, especially if your boat has numerous cabins.

Fire extinguishers should be inspected at least annually by a reputable service company. There are numerous companies listed in the Yellow Pages of the phone book. Many of these companies also install the automatic type systems mentioned earlier. Fire extinguishers should be installed in plain view and preferably with clamp type brackets to hold them in place in heavy seas.

Not yet discussed are gas and fume detectors, for bilge areas, which should be installed on all vessels. These devices can head off an explosion or fire before it happens, by warning of a dangerous or explosive atmosphere in the bilge. Your crew should also be instructed prior to departing for a day's fishing, on the location and use of all necessary fire and safety equipment, such as fire extinguishers, life jackets, horn, EPIRB, first aid kit and life raft.

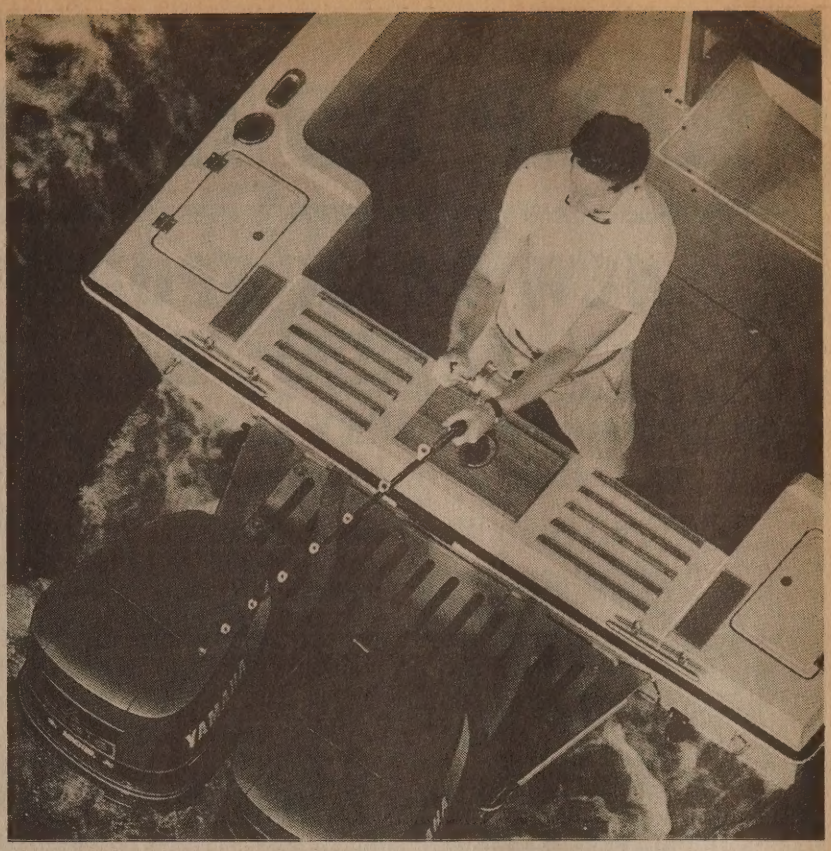
If your vessel has numerous cabins or sleeping areas, smoke detectors should also be installed. In fact, many new boat manufacturers now list smoke detectors as standard equipment.

Preventing a fire before it starts is the best type of fire safety. Be sure your bilge area is clear of any possible vapors, before starting your engines, by running your bilge blowers for 5 minutes minimum prior to start-up. If your boat is not equipped with bilge blowers, open your engine hatches to allow fresh air to enter the confined areas. While refueling, be sure all smoking materials are extinguished. After refueling, again run bilge blowers or open engine hatches. Also be sure your fume detectors are on while fishing or cruising. This will detect any fuel leaks that may occur over the course of the day. If your fume detector should alert you of a flammable or explosive atmosphere, shut down your engines and generators and extinguish smoking materials aboard immediately. Carefully examine fuel lines, filters, valves, etc., for leaks and repair as necessary, always having a fire extinguisher close by while performing this work.

If a fire should break out aboard your vessel, pick up your fire extinguisher immediately. Remember the word P.A.S.S., a four letter acronym for using an extinguisher properly: Pull the pin on the extinguisher; Aim the discharge nozzle or hose; Squeeze the two handles together; Sweep back and forth at the base of the flames.

At all times keep your engines and bilge area clean of oily residue and fuel puddles. Visually inspect all fuel lines, tanks, fittings, etc., frequently.

A fire aboard a boat is a frightening experience. By remembering the basics of fire and having the right extinguisher available just might prevent a minor incident from becoming a major catastrophe.




**How to get more fishing space without buying more fishing boat.**

When you're fighting a fish, it's better if you don't have to fight your way around an I/O box or splash well at the same time. That's why Armstrong outboard transom brackets are showing up on so many fishing boats.

With an Armstrong bracket, you can repower an inboard or I/O and use *all* of your deck for fishing. Or you can put an Armstrong bracket on a conventional outboard transom and turn what used to be the splash well into, for instance, a live well. Or a storage locker. Or whatever you want. Plus, an Armstrong bracket increases performance as much as 10% *and* reduces fuel consumption by as much as 12%. That means more time on the water, more time fishing.

With Armstrong, you get a choice of gleaming stainless steel, or black or white aluminum. You can also get a variety of convenient swim/service platforms. And a variety of models handling up to 300 hp.

The Armstrong bracket. It will make your boat a more productive place to catch fish. For a complete brochure or the name of the dealer nearest you,

BROWN'S POINT MARINA

357 W. Front Street
Keyport, New Jersey 07735
**1-800-338-0645**
**1-201-264-7176**

Paul Gasior
General Manager
**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

ARMSTRONG MARINE, INC.

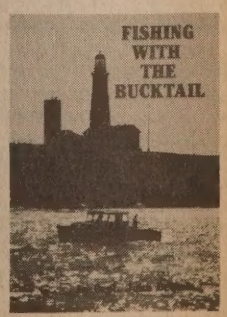


*Here At Last...*

**FISHING WITH THE BUCKTAIL**

Captain John DeMaio has put together all the many years of bucktail usage into a work that is worthy of the title "TEXT."

The majority of anglers who seek their prey make little or no use of the bucktail jig. Gaining the knowledge for successful bucktail fishing is time consuming and time devoted to sport is limited for the working individual. This book can shorten the time span and knowledge needed and make you a winner at dockside.




**SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!**

Please send check or money order for $14.95 plus $2.60 ($17.55 Total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered to:

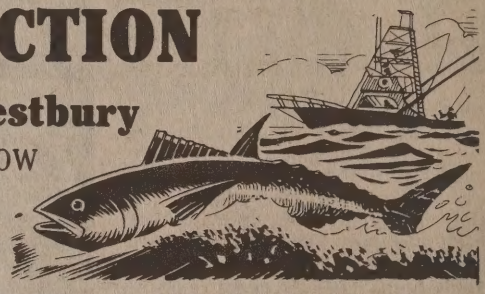
**Capt. John DeMaio, Post Office Box 2017, East Hampton, NY 11937**

# HELP US HELP YOU!

## NEW YORK SPORTFISHING FORUM /AUCTION

**Sun., March 6 at SUNY at Old Westbury**

Send $5.00 per ticket to address below



*The New York Sportfishing Federation Needs Your Support!*

Is fishing today as good as you remember it was when you were a kid?

Do you see it deteriorating (as we do), possibly never to return?

Do you want your children and grandchildren to have a healthy fishing environment?

If these issues are important to you (and they certainly should be), the New York Sportfishing Federation (NYSF) is the organization for you!

What can your single voice do versus the bureaucracy? Probably not much — but many voices, represented by a powerful organization with contacts in the right places, can, and will, make an impact. The NYSF has already made the important contacts with the DEC and federal, state and local officials — now we need your support to show them we mean business.

**The NYSF is actively involved in the following issues:**

- Development of Bluefish, Weakfish and Striped Bass Management Plans.
- Opposition to salt water fishing license as presently proposed.
- Development of an Annual Sport Fishing Forum. Protection of Tuna and Billfish within the 200 mile limit.
- Recreational representation on all federal and state management councils.
- Beach access and opposition to netting in bays.
- Inlet maintenance and dredging...and much, much more!

**What your $14.95 Annual Membership will bring you:**

- Quarterly newsletter to keep you up to date on NYSF developments and accomplishments as well as tips on fishing, boating, etc.
- A fine quality T-shirt — with the NYSF logo — to show your friends you're a proud NYSF supporting member.
- The satisfaction of knowing you're doing your part to preserve our environment and keeping recreational fishing healthy for generations to come!

---

Name: _____

Address: _____
(No Post Offices boxes)

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ CIRCLE ADULT T-SHIRT SIZE: S M L XL

MAIL $14.95 TO: **N.Y. SPORTFISHING FEDERATION**
P.O. BOX 240, Oakdale, New York 11769

# Is The Coast Guard Auxiliary Sinking?

## By Gus Savaros

For the benefit of the boating public, the Foundation for Safe Boating is addressing the problem of survival of the Coast Guard Auxiliary, the principles it stands for, and the continuation of the high caliber service it provides to the boating community.

The Foundation suggests that you consider the thoughts presented herein and make your views known to: John H. Burnley, Secretary, Dept. of Transportation, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590. It is important as citizens, that your feelings be known. A decision must be made—right now! This decision will affect you and your family's safety and finances, in addition to the financial stability of the boating industry and all related industries and businesses.

The Coast Guard Auxiliary was established by Congress in 1939 for the good and welfare of the boating public and to assist the Coast Guard in its duties. Since its creation, there has been a substantial drop in calls for assistance, accidents and loss of lives. The Auxiliary performs 12 months a year, during all types of emergencies. It has performed consistently for almost 50 years. The facts are that 35,000 U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary volunteers render a highly cost effective service (approximately 14 cents per hour) to the boating community, to the Coast Guard and to "our people."

At the beginning of World War II, the Auxiliary was activated from its peaceful mission to locating and spotting Nazi submarines and landing parties which were equipped with explosives intended to sabotage our facilities. The Auxiliary volunteered to perform the difficult and dangerous locating and spotting task. Their efforts provided our government two years time to build sub chasers and to train personnel to operate those vessels. Immediately after the two year period, the Auxiliary volunteers were asked to assist General Douglas McArthur in his war effort in the Pacific. The Auxiliary transported men, equipment and supplies in areas where it was unsafe for large vessels to travel. The Auxiliary performed heriocally time and time again. They were nationally known as "McArthur's Navy." The Coast Guard Auxiliary effort during WW II was instrumental in the United States' victory over its enemy. In the U.S., the Pacific and in Europe many Auxiliary members paid the ultimate price for this victory.

After WW II the Auxiliary continued helping boaters in distress, performing search and rescue, emergency and non-emergency assistance. Today they are also deeply involved in public education; e.g., boating skills and seamanship course, young boaters programs and vessel examination. The Auxiliary Membership Training Program (for members only), a three-year program, is unequalled. Their level of training and their ability and desire to teach, along with their desire to serve, has reduced the amount of accidents to an unbelievably low percentage. Each year there are over 50,000 reported disabled boaters who are assisted; over 1,000 lives saved by the Auxiliary. This information is from the records of the U.S. Coast Guard. I would guess the

FOR THOSE WHO APPRECIATE QUALITY
AND CAN TELL THE DIFFERENCE

inTrepid 26' and 30' Center Consoles & Walk-Arounds

SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW

SPECIFICATIONS:
Hull design by Jim Wynne
L.O.A. 29'11"
Beam: 8'4"
Draft: 18" outboard
Double Deadrise 22½° min.

DESIGNED BETTER TO BE BETTER!

There's a Great Difference in Boats and Dealers
"DISCOVER THE GREAT OAK ADVANTAGE"
LARGE INDOOR SHOWROOM
L.I. BOATING HEADQUARTERS
WE TAKE OUR RESPONSIBILTY SERIOUSLY
Family Business for 30 Years

GREAT OAK MARINA

merCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS

840 JERICHO TPK., SMITHTOWN, N.Y. • 265-2976
1 Mile West of Smithaven Mall

ALTENKIRCH & SON

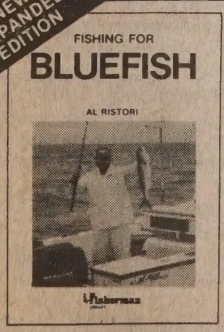
A 50 Plus Year Long Island Heritage

• Manufacturers and distributors of the finest fishing rods anywhere.
• Our bay, spinning, surf, saltwater, fly and offshore trolling rods are world renowned for ruggedness—a result of meticulously hand crafted features including precision reel seats, gun-drilled butts, select cork grips, and I.G.F.A. approved blanks.
• Full line of the best in offshore gear.

BRING IN YOUR TACKLE FOR REPAIR OR SERVICE NOW. BE SET FOR SPRING!

"Your East End Fishing Tackle Center"
Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, NY 11946 516-728-4110
SEND $1. FOR OUR COLOR CUSTOM ROD CATALOG, REFUNDED W/FIRST ORDER

NEW EXPANDED EDITION




FISHING FOR BLUEFISH
By Al Ristori

• Chumming and bait fishing • Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers • Tackle selection • Bluefish biology • Electronics and how they find fish • Locating bluefish at offshore structure • Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies • Umbrella rigs and tubes • Tagging, gaffing, cleaning

— 132 pages —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To:
The Fisherman Library
1622 Beaver Dam Rd., Point Pleasant, NJ 08742

amount of lives saved by the Coast Guard Auxiliary, which are not reported (by off duty members) are probably 5 to 7 times that amount.

The Auxiliary has been instrumental in the growth of the recreational boating industry and related industries by providing its services and being responsible for increasing the overall safety factor, on the water.

The newly arrived recreational tow boat owners have been successful in restricting the search and rescue efforts of the well trained and experienced Coast Guard and the Coast Guard Auxiliary. They claim the Auxiliary is federally subsidized and that it constitutes unfair business competition. As a result, the Coast Guard and the Auxiliary are restricted to emergency situations only. The Coast Guard and the Auxiliary did not go into an existing business field, where tow boat operators were in operation. That would be competing with industry. Actually, it was in fact, just the opposite!

The boating public is now forced to pay for what was once a government service, paid for through different means, by all the people and into the General Fund (example: fuel tax, income tax, etc). The boating public has been exposed to all kinds of inconveniences resulting from some recreational towers. While all this is happening to their fellow boaters, the Auxiliary has to stand by, on the scene and become totally frustrated and demoralized. Unable to respond or provide help because the incident was classified a "non-emergency" situation rather than an emergency case. All this results in less of the Auxiliary's future time spent on duty on the water.

Many people see the role of the Auxiliary as the Good Samaritan. Organized by the Coast Guard and authorized by Congress for the benefit of the people. The vessels used by the Auxiliary during search and rescue operations are the personal property of the individual members of the Auxiliary. They receive no compensation for the use of their vessels. The Auxiliary is not allowed to receive compensation for search and rescue operations. This would, in fact, imply that the Coast Guard seeks to work and earn a profit, and this is not so. The government service has been paid for your tax dollars and approved by Congress. It is done to protect the well being of the boater and people who travel on or use the water in some way. The Coast Guard does pay for fuel, oil and ice when on search and rescue patrols. There is also an allotment of approximately $3.25 per crew members towards the cost of food and drink for the day (breakfast and lunch). Where can you buy these at a total cost of $3.25?

Just think of replacing 14 cents per hour costs, with costs ranging from $35, $50, $100 to $125 per hour for the sake of artifically created jobs. Who could afford to use his or her boat? It

is no wonder President Reagan strongly suggests the use of "volunteers in America." The Coast Guard Auxiliary is organized, trained and supervised under the strict guidance of the United States Coast Guard and offer a life saving service unequalled in the world.

Recreational tow boat operators often have a vessel operated by one man and under 26 feet in length. The CG and the CG Auxiliary have crews of not less than 2 in a small vessel and up to 4 to 5 on larger vessels. The reason is evident. How can one person safely handle the tow boat and at the same time keep a constant watch on the boat being towed? How does a person in this position handle an emergency? It is not considered safe to have only one operator on a boat while engaged in towing, especially in long hauls and rough seas. The long established commercial salvager performs the commercial tow for the business community and for larger vessels, especially those in the yacht category. These long established commercial salvagers have had no difficulty working with the Coast Guard or the Auxiliary.

What we have is a new business trying to replace free volunteers, with paid employees. It hardly seems the American way. If the city, state or federal government cannot operate in areas which affect the good and welfare of its people, then we are in deep trouble. Does this mean that all volunteers, or federal, city and state services can be stopped because someone wants to go into business? Just think where this concept might lead.

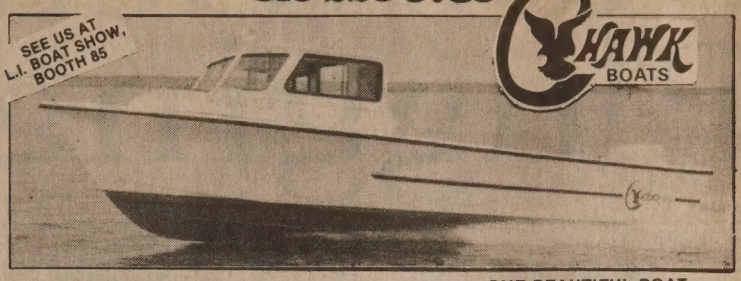
When it comes to search and rescue or assistance calls, the Boroughs of Brooklyn and Queens are considered one of the real hotspots in the country. The two Coast Guard facilities in that area are Station Rockaway and the Coast Guard Air Station at Floyd Bennett Field. The statistics for 1985, 1986 and 1987 show a substantial drop in boating assistance calls. To my knowledge, this has never happened before! Could it be people are concerned about the high cost of being towed in?

Does it make sense to impact on marine related industries and supporting services because of a possible loophole in the law? Should 100 or so benefit at the expense of the boating public? This will definitely affect the income of many, for the benefit of very few.

The prime purpose of the Auxiliary is to save lives. Which is more important? Congress saving a few dollars or people losing their lives?

Direct your concern to: James H. Burnley, Secretary, Dept. of Transportation, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590. A simple handwritten post card or note stating that the Coast Guard Auxiliary should be allowed to perform emergency and non-emergency towing service for the boating public should get your message across.


**Jensen Marine**
1234 MERRICK ROAD, COPIAGUE, NEW YORK 11726
**516-226-9739**




THE **C-Hawk 25'** — ONE BEAUTIFUL BOAT, WELL ACCEPTED BY COMMERCIAL FISHERMEN.
Picked as a winner at the Baltimore Boat Show. Roomy cabin and immense cockpit. Beam 9'6" for ultimate stability. Hull all hand lay-up fiberglass.

OTHER MODELS 17', 18', 19', 22', 23', 24.5' — AVAIL. O/B or I/O

ALSO DEALERS FOR BONITO BOATS

- 15', 17', 18', 19' Center Consoles and Bow Riders
- Outboard and Inboard/Outboard Models
- Modified V-Hulls
- Self Bailing • Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass

SUZUKI

**MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS**

New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators — For all makes and models

**POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS**
**FREE BENCH CHECKS**
**90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REBUILT UNITS**

**N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR**
1250 St. Louis Avenue, Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service **(516) 665-4574**

*Chris-Craft*®
**AT SPELLMAN'S MARINE**
**21'-25' C/Consoles & Walkaround Cuddys**
•Outboard, I/O & Bracket Available.

***CHRIS CRAFT QUALITY IN FISHING BOATS, 2nd TO NONE!***
***"SPECIAL BOAT SHOW PRICING"***

**SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW**
WE'LL RIG THE BOAT YOUR WAY!
NOBODY'S GOING TO BEAT OUR PRICES!

***LOW INTEREST RATES!***
***-FINANCING AVAILABLE-***

SEA HAWK 215

**SPELLMAN'S MARINE**
**SALES**-1708 North Hwy., Southampton, N.Y. **516-283-7907**
**SERVICE**-Rampasture Rd.(On Smith Creek) Hampton Bays, N.Y. **516-728-1341**

# Modified Plugging

By C. Boyd Pfeiffer

There are times when the plug or crankbait in the box is not the one that the fish are taking. At times like that, it helps to have a few that you have modified in your home workshop for situations when you need a saltwater top water lure that will work in chop, need single hooks on plugs to unhook toothy fish easier, need a heavier lure for more casting weight and more distance.

Modifications are possible for both fresh and saltwater plugs. Some possibilities include:

**1.** Changing hooks on plugs from trebles to doubles or singles. Most plugs come with treble hooks, attached with split rings to hook hangers, or in the case of many saltwater plugs, with a molded-in plate or through wire construction.

Changes are often suggested for different purposes. Freshwater plugs will track through surface weeds better if they are changed to double hooks with the points up, or to a single wire weed guard hook.

One way to make double hooks from trebles is to use wire cutters to cut off the down pointing barb. The other possibility, also one with any other type of lure, is to remove the treble hook with split ring pliers and replace it with a double or single hook.

The best way to do this is to use split ring pliers to open the ring and begin removing the old hook. At the same time, begin to add the new hook so as to complete both operations at once. Just be sure that the hook points are in the direction (up or down) that you want when you begin this. Also, it often helps to go to one or two sizes larger in hook size, both for better hooking, surer holding and easier unhooking after landing the fish.

**2.** Trailer grubs or worms can be added to almost any plug, fresh or salt water. The result is a lure with a hard body and waving, wiggling tail. In fact, many of the lure manufacturers are doing this, with examples the current Arbogast Jitter-Tail, Storm L'il Tubby, Crankbait Corporation Super Dawg.

To do this to any plug, the best method is one used by Arbogast in which a separate hook is added to the tail of the lure, or used to replace the tail treble. To do this, remove the tail treble as above and replace with a single worm hook. Best are those with barbs or crimps in the shank to hold the worm in place when Texas rigged. It is possible to add the hook directly to the plug with a split ring, or go the route of Arbogast and use a swivel. In this case, you will have to use a snap swivel or swivel with split ring.

Once the hook is rigged, it is easy to add any length, size, shape or color grub tail, trailer or worm. Note that it is not a must to remove the treble, although in this case the use of a swivel is suggested to keep the two hooks from tangling and to keep the head of the worm separated slightly from the trebles.

**3.** One way to modify a shallow runner for a different action is to cut the lip of the lure in half. This is best done with shallow running minnow types such as the Rebels, Hellcats, Rapalas and Normal Baltic Minnow or Rip-N-Minnow, although it can be done with any plastic lip plug.

Use a fine tooth saw, wire cutters or fishing pliers to cut off the front half of the lip. The result will be a lure that will not dive as deep but will thrash around more on the surface (in the case of the above mentioned plugs) and create a different type of action from any other lure.

**4.** Add weight to the hooks. Adding weight to the hooks is an ideal way to change the angle of flotation of a surface lure. Surface lures can float horizontally, or straight up, or at any angle. While most saltwater anglers like horizontal floating surface lures (or even sinking lures for the fast action required to keep a surface lure on top without skipping), freshwater anglers can get more twitching, teasing action from a lure that floats close to vertical.

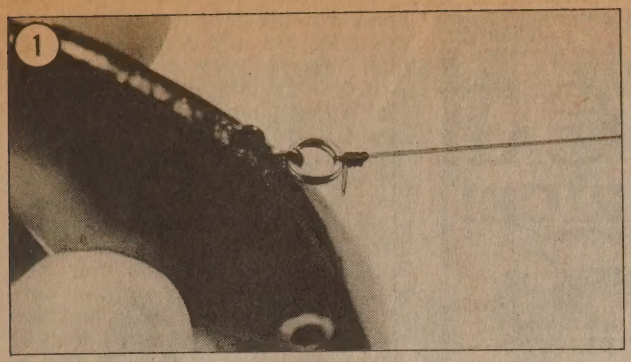
The easy way to do this is to add weight to the tail treble hook by wrapping it with fuse wire. Depending upon the size of the lure and the trebles, up to about 1/8 to 1/4 ounces can be added, changing the float angle of the lure.

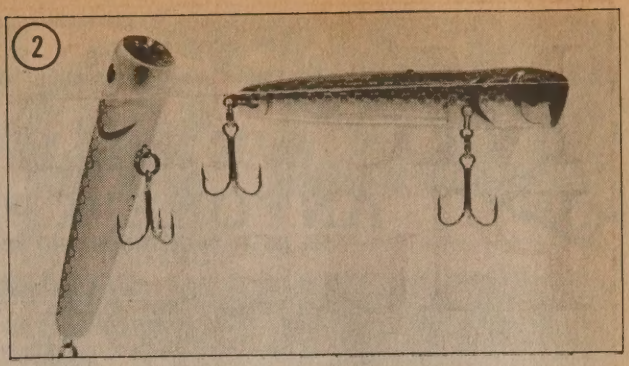
**5.** Adding casting weight to a lure: This can be done by two methods: either adding a fluid such as mineral oil to hollow body lures, or adding lead weight through fuse wire or BBs. In all cases, you must drill a hole into the central cavity of the lure. If adding mineral oil, this hole only has to be large enough to insert a syringe to inject the oil. Fuse wire can be threaded through a similar small hole.

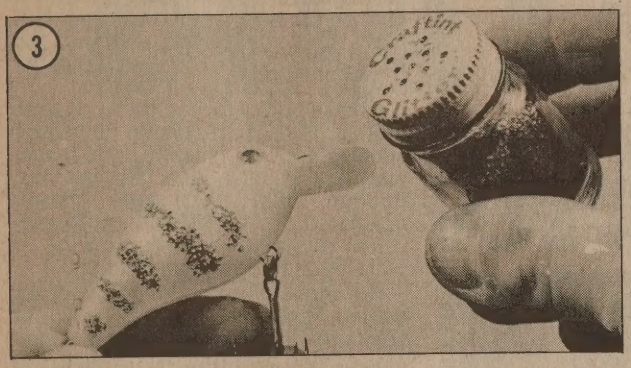
(The disadvantage of fuse wire is that you have no way of controlling its final position in the lure, and thus no way of controlling balance or action.) When adding BBs, drill a hole just large enough to allow insertion of the BBs. After adding the weight, seal the hole with a good epoxy glue. Since any modification like this will slightly change the action of the lure, try this with one lure first before changing the contents of a tackle box.

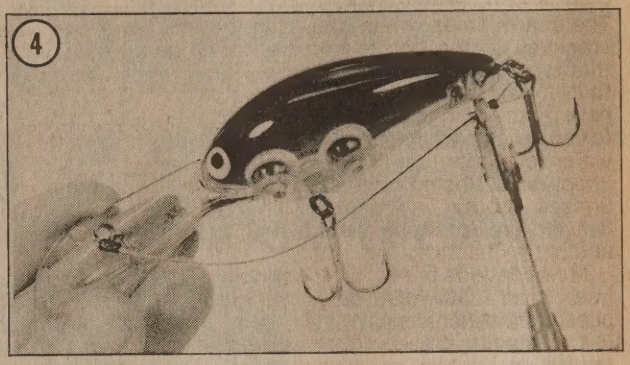
**6.** Add weight to wood or solid plastic lures. Many saltwater lures are of wood or solid plastic, making the above modifications impossible. In this case, drill a hole into the body of the lure to glue in extra lead weights. In most cases the best position for this is in the center belly of the lure, since this will least change the action. If this is impossible as a result of a hook hanger plate, drill two identical

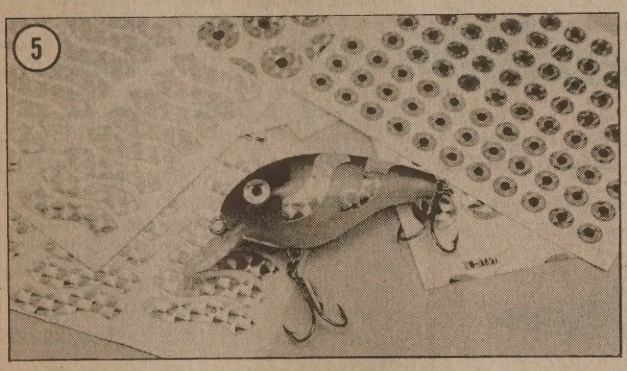
**1. Add split ring to those lures lacking same for better action of the plug.**
**2. Change a horizontal floater to a vertical floater by the addition of lead fuse wire to the tail treble as shown here.**
**3. Sprinkle glitter onto strips of glue added to plug sides for different look and more sparkle.**
**4. Use twisted wire looped and sleeved to line eye and all hooks as shown to keep from losing fish if the plug shatters.**
**5. Add strip of decorative tape to lures as shown.**
**6. Add craft wiggle eyes to lures for a large-eye prey look to all lures.**
**7. Coat lure with strips or glue and roll in glitter as shown.**
**8. Paint with Catchin' Colors, The Color Box or other lure paints for quick dry color changes.**
**9. Add spinner blade to the tail or a hook for added flash and attraction as shown.**
**10. Cut off the forward half of a lure with wire cutters or fishing pliers as shown for a different action.**

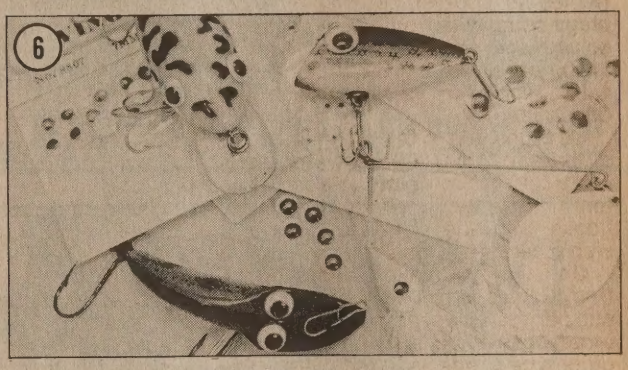


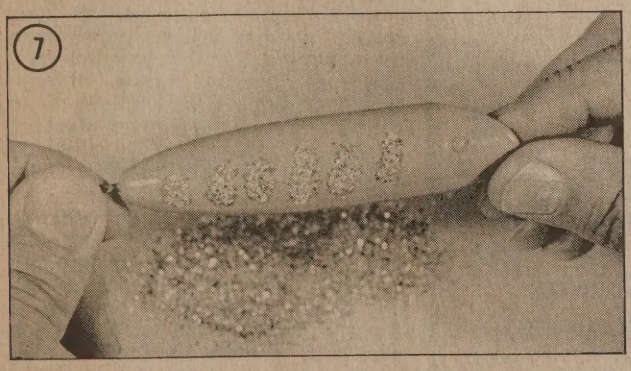


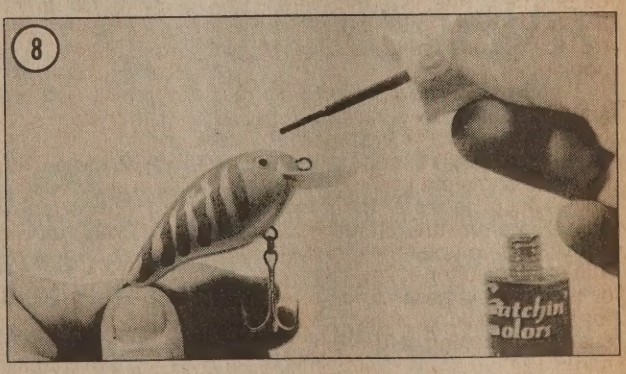


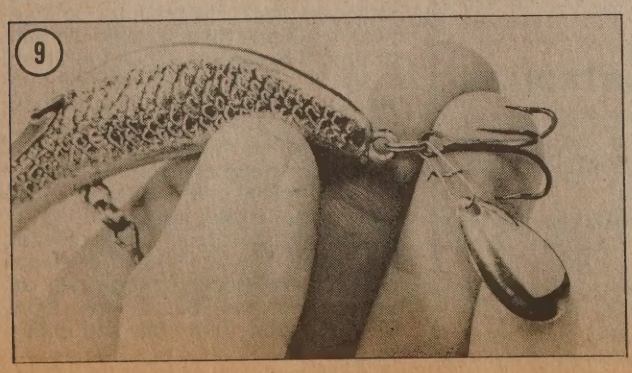









atchin
olors



Long Island's Exclusive Dealer
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
WE WILL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE!
SEE US AT THE LONG ISLAND BOAT SHOW!
Galaxy BOATS
SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!
•HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS
•FOAM FLOATATION
•5 YR. HULL WARRANTY
•B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. CERTIFIED
★ BOW RIDERS ★ CUDDY CABINS ★ 21' WALKAROUND ★ CRUISERS ★ WEEKENDERS
EXECUTIVE BOATS ALL NEW FOR 1988!
AVAILABLE IN:
•19' & 20' BOW RIDERS
•21' & 22' SPORT MODELS
•227 EXPRESS & AFT CABIN
•227 SPORT
•248 EXPRESS
•248 AFT CABIN
SEE US AT OUR BIG, HEATED SHOWROOM
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752 516-277-5601

Doel-fin™
Outboard & Outdrive
HYDROFOIL
Lifts Like An Airplane Wing
• PLANE OFF IN 1/2 THE TIME
• STAY ON PLANE AT A LOWER R.P.M.
• STOPS POUNDING and PORPOISING
• ELIMINATES BOW RISE and CAVITATION
• INCREASES STABILITY, IMPROVES CONTROL
• ABSOLUTELY PAYS FOR ITSELF IN FUEL SAVINGS
SKEPTICAL? — 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED — Unbreakable and easily installed, Outboards under 30hp. $59.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $67.95, Volvo 280,290 $107.95. NYS residents add 8% Tax.
FISH SEEKER LURE DEPTH CONTROLLER
SEEK OUT THE STRIKE ZONE FAST!! Keep Bait at selected depth from 3ft. to 80ft. without use of Sinkers or expensive Downriggers. Tracks true using only 100-150 feet of line for any depth!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, Superior to a Planer, next to no drag, giving much more "feel". $6.95 ea., $5.95 ea. 3 or more. NYS residents add 8% Tax.
ATLANTIC DOEL-FIN INC.
638 Willis Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
TO ORDER: 800-645-5393
DEALERS WELCOME, U.P.S. Daily

holes into the belly on each side of this plate and add equal weights to both holes. Fill the holes with lead split shot or bird shot and glue to seal. Epoxy glue is a must for most plastic plugs since some other glues react adversely with some plastics.

**7.** Add phosphorescence to lures. One way to do this is to add phosphorescent materials to the inside of clear bodied hollow plastic lures. Phosphorescent materials that can be added include anything from cut-up key chains, strips of tape, and kiddy articles such as shoe strings, masks, toys, etc. To do this, drill a hole on the belly of the plug and then thread or force the material into the body cavity. Once completed, seal the hole with epoxy glue.

**8.** Wire hooks for toothy fish. Large toothy fish, particularly saltwater species such as bluefish, king mackerel and similar species can cut through solid plugs and shatter hollow plugs. As a result, most saltwater plugs have through wire or plate hook hanger construction.

For those plugs lacking this, or for fishing freshwater plugs in saltwater where this is a danger, there is a simple solution by wiring the hooks to the line tie. In this case, the wire is not inside the plug, as in through wire construction, but accomplishes the same purpose. To do this, use regular or nylon coated braided or twisted wire and leader sleeves to loop the wire to the line tie. Then run the wire through any belly hooks (no leader sleeves are required for this) and finish by looping the wire with a leader sleeve through the eye of the tail hook. Use crimping pliers to crimp the leader sleeves. The result does not affect the lure action or appearance, but will prevent loss of a good fish even if the plug breaks on the strike.

**9.** Painting lures. Lures can be completely modified in their appearance by repainting. Painting is simple and can be done at home through brushing, dipping, or spraying or in the field by spraying with the Master 7 system or aerosols or by brushing with quick dry paints from The Color Box, Catchin' Colors and Testors (the latter like permanent felt tip markers).

**10.** Add glitter to lures. This can add sparkle and color to any lure, but is particularely good for old scarred and dulled plugs. There are several ways to do this. One is to coat the plug body or those parts of the plug body you want dressed up, with a clear finish and then sprinkle the glitter onto this coating. Once the finish is dry, the glitter can be sealed into the plug by the addition of a second coat. You can also use clear glue to add stripes, swirls, dots and such onto the plug body and roll the plug in glitter sprinkled onto wax paper. This makes for a concentrated coating. In addition, glitter comes in tube glue for a one coat, glue-and-glitter operation. Glitter is available in mixed colors as well as gold, silver, black, green, blue, red and yellow from craft and hobby shops.

# SEE IT FOR LESS

AT THE 1988

# BOAT SHOW

Sevylor® INFLATABLES

COMPLETE PACKAGE

## SEVYMARINE

SV 310 RUNABOUT®

w/ CRUISE & CARRY

2.7 HP MOTOR

- 3 Seperate air chambers plus inflatable keel.
- H.P. Rating: 10 hp.
- Capacity: 935 lbs.
- Boat Weight: 87 lbs.
- L.O.A.: 10'x 4", Beam: 5'

The Sevymarine Runabouts new for 1987 are made of a new type of material called Polytex, a special PVC reinforced with woven Polyester fabric. This boat is equipped with rigid sectional marine plywood floor with newly designed rippled, non skid surface, seperately inflated keels, spray deck with windshield, built in wooden transom with metal motor plate, and self drain with plug.

**SHOW SPECIAL** REG. $1549 **$999**

BONUS FREE PUMP & OARS SHOW SPECIAL

SV 310 RUNABOUT ONLY **SHOW SPECIAL**

- 3 Seperate air chambers plus inflatable keel
- H.P. Rating: 10 hp.
- Capacity: 935 lbs.
- Boat Weight: 87 lbs.
- L.O.A: 10'x 4",Beam: 5'

**$649**

These boats are also equipped with pressure release valves,
** patented swivel oarlocks, bow handles, 2 grab lines and maintenence kit.

REG. $999

* Seat Not Included

## SKI STOP SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

# Sevylor SEVYLOR SPORT TUBES

## ST 2000
## THE SKI BISCUIT
MORE FUN THAN WATER SKIING
TOW BEHIND BOAT-PERFECT
FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!

56" diameter 2 chambers, equipped with special gusset with two lap seams for added strength. heavy duty nylon cover with self bailer and nylon nylon two bridle with handles.

REG. $99.99

**SHOW SPECIAL**

**$69.99**

## ST3000 SKI BOB
IDEAL FUN FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY

- Can be towed behind boat
- 2 person, 500 lb capacity
- Heavy duty PVC construction
- 3 separate air chambers
- 2 safety valves
- 2 padded foam seats
- 1 nylon tow bridle
- 2 easy grip handles
- 2 molded speed handles
- 1 boarding stirrup
- Size: 81" x 35½"
- Weight: 10 lbs

**SHOW SPECIAL**

**$44.99**

REG. $99.99

# Sevylor SEVYLOR FLOATS & RAFTS

## ST1000 SKI TUBE
- 2 chambers
- Special PVC construction
- Equipped with special gusset with two lap seams for added seam strength
- 2 handles and nylon tow strap

REG. $44.99

**SHOW SPECIAL**

**$29.99**

## TO77 AIR MATTRESS
- Double Size Sun Reflector French Mattress Clear with Silver.

REG. $39.99

**SHOW SPECIAL**

**$24.99**

**SKI STOP SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE**

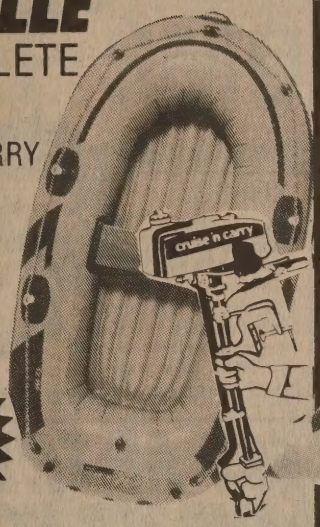
# TX260 CARAVELLE

## TX260 COMPLETE PACKAGE

W/CRUISE & CARRY 1.5 HP MOTOR

- Four exclusive patented** Sevylor swivel oarlocks
- H.P. Rating: 3 hp.
- Capacity: 650 lbs. (3 adults, one child)
- Boat weight: 26 lbs.
- L.O.A: 8'6"
- BEAM: 5'

SHOW SPECIAL INCLUDES 1.5 HP. MOTOR, MOTOR MOUNT, PUMP AND OARS.




The TX260 & TX320 Caravelles on this page feature the famous "DIN Safety Chamber." They come equipped with a heavy duty grab line, 4 swivel oarlocks, pressure release valves, maintenance kit and wooden bench seat.

REG. $829 **SHOW SPECIAL $529**

TX260 ONLY
REG. $299 **SHOW SPECIAL $229**

Sevylor® **SEVYMARINE**

## SV 340 RUNABOUT

- 3 Separate air chambers
- H.P. Rating: 15 hp.
- Capacity: 1100 lbs.
- Boat Weight: 90 lbs.
- L.O.A: 11'2"
- Beam: 5'2"

SHOW SPECIAL FREE PUMP & OARS

The Sevymarine Runabouts **new** for 1987 are made of a new type of material called **polytex** a special PVC reinforced with woven Polyester fabric. This boat is equipped with rigid sectional marine plywood floor with newly designed rippled, non skid surface, separately inflated keels, spray deck with windshield, built in wooden transom with metal motor plate, and self drain with plug.

*Seat not included

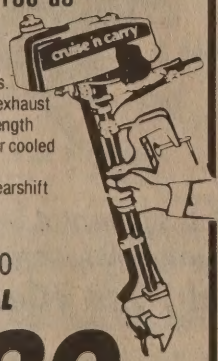
REG. $1299 **SHOW SPECIAL $799**

# cruise'n carry®

**All the small outboard you need.**

## 1.5 H.P. The 12-Lb. Outboard

**SUPER LIGHTWEIGHT MOTOR "GOES WHERE YOU GO"**



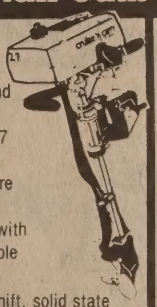

- Weighs only 12 lbs.
- Quiet underwater exhaust
- Adjustable shaft length
- Powerful 1.5 HP. air cooled engine
- Neutral to drive gearshift plus much more
Model # 6600

REG. $369.50

**SHOW SPECIAL**

**$289**

## 2.7 H.P.




- Combination carrying and reverse steering handle
- Increased horsepower-2.7 at 8000 rpm
- 3 bladed prop for more speed and thrust
- Double transom clamps with tilt up lock and adjustable friction steering

Plus positive action gear shift, solid state ignition and quality construction throughout. Ideal for fishing boats, sailboats, canoes, dinghies and inflatables.

REG. $509.50

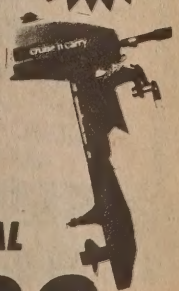
**SHOW SPECIAL**

**$389**

## 6 H.P.

NEW 88' MODEL!

- Solid state ignition for easier starting
- Fully water cooled for cold and warm starting
- Forward-to-Neutral gear shift for better control and handling
- Long shaft model available: ideal for sailboats




REG. $939.50

**SHOW SPECIAL**

**$699**

**SEE IT FOR LESS • BUY IT FOR LESS**

PUMP & OARS INCLUDED

# CARAVELLES

PUMP & OARS INCLUDED

## KK54 KIT

- Capacity: 360 lbs.
- K54 Boat Weight: 9¼ lbs.
- KK54 Boat Weight: 12 lbs.
- Length: 6'6½"

KK54 Bonus:
SGM & = 4 included.

REG. $56.99

BOAT ONLY $29.99

SHOW SPECIAL $39.99

## KK64 KIT

- Capacity: 600 lbs.
- KK64 Boat Weight: 16⅞ lbs.
- H.P. Rating: 2 hp.
- Length: 7' 10"

KK64 Bonus:
= 4 oars and SGM foot pump.

REG. $79.99

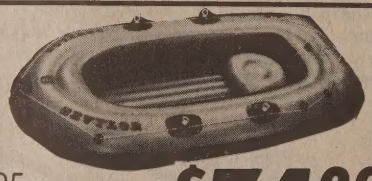
BOAT ONLY $44.99

SHOW SPECIAL $54.99

## K 76

- Capacity: 650 lbs.
- Boat Weight: 23 lbs.
- H.P. Rating: 3 hp.
- Length: 8' 1"

1H8 Cushion



REG. $99.95

SHOW SPECIAL $74.99

## XR86GT

SUPER CARAVELLE

- Capacity: 700 lbs.
- Boat Weight: 26¾ lbs.
- H.P. Rating: 3 hp.
- Length: 9' 4" 1 Cushion

These Super Caravelles are made of heavier gauge special PVC. They have two newly-designed water line bustles which create a special tunnel effect.

REG. $189.95

SHOW SPECIAL $139

# Plus SKI IT FOR LESS AT THE WAREHOUSE & SAVE UP TO 60%

30,000 sq.ft. Warehouse Open to the Public!
You'll find the largest selection of the most wanted brands in ski wear & ski gear for the entire family — from beginner to expert!

**OVER 10,000 SKI SUITS**
MEN'S • LADIES' • TEENS' • 1 & 2 Piece

**OVER 20,000 JACKETS**
TYROLIA • OBERMEYER • MISTRAL • FERA
DESCENTE • GERRY • WHITE STAG
All In The Latest Fashions & Colors.

**OVER 12,000 SKI BOOTS**
TECNICA • DOLOMITE • SALOMON
SAN MARCO • MUNARI

**OVER 15,000 SKI BIBS & PANTS**
MEN'S • LADIES' • CHILDREN'S
Stretch • Taslon • Thinsulate
In-The-Boot • Bell-Bottom

**OVER 50 SKI PACKAGES**
All Packages Include: Professional Mounting While You Wait,
Lifetime Service & Scott Poles
ATOMIC • PRE • DYNAMIC • HART • ELAN
Adult & Junior • Beginner To Expert

**OVER 10,000 SWEATERS & GLOVES**
Hundreds Of Patterns, Colors & Styles To Choose From!

*Full Ski Rental Department:*
*Daily, Weekend & Weekly*

**Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-9pm, Sat 9am-6pm, Sun 10am-5pm**

**197 South Service Road** Exit 48 on the LIE
**Plainview (516)249-4555**

**SKI STOP SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE**

THE Fisherman

Subscribe at any of the shows listed below and receive a .....

# FREE SMOKER LURE!

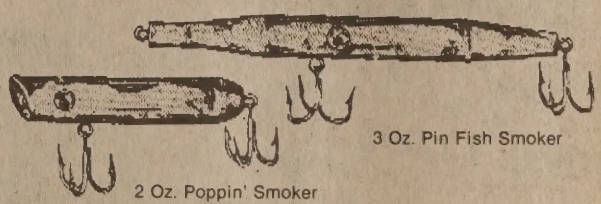
## Smoker Baits®

A DIVISION OF
CUSTOM MOUNTS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

QUALITY AMERICAN MANUFACTURED FISHING LURES

## TWO PERFECT PLUGS FOR THE SURF FISHERMAN

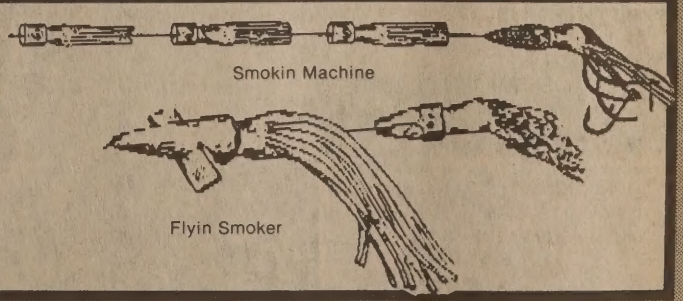
**3 Oz. Pin Fish Smoker**
**2 Oz. Poppin' Smoker**




## TWO OF THE HOTTEST OFFSHORE LURES

**SMOKIN MACHINE**
Hot New Daisy Chain Rig!

**FLYIN SMOKER**
New Rig Using a Smoker Bird Teaser and a Flashin Smoker Trailer




## 1988 FISHERMAN SHOW SCHEDULE

Long Island Boat Show, Nassau Coliseum
Uniondale, New York . . . . . February 13 - February 21

World Fishing & Outdoor, Rockland Community College
Suffern, New York . . . . . March 2 - March 6

# Do-It-Yourself:

# Beach Buggy Cooler Rack

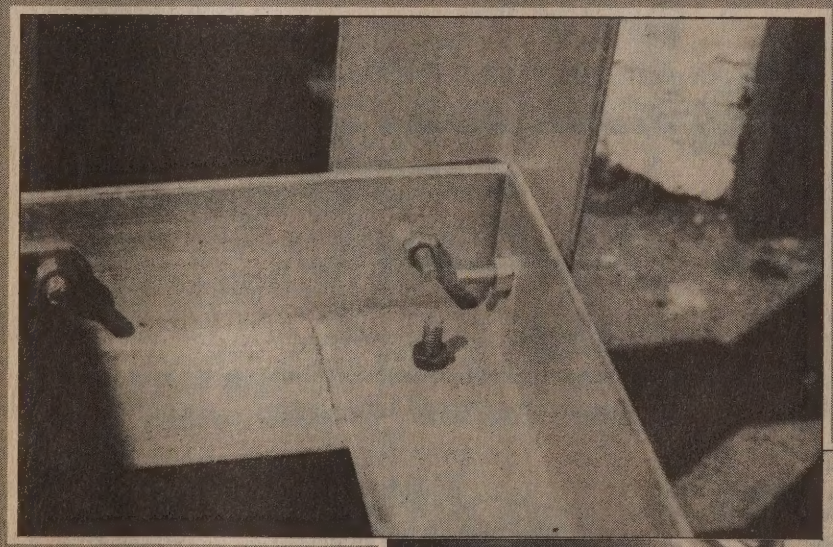
## Part Two — By William A. Muller

Last week we looked at the design of the cooler. It is a simple rectangle of aluminum angle bolted together. The aluminum provides light weight and rust resistance. Last week I also listed the materials I used, along with the approximate cost. This week we'll get busy constructing the cradle. You should be able to make the complete cradle in one day if you have already purchased the materials.

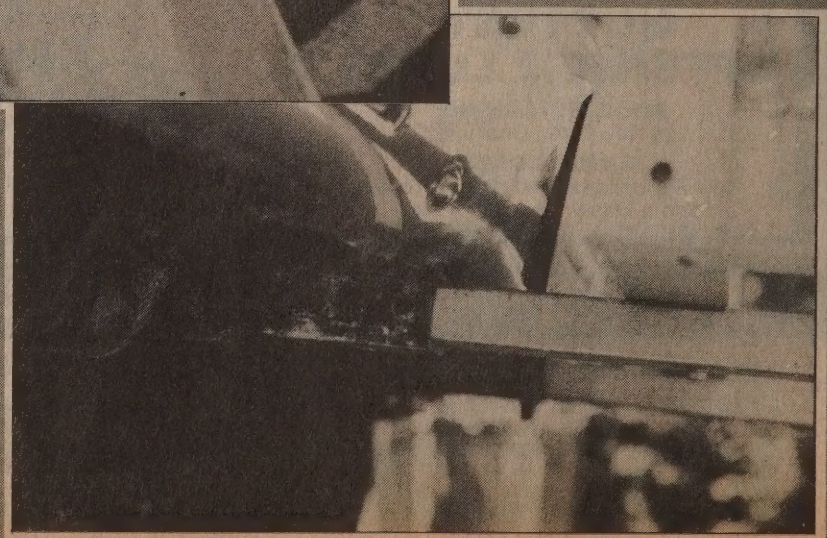
I want to again thank Steve Petri for permission to use his design for this article.

I began by drawing a schematic of the cradle as I wanted it to appear. I put the dimensions on the drawing, too. Thus, the drawing in Part I resulted. I advise you do the same if you are changing the design to accommodate a different cooler. If you wish to make the one I did, then use my drawing.

Next, I cut all the pieces for the cradle. Be careful when buying the aluminum angle and when cutting it since purchase lengths may vary. In other words, one supplier may sell in only 6 foot lengths, another 10 foot lengths, etc. This is an important consideration. For example, let's start with a 6 foot piece (that's 72 inches). If I cut a 40 inch piece out of it, I have 32 inches left. That means I can cut a 19 inch width piece out and still have 13 inches left so that when I cut a 12½



**Interior angle showing the bolting. Excess bolt ends can be cut with a hacksaw.**



**Inserts on rack slide into receivers welded in to frame of buggy.**

inch piece for height, I have wasted only 1/2 inch. In reality you'll probably waste nothing because the hacksaw will destroy about that much with three cuts. A 7 foot length will yield an additional height piece, and so. The point is think about this before buying and cutting. There is bound to be a little waste. I had several feet left over which I used to make very strong sand spikes.

Once the cuts are made, use a 1/4 inch drill bit to make holes for the bolts that will secure the cradle pieces at the corners. I didn't have anyone to hold the aluminum for me, so I used a portable workbench and several sturdy C clamps. I clamped the two pieces together in the configuration they would have in the cradle (90 degree angle) and then positioned the clamped pieces firmly in the workbench. Make sure your drill bit is intended for use on metal. My drill has a variable speed feature which comes in handy when starting the hole. Aluminum is a wee bit difficult to get started in an accurate way, but then drills easily.

As you drill the corner holes and bolt these together, use a level to make sure that the cradle is going together in true rectangular shape. If the end result is contorted, the cooler will not fit or sit properly. Check for level on a level surface as you bolt each corner. Remember, three pieces of aluminum angle will be bolted at each corner: one length, one width, one height. See schematic in Part I for detail corner insert.

I used bolts that were a little longer than necessary for ease of construction. That meant I had bolt ends extending beyond the nut. However, I found I was able to cut these ends off easily with a hacksaw. You might use shorter bolts if so inclined. Excess bolt ends should be removed to avoid damage to the cooler.

Next cut your 1½ inch steel box into two 35 inch lengths. Two cautions here. First, calculate need and purchased lengths as we did for aluminum angle. Second, the undercarriage dimensions of your vehicle will determine how long these receiver inserts have to be. Therefore, have the 2 inch steel box receivers welded, or bolted, to the vehicle frame before attaching the receiver inserts to the cradle.

Now, get under the vehicle with a tape measure and determine the on-center distance of separation of the receivers as mounted. That measurement should be copied as an on-center measurement for the 1½ inch steel box insert pieces as attached to the cradle. Next determine the distance from the rear of the receivers to the front edge of the bumper. **Important note:** When I had the receivers welded to the frame of my buggy, I asked the welder to add a stop at the back of the receivers.

On my design the on-center measurement was 19 inches and I bolted the 1½ inch insert steel box to the cradle accordingly. The length of these pieces is determined by the position of the welded 2 inch receivers. I suggest the use of lock washers with bolts.

Now the aluminum could damage your cooler, so you'll want a buffer between the plastic of the cooler and the metal. I used cork tape; the same cork tape used for surf rod butts. Clean the inside of the top of the cradle with steel wool and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. Cork tape is applied by removing the backing and pressing the self-sticking inner surface of the tape to the aluminum. Take your time and peel off a little backing at a time and press section by section into place. Avoid touching the self-stick back of the tape with your fingers. It is impossible to prevent all touching, but negative effects can be minimized by washing and drying hands carefully before applying tape. Cork tape can be cut at the inside corners of the cradle using a razor blade or sharp knife. Be very careful when using cutting tools. Cut-outs for the bolts may be necessary depending upon design.

Okay, you've come a long way. Look at the cradle you have just made. It should lie flat to the floor and should be a perfect rectangle with 90 angles. The distance between the insert steel box for the receivers should have the same on-center measurements at the front of the cradle as at the ends of the overhang of these pieces. If all these measurements are right on, then you have done your job well. If not, then you'll need to redrill a few holes and make the necessary adjustments.

As you look down on the cradle, all interior angles of the aluminum will face the inside of the cradle except one. As per the diagram, the top pieces of aluminum will face outward so that one edge of the angle will overhang the cradle. This is done for several reasons. First, it provides a more finished appearance: it looks better. Second, the 2 inch overhang provides a little working surface for resting a knife, sinker, or hook, and at the same time provides for the opportunity to add rod holders (more about that in next week's issue). Anyway, the top corners will be sharp. You can solve this problem with a hacksaw. See the schematic in last weeks issue for final appearance. However, essentially you will be cutting off the corners flush to the inside angle edge. Use a medium file to remove sharp edges and burrs from the finished product.

It would also be wise at this point if you used a little paint on the steel. First prepare the steel by brushing with steel wire and steel wool. I used an attachment to my drill which made this task easy. Wipe clean and coat with rust preventing liquid. In 24 hours I sprayed the receivers with an anti-rust black spray paint.

I did much the same with the 1½ inch inserts on the cradle. Howwever, instead of black I used silver to better match the aluminum of the cradle.


BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice

FISHIN' FEVER

**2560 Trophy Convertible**
This wide-beam sportfishing machine features dual helm stations, self-bailing cockpit, galley, enclosed head and 2 double berth compartments. With 260 OMC V-8 engine.

NOW ONLY $38,995.*

'87 LEFTOVER!

**2110 Trophy Cuddy** Offshore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, fishwell, convertible top, rod storage, CB, trim tabs. With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $13,995.*

**1910 Trophy Center Console**
Complete with fish finder, baitwell, pole holders, rod racks. CB, depth sounder and Escort trailer, With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $10,995.*

*F.O.B. plant, freight, dealer prep and local taxes extra

NAPOLI MARINE
(At Haverstraw Marina)
Beach Road,
W. Haverstraw, New York
(914) 429-3700 • (914) 429-5300

# Travel Log

## By Al Ristori

The many bridges spanning the Florida Keys are truly the gateways to an angling paradise. However, they are virtually ignored as fishing platforms by the locals and passed over by most visitors. Those who do fish them are primarily present during daytime hours, when fishing is slow. Relatively few take advantage of the often outstanding nighttime action.

There have been many changes in the Keys bridges since I first started fishing there. My first trip actually occurred back in 1963, but I was in the Keys just one night when an unseasonable northwest wind was howling and most of the natives were hiding under their blankets. Nevertheless, a tackle store owner agreed to meet me at a bridge that night—and I was amazed to see the variety and abundance of fish feeding on the surface. Tarpon could be seen swimming along on the uptide side of the bridge, and I managed to get some hits from them even on the oddball plugs I had with me.

That hooked me on Keys fishing, though I wasn't able to get back for some years after that. However, since the early 1970s, I've rarely missed the opportunity to give the bridges a try each winter or spring, even when I've had my fill of more glamorous daytime action on the flats or offshore.

One of the best features of the bridges is the opportunity to catch tarpon out-of-season. The silver king is a prime target for northern anglers, but they're basically a spring and summer migratory fish throughout most of Florida. However, small (10 to 60 pounds) resident tarpon hang around the bridge year-round. They may not be there every night, but it's worth checking out in order to tangle with a January tarpon when no one is catching that great game fish. Naturally, that fishing is even more consistent in the spring when migratory tarpon are added to the more sphisticated residents.

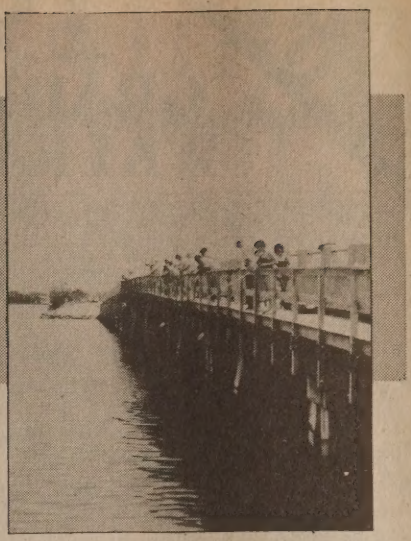
There are just a few things you have to know in order to catch bridge tarpon. Most importantly, you must fish uptide. Tarpon, and other game fish , will be on the uptide side of the bridge waiting to snare baitfish and shrimp as they are funneled toward the bridge by a strong tide. You must imitate one of those baits, which is no mean trick—as you'll soon discover.

Finding tarpon isn't all that hard—if they'are around. I fish only the ebb tide (flowing from the Gulf to the Atlantic), and go from bridge to bridge to look and listen. If it's legal to walk out on the bridge, just look down and try to observe any moving shapes below you. If it's not legal to fish that side of the bridge, you can still cast to the first support from the side. Listen for the telltale sounds of breaking fish. Even if they're not close enough to cast to, chances are that some tarpon will be moving into your range.

While there are unlimited possibilities on bridges you can fish off, those which can only be worked from sides tend to pay out very quickly. I generally find that I can jump one or two, and then the spot will go dry, even if there are lots of tarpon working further out. In fishing off the bridges I've noticed the same thing. Fool one or two tarpon in an area and

**Daytime bridge fishing is relaxing sport.**

# Bridging the Keys



e others seem to wise up. Yet a ıort move to the next bridge support ll provide a shot at fresh fish.

One very important point to make ıre is that the tarpon is strictly a ıme fish. This giant herring isn't ɔod to eat, and there's no reason to ıep one, even if you want your catch fish off after the "fun part"—the jumps. If you fish far out on the bridges, there won't be any choice about breaking them off. Of course, you could use a bridge gaff (a giant treble hook attached to a length of heavy line that's run down your line with the aid of a shower curtain hanger to gaff a fish)—but that doesn't make any sense with a fish that's to be released in any case.

I prefer to actually catch and release my quarry and that restricts what I can do and where I can fish. As a practical matter, I'm restricted to the sides and the beginning of bridges. From the sides it's a simple matter to move the fish "around the corner" out of the tide where it can be beached or lifted up on a heavy leader.

From the top of the bridge you'll have to fight the fish out and then walk him to the side. Where possible, slide the fish into a pool between exposed rocks before scrambling down to release him. At bridges with bulkheads you'll have to open your bail and do some fast footwork to get down there before the tarpon wakes up and runs through the bridge.

Fighting tarpon from the top of a bridge requires a good deal of thought. It's essential that you always keep the tarpon in front of you. Generally, a hooked tarpon will run away from the bridge and jump, but they invariably turn around and go underneath. If you don't stay in a line with them, your line will be cut on the supports. This is a lot easier on the new bridges with large concrete supports set far apart than on the old bridges with closely-spaced supports.

If you want to walk a fish to the side of the bridge, use a rod long enough to clear the bottom of the bridge. Especially for short-armed fishermen such as myself, an 8 foot medium to heavy action spinning rod works well. The spinning reel should be of medium size, holding at least 200 yards of 14 to 20 pound mono. Lighter tackle is appropriate if you will be breaking off the fish rather than bringing them to shore. The only terminal tackle required is a short length of leader, and that's only necessary if you're trying to land tarpon. I generally use 50 or 60 pound test leaders.

A wide variety of lures and baits will work, but I prefer to use 52M Mirrolures, Boone Spinanas and various types of jigs—including the Nordic Eel and Tiger Tail. The trick is to cast those lures uptide and pick up slack fast enough so you can provide some control as it's swept into payoff ter-

**Dr. Ben Sherman fights a tarpon from the old Tea Table Bridge at night.**

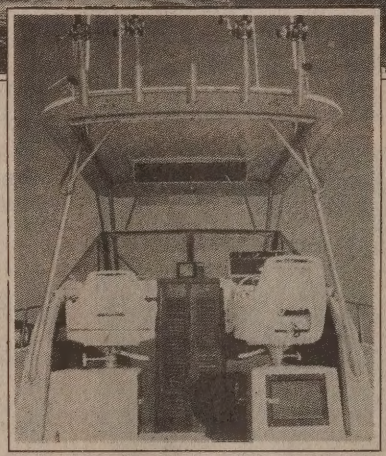
ıounted. Taxidermists have molds ır tarpon of every length, and all they ɔed is that measurement.

Since you'll be releasing any tarpon ɔu may be lucky enough to land, an your strategy accordingly. Some ıglers make no attempt to ever land tarpon. They use expendable lures, ıch as bucktail jigs, and break the

NOW IN STOCK!

1988
GRADY-WHITE
WALKAROUNDS

SEE US AT
OUR SHOWROOM
IT'S WORTH
THE TRIP!!



SAILFISH 25'
WALKAROUND
CABIN

Many Gradys on display!
Come in for a Quote!

FINANCING!
TRADES!

See us at the
Grady-White booth,
New York Boat Show!

powered by EVINRUDE

SHELTER COVE MARINA
602 Clarance Ave., Bronx, New York 10465
(212) 822-3054

THE Fisherman
SPORT FISHING FUND

LET US HELP YOU IMPROVE THE
QUALITY OF FISHING IN OUR AREA!

REEF BUILDING • SHORE ACCESS • CONSERVATION

SEND YOUR DONATION TO:

The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

ritory. That takes some getting used to!

Another very effective means of hooking bridge tarpon involves the use of live shrimp. These baits are flipped uptide and must be controlled as they move past the critical area. This is sight fishing, as most tarpon will be spotted when they hit; and it's important to strike right away before they spit the bait. The ideal timing for this technique is the downside of the moon, when the ebb tide will be late in the night (thus eliminating most competition unless the shrimp are running) and a distinct bridge line will be formed. Tarpon will be in the dark shadow area alongside the bridge, waiting to pick off the baits just as they come out of the moonlit waters. Cast your shrimp just beyond that bridge line to the waiting tarpon and be ready to strike on the slightest tug.

The prevailing easterly winds make it easy to cast a virtually weightless bait, but forget about this technique during a northwest blow. Tarpon fishing at the bridges generally isn't good when the waters are dirty after a northwester, but those cold fronts usually spark a shrimp run that will bring in the tarpon.

These techniques won't provide much variety, though I've caught quite a few snook and mangrove snappers on plugs and jigs. Shrimp have also taken snappers plus occasional ladyfish and lookdown, but I've never caught a snook on a free-floating shrimp. I did hook one mystery fish (probably a big jewfish) in that fashion one night just before dawn. That fish ran steadily into the tide and eventually turned the corner into a channel running alongside the road. Unfortunately, there was an old bent-over channel marker in the way and there was nothing I could do to prevent the line from fraying on that obstruction.

In addition to the tarpon and snook (there are length and seasonal restrictions on the latter), there's lots of other fishing at the Keys bridges. Snappers and groupers provide bottom action at night and smaller versions of those species are present during the day— when you may also catch jack crevalle, Spanish mackerel, barracuda, a host of small, colorful bottom species or even the lordly pompano. Some specialists spot permit from the bridges and hook them on crabs.

Bridge fishing has changed a lot over the course of this decade as new bridges were built to replace the old ones. In many cases, most of the old bridges were left for use as fishing piers; but many of the smaller ones were eliminated altogether as fishing platforms. My favorite tarpon bridge was Tea Table bridge just below Islamorada, but that is no more. However, there are many excellent tarpon bridges between Islamorada and Marathon that will keep you busy most nights. If they're not at one, just keep driving until you find them—and be sure to release all tarpon for the sportsmen who will follow you.

# WITH EVINRUDE YOU WON'T MIND ROUGHIN' IT.

## Our offshore reputation is built on performance.

*Evinrude Outboards are available at these local dealers*

**ARGO BOAT CO., INC.**
251-02 Rockaway Blvd., Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 527-9870

**B & T BOAT CO. INC.**
Montauk Hwy., Wainscott, E. Hampton, N.Y. 11937
(516) 537-3662

**COW BAY MARINE**
78 Shore Rd., Pt. Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 883-1200

**GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.**
Main Road, Southold, N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-1600

**JERICHO BOATS**
865 W. Jericho Tpke., Smithtown, N.Y. 11787
(516) 543-1254, 55
269 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst, N.Y. 11757
(516) 957-6413, 14

**GONE FISHING MARINA**
East Lake Drive, Montauk, N.Y.
(516) 668-3232

**LONG BEACH MARINELAND**
W. Park & New York Aves., Long Beach, N.Y. 11561
(516) 889-5000

**M.B.M. MARINE SALES, INC.**
622 Rushmore Ave., Mamaroneck, M.Y. 10543
(914) 698-2707

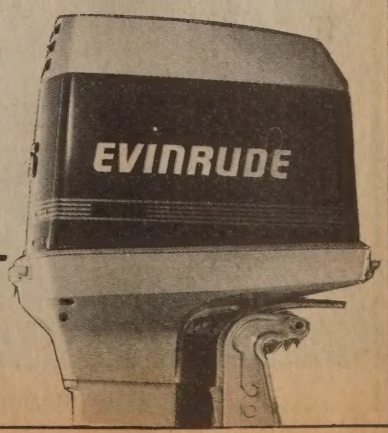
**THE MOORING**
3280 Brower Ave., Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-0080

**SALTAIRE MARINE, INC.**
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, N.Y. 11518
(516) 593-3321

**SOUTH SHORE BOATS**
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-2400
102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-3200

**SUFFOLK MARINE**
45 Willow St., Babylon, N.Y. 11702
(516) 669-0907

**WHITE WATER MARINE**
5600 Sunrise Hwy., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-2502




**EVINRUDE**
*FIRST IN OUTBOARDS*

# An Open Letter To The Kids

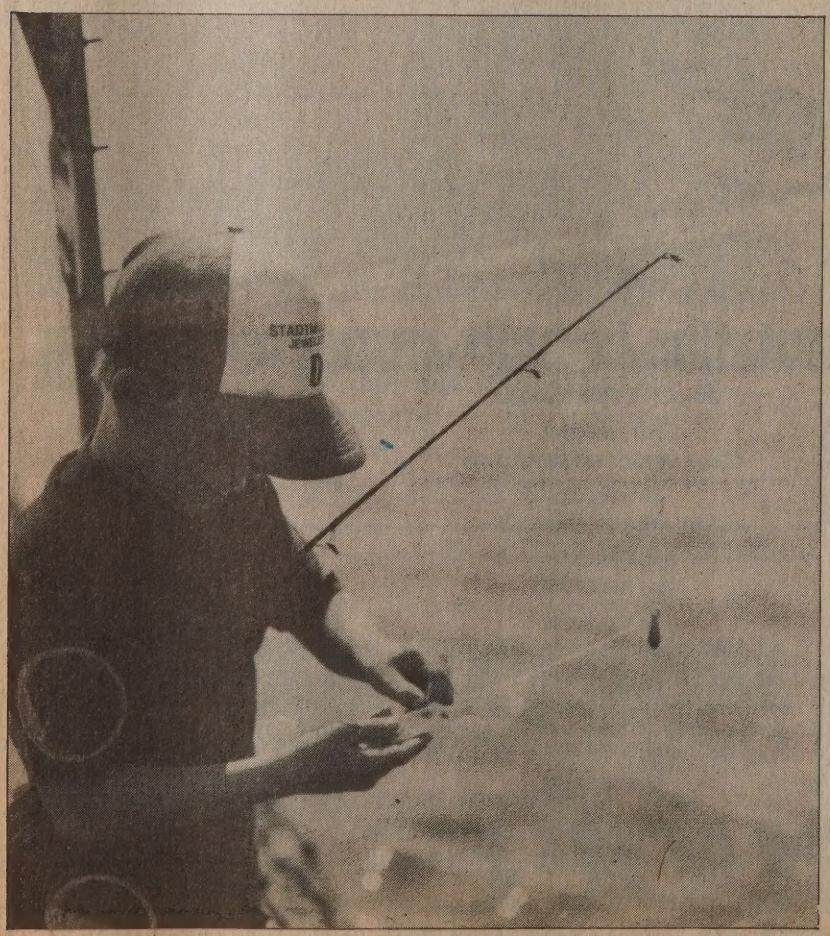
## By Matt Ahern

Sometime ago I received a letter from a Central Islip sinker bouncer who requested information on areas he could take his young nephew fishing; some spot that would produce a fish or two for a kid trying hard to become a fisherman, but whose efforts, alas, were rewarded with little success. I replied as best I could, with the sincere hope my information would help.

I filed the letter, but found myself returning to it from time to time. There was something about that compassionate plea which led me to conclude that there just had to be other kids with the same desire. And possibly having problems galore.

So, kids, this is for you.

Let me first say that I know what it is to desperately want to catch fish. And I also know how you feel when all your efforts go in vain. I've been through that, too. Take it in stride, son. It's all part of the learning process. There isn't one of us old-timers who can say the road to more fish and better fishing hasn't been difficult. Who said it was easy? Not me. Ever. Fishing does become easier when you've arrived at the end of that road—but never easy. It just seems that way.



**Most youngsters are eagar and ready learners**

Never become discouraged (at least not for long). And never lose sight of the fact that fishing is a challenge. You and I are pitting our intelligence against a dark, mysterious world, a world of which we humans know next to nothing. It often amazes me that we fishermen do so well with the little knowledge we have.

It won't take you long to realize that no two fishing trips are alike. Even if you didn't get a bite last time out, there is something to learn. Always. If you disbelieve this, your goal will be harder to attain. That good fisherman we all admire would be the first to admit that he never fails to learn something new each time he wets his line. He has learned to turn his poor fishing days into good ones. And so can you.

Having said that, I can read your thoughts from here. "Oh, sure. Easy for you to say. You don't have trouble catching fish like I do." Son, if those are your thoughts, you are truly mistaken. I still have trouble putting fish in my bucket. Always did, and always expect to. The difference between us is that I've learned through experience what to do and what not to do under certain conditions. It's that simple. And who says you can't learn to do that?

I began fishing 65 years ago and I fondly recall the first fish I caught. It was a small bullhead catfish taken from old Barnes' Pond in Brooklyn. And I didn't catch it the first time I tried—nor the second or third; although the pond was loaded with fish.

But the important thing is that I learned something every time I failed—and I put what I learned to use. Eventually success came my way—as it must for everyone who tries hard enough, no matter what the goal. Because I learned how, I now have little trouble catching bullheads.

In those days I was fired with an all-consuming passion to catch fish—any fish. Many years have passed since that glorious day, but that fire is still raging. If you have that desire, it is impossible not to succeed.

I hope you enjoy reading, for if you

do, the pathway to record catches will become far easier. Should your interest lie in this coming spring's flounder fishing, let's say, don't hesitate to read all you can on the subject. And don't overlook your public library. I'm sure you will find books there which will tell you exactly how to catch those flounder—or any fish you desire. Study and absorb what is written. You may be certain the information contained will be "the straight goods." That author may have taken a lifetime to gather all the knowledge held between the covers of his book. And it's all yours, free for the taking. It is a golden opportunity, and you should take full advantage of it.

Never hesitate to ask experienced fishermen the answer to questions that may stump you. I have never known a fellow fisherman who refused to help a kid. I have come to the conclusion that "there just ain't no such animal."

You may be sure that as a kid when I wanted to learn all I could about fishing, I made quite a pest of myself—but that didn't faze me one bit. I always made it a point to latch on to any angler with a reputation for catching fish. I felt no guilt when pumping him dry with my many questions. And do you know, not one of these good-natured gentlemen ever told me to "get lost."

These good souls may appear to be rough and ready, but don't allow that exterior to stop you. They are pussycats in their hearts. They couldn't be any other way and still be fishermen.

Ask those questions. This is an important part of learning how to catch fish in the shortest possible time. Should you hesitate to follow through on this, it is your fault—and your fault alone. Truly, pride goes before a fall.

It's a good idea to team up with a buddy, one who also has an interest in fishing; and then plan your trips together; not only for companionship, but that one may learn from the other. This brings out the competitive spirit needed to fully enjoy the sport. Every fisherman competes in some way; if not with a fellow angler, then surely with the fish he seeks. But for most enjoyment, human competition must exist somewhere along the line. I have always felt that those fishermen who keep to themselves are missing out on a lot of good-natured fun, for by their very nature, fishermen are friendly. This you will find to be so as you become more involved with the sport.

Finally, son, always keep an open mind. Let it be like a sponge, absorbing everything, for every fishing detail is important. As you go deeper into the sport, don't hesitate to try out new ideas as they occur to you. After all, the commonplace methods in use today were at one time someone's brain child. Experimentation should always be your key word.

Do these things faithfully, and I know you will catch fish—and soon.

And for goodness sake—cheer up. You've picked a good sport.

**LIGHTHOUSE MARINE TRANSPORT, INC.**

*"The Boaters Choice"*

**Local and Interstate Boat Transport**

'NO MOVE TOO SHORT NOR TOO FAR'
"NO BOAT TOO SMALL NOR TOO LARGE"

**Ramp Launching Available**

LICENSED & INSURED

**(516) 225-2800**

656 N. Wellwood Ave., Lindenhurst, N.Y. 11757

MASTER CARD & VISA ACCEPTED

VISA MasterCard

**CUSTOM RODS**

Once upon a time, there was a place that made the best—The absolute best **CUSTOM RODS** on Long Island. And guess what! We're still doing it.

**NO HYPE — NO BALONEY**
**OUR RODS ARE THE BEST!**
**LET US PROVE IT!**

J and R SPORTS CENTER
OAKDALE, NEW YORK

**1410 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale, N.Y. • (516) 589-9749**

*NEW!* FROM THE **Fisherman**

**OFFSHORE FISHING**

***Compiled by Tim Coleman***

96 pages, lots of illustrations, chapters on what, when, where and how with a look at lures and rigging, rods and baits, and a list of IGFA records.

**$5.00** per copy.

**To order:** Send $5.00 for each copy plus 75¢ for postage and handling to: **Fisherman Magazine Book Orders**, P. O. Box 211, Two Denison Ave., Mystic, CT 06355 Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

# PARTY BOAT FISHING
## WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

# PARTY BOAT FISHING
## WITH THE EXPERTS

By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You liked our
**Surf Fishing Book**
so much we had to give you an even bigger & more exciting book!

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!

Cod
Pollock
Seabass
Scup
Flounder
Fluke
Bluefish
Blackfish
Ling
Whiting
Mackerel
Halibut
Weakfish
Striped Bass
Haddock

NEW BOOK
PARTY BOAT FISHING
With the Experts
$17.50

- Treasured secrets of the coast's 7 most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat, Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:
**WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS**
**P.O. BOX 1994,**
**SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

# How-To Special:

# Electrify Your Center Console

## By Capt. Pete Mikoleski

If you've read some of my articles that have appeared in past issues of The Fisherman, you probably know by now that I rely heavily on my electronic equipment to help me find fish. Some of the "regulars" who fish with me might argue that this might be "the understatement of the year." However, the one problem that plagues us electronic buffs is where to put all this stuff? Unless you have an enormous console or plenty of mounting space at your helm station, it might be very tough to mount a VHF, Loran and/or chart recorder.

One of my fishing buddies, Lenny Bressler, better known to all the locals as "The Chief," came up with a pretty good idea to house his electronics package. Lenny has a 19 foot Seaway with a modester center console gracing the helm position. But no matter how hard "The Chief" tried, he couldn't fit his flasher, chart recorder and Loran all on his console. So, he opted to mount an easily constructed, homemade, electronics box above the console that utilizes the stainless steel grab rails (that are part of the center console) to hold the whole shooting match up. As you can see from the accompanying photos, the installation was a very easy one. All it took was a little ingenuity supplied by The Chief. Lenny designed the electronics box so it would fit snugly between the grab rails positioned on both sides of the console. A couple of 1/4 inch stainless steel bolts

**Two views of the "box" mounted and ready to fish.**

**REPOWER WITH MERCURY at OCEAN OUTBOARD**

**MERCURY OUTBOARDS**

L.I.'S MERCURY OUTBOARD CENTER

*2.2 H.P. - 220 H.P.*

**MULTIPLE ENGINE INSTALLATIONS OUR SPECIALTY!**

CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE POWERBOAT WORLD CHAMPIONS!

**QUICKSILVER® 50D OIL**

| PINTS | QUARTS | GALLONS |
|---|---|---|
| List $45.15 per case | List $42.90 per case | List $81.50 per case |
| $115. FOUR CASES | $105. FOUR CASES | $199. FOUR CASES |

STOCK UP NOW! CASH AND CARRY!

2936 Arrowhead Place, Seaford, New York 11783

**516-785-0909**



**THE TOWER THAT TOPS THEM ALL**

TUNA TOWERS • HALF TOWERS
MARLIN TOWERS™ • OUTRIGGERS
DAVITS • TACKLE LOCKERS
LEANING POSTS
SUNTOPS

**Pipe Welders®**

**FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA**
2965 State Road 84
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
(305) 587-8400

**CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY**
Ocean Drive at U.S. Highway #109
Cape May, NJ 08204
(609) 884-2000

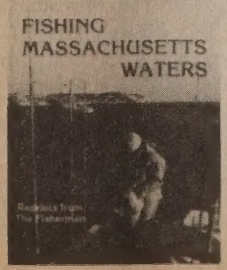
FORT LAUDERDALE • CAPE MAY, N.J. • MIAMI • SOUTHPORT, N.C.



**NEW from The Fisherman**

**"Fishing Massachusetts Waters" by Tim Coleman**

**ON SALE NOW!**




**96 pages, lots of photos and diagrams plus information no one else will tell you about when, where, how and with what when it comes to fishing the Bay State waters.**

**To order: Send check or money order for $5.50 plus 75¢ postage and handling to The Fisherman Book Orders, Two Denison Avenue, P.O. Box 211, Mystic, CT 06355.**

**(Connecticut residents add 45¢ sales tax.)**


through the rails and the sides of the electronics box mounts it securely in place.

The construction of the electronics box can be as simple or as complex as desired. The easiest way to build the rectangular shaped enclosure is with simple butt joints that are glued and screwed together. Or if you own the right power tools and possess the necessary basic carpentry skills, more advanced rabbit or dovetail joints may be used to build a stronger, more professional looking box. Lenny keeps his whole center console and electronics box covered when the boat is not in use, so his creation did not have to be totally impervious to the elements. After constructing the enclosure out of some 1/2 inch plywood, the unit was thoroughly sanded and all the hard edges were rounded off. Then it was primed and given three coats of paint with "Klenks," a two part epoxy type paint that Lenny suggests you apply with a small foam roller. If you plan to let your electronics box weather the elements, a stronger, more durable type of box could be made by covering all the outside surfaces of the box with formica or some other thin plastic laminate. Formica is permanently applied with contact cement and the edges are then trimmed with a router that is armed with a flush trimming bit.

If your center console isn't equipped with grab rails suitable to support the electronics box, why don't you think about mounting it directly above your console on legs that you can easily make out of some one inch diameter, stainless steel or aluminum tubing. You'll find that a variety of bases and flanges are available to make the installation a snap.

Lenny used some 1/8 inch clear plexiglass to make sliding doors (that run in a track) for the front of his box. You could also use some 3/8 inch smoked plexiglass, a stainless steel piano hinge, and hatch spring to make a hatch-like cover that will allow easier access to your electronics. In an effort to hide his power and antenna wires and also keep them out of the weather, Lenny opted to drill a couple of holes in the grab rails and snaked his wires through them. His enclosure was mounted slightly below eye level so that he could see right over it while standing or under it when seated if need be.

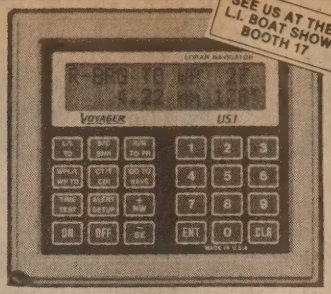
You guys with the smaller center console boats aren't the only ones with electronic equipment mounting problems. Consider this little quandary. Recently I traded up from a feisty little 22 foot Aquasport to a brawny 28 foot Aquasport. The 22 foot Family Fisherman had just enough space to accommodate my color fish finder and Loran. But unfortunately, the layout of the raised cockpit on the new Regina M II did not lend itself to the same type of installation. The space was there, but if I mounted my electronics package on the top of the console I lost a lot of visibility while

running the boat from a seated position. A half tower with an electronics box mounted overhead seemed to be the logical choice. After checking out what it would cost me to put a custom tower on my boat, it seemed a bit too "pricey" for yours truly. I didn't want a tower bad enough that I had to help someone pay off their Porsche, so I opted for a full set of custom canvas instead. However, on the port side of my helm station there seemed to be an excess amount of dead space between the forward bulkhead and the pedestal seat. Our crew came up with the idea of constructing and installing an additional bulkhead here and then flush mounting our electronics package right into it. If the bulkhead was set at about a 45 degree angle between the forward bulkhead and the port side of the cabin all the electronics would be in full view of the helmsman at all times. Flush mounting your electronics in a bulkhead is another way to put some underutilized space to good use, besides it always gives your boat that professional Big Ship Look.

Flush mounting your electronics is not very hard to do, and the best thing about it is that you won't need any elaborate power tools to do the job. All you need is a saber saw (or a jigsaw as it's more commonly referred to) and some patience to ensure a professional looking job. Some of the instruction manuals include a paper template to get you started. It might be wise to make a Xerox copy of the template to work with in case you screw up and have to start all over. If a template isn't available, you'll have to do the best you can by tracing the outline of your VHF, chart recorder, Loran or whatever. Now get a piece of scrap plywood and tape the paper template in position or transfer its outline to the surface of the plywood with some carbon paper. Now with a fine tooth blade in the saber saw, follow the outline (drilling a pilot hole first), making sure you cut on the **inside** of that line. Once this is done you'll probably have to do some filing or sanding for a perfect fit. Once you have the perfect fit it will be time to use this full size plywood template as a jig for the real thing.

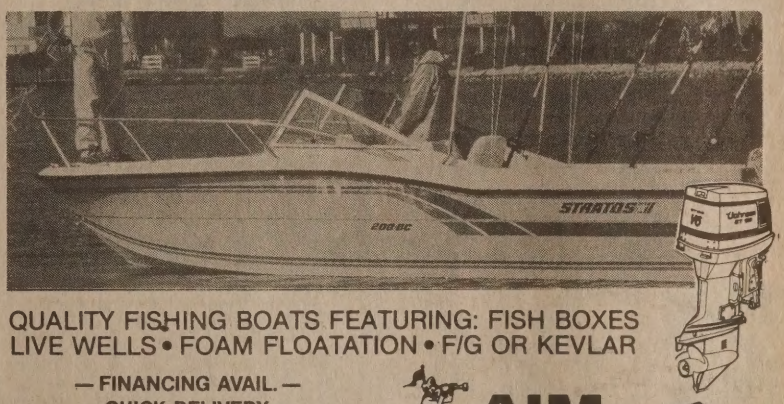
Temporarily mount the jig in position on the surface you want to mount your electronics in. You can use some gaffer's tape, or just a dab of silicone in each corner of the jig to hold it in position until the cutting is done. Now use the solid template as a guide for your saber saw to cut out the full size pattern. Once again, use some sandpaper to clean off the edges and you should have a very professional looking fit. Of course, if things don't always work out according to plan you can always hide little mistakes with some teak molding.

Even if you already have your VHF, chart or video recorder and Loran located in an overhead electronics box, flush mounting them in a very professional looking electronics panel always adds a neat touch!

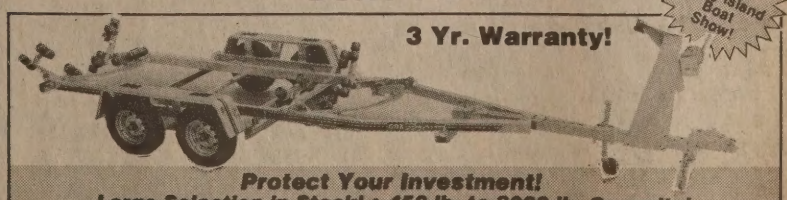

Join the Revolution
VOYAGER
Voyager - A Subsidiary of Micrologic
SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW BOOTH 17

VOYAGER FEATURES
- Current Lat/Lon
- Current TDs
- Speed over the Ground
- Course over the Ground
- Expected Accuracy
- Signal/Noise Ratio
- Range and Bearing
  - to Destination
  - between Waypoints
- Time & Time to Go
- Estimated Time of Arrival
- Cross Track Error
  - Numeric • Graphic
- Course Error
- Velocity Made Good
- 100 Waypoints
  - Lat/Lon • TDs
  - Present Position
- Alerts
  - Waypoint Arrival
  - Crosstrack Error
  - Anchor Watch • Border
- TD to Lat/Lon
- Lat/Lon to TD
- Lat/Lon Offsets
- Manual Control Options
- Automatic Functions
  - All Receiver Functions • GRI Selection
  - Secondary Selection
  - Magnetic Variation • ASF Correction
  - Initial Position
- Autopilot Output
  - NMEA 0180 with Datamarine CDX

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

STRATOS BOATS BY OMC
20' DUAL CONSOLE
- 20' Dual Console
- 20' Center Console
- 18' & 20' Ski/Speed Boats
- 17', 18' & 20' Sport Cuddys & B/Riders
- A Full Line Of Bass Boats



QUALITY FISHING BOATS FEATURING: FISH BOXES
LIVE WELLS • FOAM FLOATATION • F/G OR KEVLAR
— FINANCING AVAIL. —
— QUICK DELIVERY —
Johnson
SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW, MAIN FLOOR
AIM
ALL ISLAND MARINE
540 MERRICK RD. BALDWIN, NY 11510
516-378-5000

COX Boat Trailers
THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR A COX BOAT TRAILER!
See us at the Long Island Boat Show!

3 Yr. Warranty!
Protect Your Investment!
Large Selection in Stock! • 450 lb. to 8000 lb. Capacity!
Cross Over the Bridge
Open 7 Days A Week
EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, N.Y. • (718) 327-3168

# Classic Lures:

# Saltwater

## Part One – by Gary Caputi

Artificial baits have come and gone for hundreds of years with some enterprising individual coming up with "the hottest fish catcher ever devised" all too regularly. The patent office archives in Washington, D.C. are filled with fishing lures that were the brain child of some fisherman turned inventor that never inspired the fish or the fishing public.

But there are some lures that have endured and earned reputations for being consistent fish takers over the long haul. I call these "Classics." We will look at a few over the next few weeks, learning a little about their history and why they are still so popular. Let's begin with several "Classic" saltwater metal lures this week and we'll get into some classic plugs and freshwater lures over the next two weeks.

**Bridgeport Diamond Jig:** The diamond jig was originally developed and marketed in the late 1920s by John Schmucke, an enterprising young man of Swiss extraction who owned the Eastern Toy and Novelty Co., which, along with toys marketed a few fishing lures.

His earliest diamond jig was molded in 1929 and dubbed the "Eastern Diamond Squid" utilizing a molded-in swivel at the top and a molded-in single hook at the tail. The diamond shaped sides and general appearance have not changed much since the original molds were cast.

John melted the lead for his molds on the kitchen stove in his house, to his wife's dismay. The lead was hand poured into the molds and allowed to cool. After removing the rough jig, it was trimmed, polished and sent out to be nickel-plated, to give them their bright, reflective finish.

In the early years, most of the jigs were sold to the large Portuguese immigrant population that fished in Connecticut waters commercially. They used the jigs on "tarred linen" handlines for everything from blues to cod.

As the demand grew for Schmuke's "squids," the toy business fell by the wayside and John's wife threw his smelting operation out of the house for good. John purchased the Bridgeport Silverware Company so he would have a complete manufacturing facility. Previously, Bridgeport molded and plated casket hardware, but since they had a lot of letterhead paper when he bought the company, he kept the name and saved the cost of reincorporating under another masthead. "Waste not, want not" was surely John's motto.

**The Hopkins has been a longtime favorite of surfmen.**

Some design changes evolved over the years, first dropping the molded-in swivel at the top and later replacing the molded-in single hook with a free swinging treble, but the jigs today look remarkably the same as the original squids with their diamond shaped sides.

In 1955, the Bead Chain Tackle Company purchased Bridgeport and added the diamond jig to their growing line of tackle. John Schmucke remained with the company, rising to Director of Manufacturing, a job he retained until in his late 70s. John passed away just last year at the age of 81, leaving behind a legacy of almost 60 years of making what many believe is the most popular and productive saltwater fishing lure ever invented.

Today, the Bridgeport Diamond Jig is still manufactured in the same plant that made casket hardware back in 1931 and it continues to gain popularity worldwide as one of saltwater's unbeatable lures. Its remarkable resemblance to any long, thin silver baitfish (sand eels, silversides, etc.), is the key to its potent fish catching ability. It is used to catch species including cod, pollock, whiting, ling and mackerel in cold water. It takes stripers, weakfish and probably more bluefish than any other lure ever devised in warm waters. Most recently, they are being used to catch school size tuna. Available in sizes from 1 to 32 ounces, the Bridgeport Diamond Jig will celebrate its 60th anniversary in 1989!

**The Tony Accetta Pet Spoon:** The "Pet Spoon" is well known to many saltwater anglers and has been with us since the early 1930s. Its creator was a young immigrant from Sicily named Tony Accetta. Tony came to the land of the free in the late 1920s and made Cleveland, Ohio his new home.

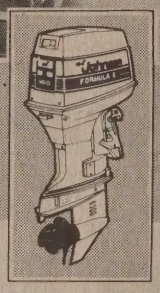
This young man had little more than a third grade education, but possessed natural learning ability, common sense and lots of *chutzpah*, for lack of a more socially acceptable term. He was brash and outgoing and Tony's greatest love was fishing.

He became known for his amazing ability with rod and reel after winning local and national accuracy and distance casting contests with both fly rod and bait casting tackle. He was so good that he came to the attention of the Shakespeare Fishing Tackle Company, then of Kalamazoo, Michigan, who hired him as a field representative. They would send the young enthusiast all over the country to demonstrate their fine fishing tackle

# MONTAUK 17
## ABSOLUTELY UNSINKABLE!

***Probably the safest boat you can own!***
The boat that started the Center Console Revolution.
Gusto and character, ease in trailering and handling... In short, one of our most popular Boston Whalers!

**Johnson OUTBOARDS**



**All Boston Whaler models in stock from 9′ - 27′**

**Factory Rebates good at N.Y. Boat Show Only:**
**9′-11′ - $100. • 13′ - $200. • 15′ - $300. • 17′ - 400.**
**18′ & up - Free VHF Radio & Antenna or Free Depth Finder**

*Clearance on all '87 Leftovers!*

BOSTON WHALER®

## SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW!

**Outboard Barn**
*Where The Best Is Always For Less!"*
*Heated Showrooms!*

***"World's 3rd Largest Boston Whaler Dealer"***

259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. **(516) 581-2424**
13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. **(516) 669-6060**
380 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. **(516) 623-0182**



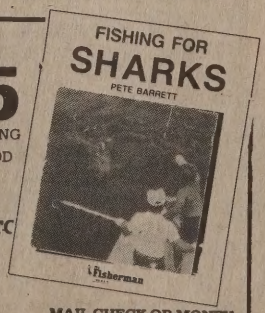
# FISHING FOR SHARKS

BY PETE BARRETT
*NEW REVISED, EXPANDED EDITION*

**$7.95**
PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING
NJ RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

**Sharks — Awesome, powerful, fast and graceful. FISHING FOR SHARKS offers a complete guide to veteran shark anglers and newcomers just bitten by "shark fever".**

- **SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION**
- **TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS**
- **BEST BAITS AND HOW TO FISH THEM**
- **LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS**
- **HOOKING, PLAYING, BOATING YOUR CATCH**
- **TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS**




MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
The Fisherman LIBRARY
1622 Beaver Dam Rd.
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742


to audiences of anglers at clubs and expositions.

While working for Shakespeare, Tony began developing designs for fishing lures and his earliest and most recognized creation was the "Pet Spoon," which got its name because it quickly became Tony's favorite. The spoon was manufactured by shaping and pressing steel in special forms under pressure. They were then hammered and plated to a bright finish.

The Pet Spoon had an action all its own, with its unusual body shape. When retrieved or trolled at slow to moderate speeds, it swims lazily from side to side looking very much like common saltwater baitfish as the mullet and menhadan. This unique action proved to be the undoing of many thousands of game fish over the years and it is the key to the lure's unprecedented popularity with fishermen the world over.

They were first marketed by Tony in the late 1930s and have become a standard in saltwater ever since. Tony later moved his business and home to Florida where he remained until his death in 1972. His son took over the business and later sold it to an employee, George Agnew in 1982. George had been with the company since 1969 and had learned all the methods and techniques for making the lures from its originator. To this day, George personally oversees every step of the manufacturing process to assure the quality never varies.

Here in the Northeast they found a home trolling for stripers, bluefish and weakfish. In the late summer and into the fall they are considered unbeatable for trolling inshore false albacore and bonito. They are also used offshore for school tuna. Further south, the Pet Spoon is a standard for casting and trolling channel bass with many big "reds" falling for its flash and unique action.

The lure created by the young immigrant from Sicily is more popular today than ever before. Orders are shipped from the factory in Riviera Beach, Florida to such distant destinations as South America, the countries surrounding the Mediterranean, Southeast Asia and Australia. It is one of the benchmarks of the lure maker's art and will be with us for decades to come.

**The Hopkins:** The originator of the Hopkins lure was Robert Leslie Hopkins, an avid saltwater fisherman from Norfolk, Virginia whose main line of work was a successful retail seafood business.

In the 1940s, Robert Hopkins started playing with some ideas for lures to catch the weakfish and striped bass that were common along the beaches where he lived. His first completed design was the now famous Hopkins No-Eql. His initial models were hand ground from solid stainless steel knife handles and then hammered with a ball peen hammer to give it the facets that make the lure

reflect light so well. The final stage of finish was the polishing of the steel to give it that luster that separates these lures from plated metal jigs.

Robert gave lures to his friends and fished them himself with remarkable results. As word spread locally, demand for the stainless steel lures grew and the Hopkins Lure Company became reality. A trip to a patent attorney to protect his design and the Hopkins Lure Company was in business by 1947. But manufacturing of a stainless steel lure presented problems for mass production and techniques for replicating the handmade lures were not easily developed. Dies to hot forge the lures had to be made and a deal was struck with an elderly German die-maker who made the necessary working dies in trade for free seafood from Robert's other business.

Eventually, the local sales of the lures was strong enough to sideline the seafood business and word of the effectiveness of these new lures spread like wildfire among avid surf fishermen on both coasts. Unfortunately, Robert Leslie Hopkins never lived to see his lures attain the success and status they eventually gained. He died in the early 1950s and his widow, Tirzah U. Hopkins took over the business and still operates the company today. Under her direction, the No-Eql line was expanded from 3 to 6 sizes in the late 1950s and other versions of the lures like the Shorty series were developed by her son-in-law, K.M. "Robbie" Roberts. The Shorties have attained "Classic" status themselves since their introduction in 1963 and their sales eventually surpassed the original No-Eql.

Today, the Hopkins is still considered one of the basic "must have" lures by inshore saltwater fishermen. Surf and boat anglers use them to catch bluefish, weakfish and especially stripers. They are cast for wahoo on long range trips on the West Coast and in freshwater, the Shorties have become the accepted standard for jigging spoons for freshwater stripers, hybrids and largemouth bass. The sales of Hopkins continue to increase worldwide and the lure's popularity is stronger than ever. A true "Classic!"

**The Acme Kastmaster:** A late arrival to the "Classic" metals is the Kastmaster, made by the Acme Tackle Company of Providence, Rhode Island. Acme Tackle was established in 1952 by avid striped bass fisherman Art Lavalle, a Rhode Island native who lived to fish for bass. The lure company was the outgrowth of the Spencer Plating Company, which Art owned with his brother Al. Their specialty was the fine polishing and electroplating of jewelry. Along the way they began making metal fishing lures for Art and his friends use.

Art heard about a lure called the EDA Splune, which had been developed by Engineering Design Associates of Severna Park, Maryland in the late 1950s and he worked out an agreement to acquire the rights to manufacture and market the lure. It was the forerunner of the Kastmaster. Art did some modifications of the original design and added a high quality plated finish, which is well recognized on all Acme lures.

Art began marketing the Kastmaster in the early 1960s and it developed an instant folllowing among fresh and saltwater fishermen. The lure's initial claim to fame was its amazing castability. Its compact shape and thickness made attaining great distance by surfcasters easy. The lure became standard issue in the New England surf and then started to expand its area of popularity southward.

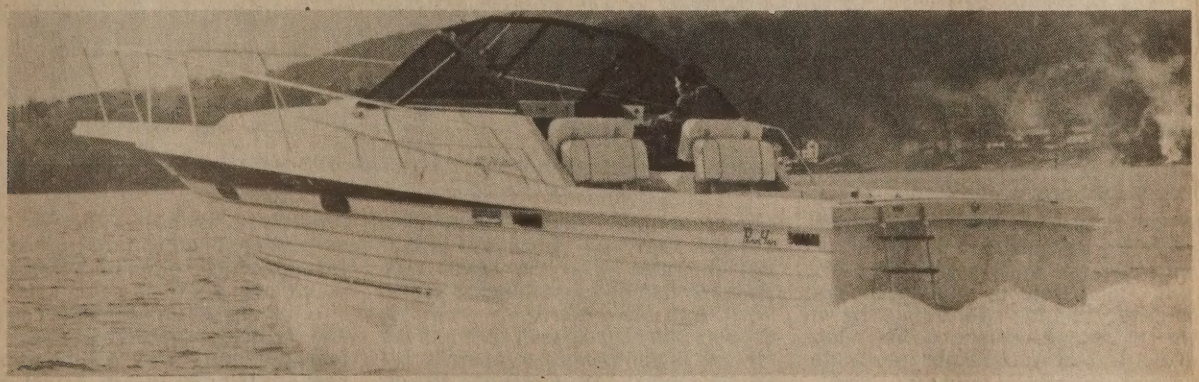
Art Lavalle died in 1977 and the business was passed on to his son, Art, Jr. Lure making and an undying love of striper fishing runs in the family and Art, Jr. has attained a reputation for doing both with as much enthusiasm and success as his dad.

Today, the Kastmaster is more popular than ever among the saltwater surf crowd and it continues to produce on most inshore species. Its amazing castabiltiy and the darting action it creates on retrieve still continues to make fish dinners out of Atlantic game fish and no surf bag is complete without a few Kastmasters tucked away in a side pouch.


*Penn Yan is back in the Metropolitan Area!*

*The more you know about boats, the more it makes sense to go* Penn Yan

*11 models from 16' I/O Runabouts to 28' Twin Inboard Offshores*



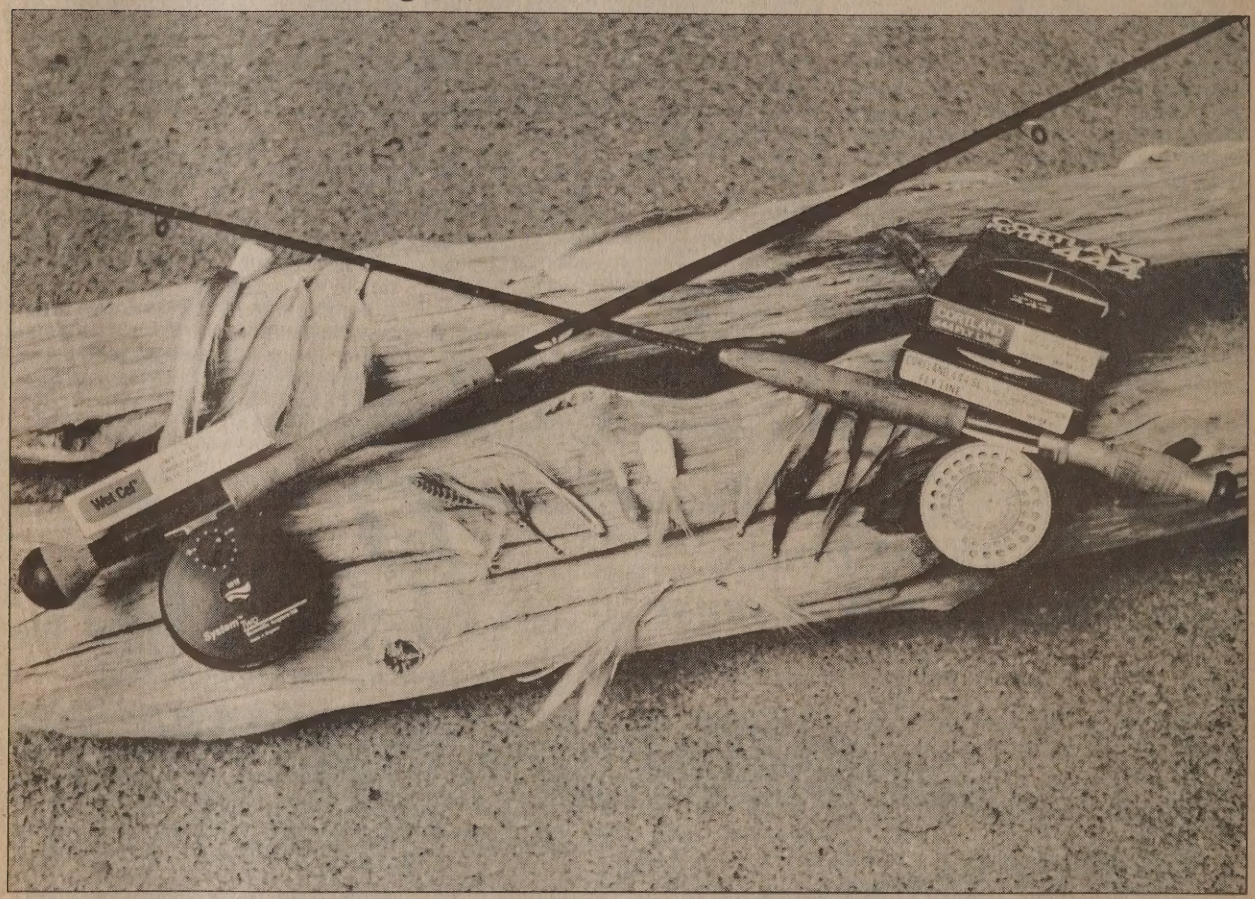
*See us at the L.I. Boat Show - Main Floor, Booth 14A*

**ISLAND MARINE**
2832 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, N.Y.
516-785-1768

MerCruiser STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS
powered by MerCruiser
World's Best-Selling Stern Drive

# Salty Primer for Flyrodders

## By J.L. Jenkins



If you've never fly fished before, probably the best place to get aquainted with that branch of angling is in the salt. The terrain is more open and forgiving, and the species are, by virtue of their speed and power, more likely to thrill a first-timer into a lifelong avocation.

Saltwater fly fishing simply demands less technical expertise than its freshwater brother — I've seen too many frustrated first-timers casting to uncooperative salmon and too many good times had by novices pruning ten-pound blues from churning schools to believe otherwise. Sure, the finesse required to lay down a shrimp imitation to wary bonefish in three feet of crystal water demonstrates you can make saltwater fly fishing as demanding as you wish. And there are times when our stripers can play close-lipped until the fly man finds the right combination of fly, approach and presentation. But by selecting fly fishing tackle to suit his basic needs in the salt, an angler can use his established fish sense to take large, aggressive species the first or second time out. A willingness to try something new and an appreciation of the requisite tackle components for the New England saltwater fly fishing scene is all that's required of the novitiate. Lets take a look at those components and get you started towards enjoying a new dimension in your ocean sport.

A rod which best combines casting and fighting capabilities is your first consideration. In fly fishing, it's the line, not the lure, which is cast. Rods are therefore designated by the line weight they've been designed and constructed to throw. For saltwater purposes, applicable line weights run from a light of #7 to an extra heavy of #13, the first applicable to, say, mackerel, the second to white marlin. Consequently, a rod calibrated to toss a #9 with authority will suit our New

England saltwater needs the majority of the time. As such it should be capable of both combating unfavorable wind conditions and conquering fish up to and over 20 pounds, while still being light enough to be cast for a number of hours without unwarranted fatigue.

Today, rod materials are composed either of fiberglass, graphite or boron, in order of increasing price and responsiveness. Fiberglass, while being inexpensive and the synthetic standard for many years—it was good enough for countless fly men—is unnecessarily heavy and sluggish. I say unnecessarily because graphite is so much better an alternative and at a cost which continues to come closer to approximating that of fiberglass every day. Graphite weighs less but casts further, having greater responsivity and thereby generating a faster line speed, the basis of increased distance in the often windy conditions particular to saltwater fly fishing. Boron takes the matter a step beyond. A fly rod labeled as boron is actually in the main graphite, with about a 15% inclusion of boron fibers, the result being an increase in stiffness while maintaining the rod blank at a minimal weight. However with boron, despite what is saved in weight and gained in strength, newcomers, and many expert flycasters too, find themselves exhausted by the material. It is very stiff and very fast, requiring an iron wrist and flawless timing. Boron is not for everyone, and definitely not for someone just getting underway in flyfishing.

Consequently, your best bet is graphite: it'll help without hindering you and you can grow into it. Plus it has exceptional fish-fighting qualities. The first time you whip a 20-pound fish with a blank that weighs four to five ounces will make a believer out of you.

Rod components suitable to the saltwater environ also deserve consideration. The reel seat and guides must be corrosion resistant. Ideally all guides, or at least the bottom two and tiptop, should be of hardloy ceramic or silicon carbide or another suitably hard material which will dissipate heat and friction, extending your casting distance and preserving your line over time. A fighting butt (that is a continuation of the rod handle after the reel seat) will allow you to tuck the rod into your body when fighting a tough fish without interfering with the reel's performance. Some rod manufacturers make their fighting butt removable, giving you the option of lightening your load when casting to smaller fish.

The Fenwick World Class series includes light to heavy saltwater fly rods which, in respect to their blank construction and rod components, are recommended as superior off-the-rack rods. Sage and Lamiglas have each also put together a fine line of fly rods applicable to larger game in the salt. Another possibility is that of a custom-built fly rod. However, this requires a proven craftsman to guide you towards the right first rod.

You'll find more to choose from in saltwater fly reels than in rods, suggesting perhaps that the process will be more risky and complex. But by keeping a few basic requirements in mind, the reel you eventually affix to your fly rod should serve you well. First there is the question of size. The reel you choose should have the capacity of holding at least 150 yards of 20-pound test backing—that is the running line, usually of dacron or its modern counterpart Micron, which preceeds your fly line on the reel—plus 100 feet of fly line. Many fly reel manufacturers now designate their reels by the fly line weights they're designed to hold, the further implication being that the reel's structure and drag can handle the size fish those line weights are associated with. All else being equal, I'd be inclined to go on the lighter, smaller side if deciding between reels which have approximate capacities. On either, drags should be smooth and are best when capable of applying up to ten pounds of pressure.

In saltwater fly reels two systems of retrieval are available, each with its own advantages. Direct-drive reels provide one revolution of the reel for every revolution of the handle: a one to one ratio. Consequent to this system is the following: A fast running fish that's taking line will rotate the spool **and** handle in an outgoing direction, making it necessary to clear your hand or suffer some knuckle-busting. A bit of a trick, but soon mastered. Direct-drive reels allow for a useful feature, though, in that they can be constructed with an upraised rim about the outside of the spool. When so designed, an angler can take his hand from the spool handle when fighting a line-stripping fish and refine his drag by laying his finger or palm along the exposed rim of the rotating spool. This feature is of especial value in a saltwater fly reel since it increased drag capacity and indoctrinates the user in an important aspect of playing powerful fish.

The second system of retrieval is the anti-reverse, which as its name implies, allows you to keep a grip on the spool handle even as a fish takes line. On these, however, rim control is necessarily unavailable. Anti-reverse systems as a group will also have you digging deeper into your pocket because of the retrieval system and because their parts tend to be machined rather than cast or molded. Anti-reverse reels also employ a one to one ratio. An exception to this would be the Valentine 400, an anti-reverse reel with a 1 1/2 to one ratio, giving it a distinct category as an anti-reverse multiplier. The 400 is reasonably priced.

Okay, given that the reel you're considering is corrosion resistant, has a smooth drag system that can exercise up to ten pounds of pressure, and is balanced to the rod and reel you intend to use it with, whether it's direct-drive or anti-reverse diminishes in importance. Still, for the saltwater fly-fishing scene, I think the direct drive is plenty enough reel and usually has a favorable cash to performance relationship.

The System Two fly reels of Scientific Anglers are very strong, have an excellent drag system suited to large, fast fish, an exposed spool rim, and run for about $100. Although employing a drag which **must** be supported by rim control, the Berkley Specialist, in its largest size, will accomodate #9 lines, is lightweight and will only set you back about $35. Sage and Marryat offer features similiar to the System Two reels, but are machined and have a tag of about $150. All these reels can be adjusted for right or left hand retrieve, a particularly nice touch for anglers who are just starting out.

If you're willing to pay a few hundred dollars or so, there are some very fine, very handsome limited production reels, mostly anti-reverse, which are a joy to own, when available. However, for our purposes, that of briefing and advising the newcomer, I think those reels should for now occupy a bright place on the horizon rather than the reel seat of your first saltwater fly rod.

Line selection requires you consider weight, taper, the capacity to float or sink, and color. A fly line's weight determines whether it is appropriate to the rod you intend to cast it with. Again, line weights are designated by numbers, the higher the number the greater the weight. As rod's are designed and labeled to accomodate certain line weights, matching rod numbers and line weight numbers normally assures a balance between the two. Taper refers to the

# Here's all you wanted to know about salt water flyrodding but were afraid to ask.

AFFORDABLE FISHING MACHINE!

Sport-craft

205 Walk-Around
powered by 1.6 OMC Sea Drive

Boat Show Price Only
Good Feb. 13-21
*Quantities Limited*

$13,990. F.O.B.

See us at the L.I. Boat Show
Main Floor - Booth 14A

OMC Sea Drive

ISLAND MARINE

2832 MERRICK RD., BELLMORE, N.Y.
(516) 785-1768

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)

(516) FR8-2612

fly line's profile, whether it has been made even throughout (level), or wider in the center of its length and tapered at either end (double taper), or wider and thus heavier in the forward third of its length (weight forward), or wider and heavier in the forward fourth (a variant of weight forward labeled as saltwater, bass bug, or rocket taper). Floating and a wide variety of sinking lines, from extra fast to extra slow, also define a line's function. Lines come in almost every conceivable color, with many having two, forward and rear.

For our saltwater purposes, two lines will initially meet our needs: A floating line and a fast sink-tip line, the former in saltwater taper, the latter in weight forward. Each should be at your disposal, so it's advisable that when acquiring your fly reel you also obtain an extra spool. This will give you the option of using one or the other lines, as required by the location of your quarry in the water column, by simply switching spools. The knots used to marry backing to fly line and fly line to leader—that is the monofilament which separates the comparatively thick and visible fly line from your fly—as well as those used in building leaders, will not be discussed here. An excellent source for same is *Practical Fishing Knots* by Lefty Kreh and Mark Sosin, available through The Fisherman's Library.

The floating line will be for attracting game fish prowling the surface. In such a case, you'll probably want to cast a fly rod popper. Your floating line will be coordinated to the use of such a fly in two ways. First it will likewise float. Second, floating lines can be bought in a true saltwater taper, and having weight concentrated at the very end of the fly line will assist you in casting the wind-resistant popper.

Study a flycasting diagram. When casting a fly, you're essentially casting a loop of fly line which unfurls and thereby delivers the fly. The forward part of your casting loop will be the heaviest portion of the line. In having the heavy portion of the line in the last fourth of its length, as in a saltwater taper, there is less line to unfurl, less chance that your popper will fall short of being delivered, a victim of wind. Additionally, a saltwater taper maintains a greater line of velocity, the better to propel a bulky popper, and it requires fewer backcasts, whatever the fly, sparing the caster's arm throughout the course of an outing.

Your fast sinking-tip line should be of a weight forward taper, its first 20 feet a thin diameter fast sinking line, followed by an enlarged diameter/increased weight section, with the remainder of the line assuming a thin profile. The weight forward taper will allow you good casting efficiency with large flies under windy conditions and promote the distance saltwater flyfishing can necessitate. The fast sinking character of the line's tip will give you access to areas of the

water column apart from the surface. By using a count-down method, you'll soon learn to probe various depths with your offering, in this case normally a streamer or bucktail—that is a feather and/or hair imitation of a baitfish—so as to ascertain the level of feeding sport fish.

Though nice to look at and arguably easier to control because of their visibility, you'll be better off with fly line colors which do not call to mind the blossoms of spring. However, it's fine to have yellow or orange or peach for the rear section of the line, so long as the forward ten-plus feet are of a tone better coordinated with the sea. Shades of green, brown, tan and blue are available and qualify as such. Another possibility are the clear fly lines developed by Scientific Anglers.

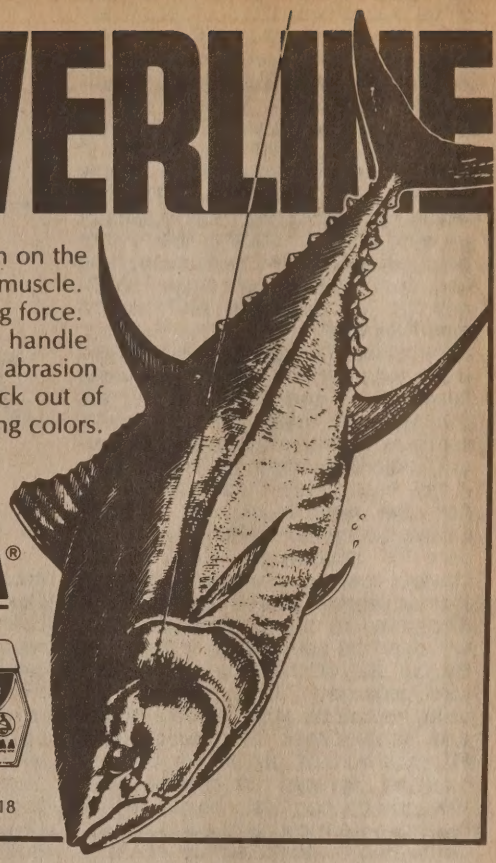
The leader is a low visibility connection between your fly line and fly. It can be bought as a single length of tapered mono that runs thick to thin, or self-made of a number of line lengths of decreasing diameter. For the latter, the formula of 60%, 20%, 20%, as it refers to line lengths, will serve your purposes. An overall leader length of seven feet is adequate. You could start with a butt section, that is the length which is tied first to the fly line, of 40-pound test, a mid-section of 25-pound, and a tippet, that is the last or finest section, of 15-pound test. A shock tipper is a final length of heavy mono or wire which is attached to combat sharp teeth or an abrasive mouth. When fishing for blues, you can keep short shock tippets of wire pre-attached to your flies and poppers with haywire twists at either end, thus facilitating lure changes. More finicky species, such as stripers and fluke, are better pursued with mono shock tippets. Twenty or 25-pound test shockers are usually tough enough if checked between bouts and changed every few fish. Remember, even with a heavy shock tippet in place, the pressure you may apply is limited by your leader's weakest link. In the case of our example, that would be the 15-pound test tippet.

A graphite rod designed to throw %9 line and fight mid-sized saltwater species will effectively cast flies tied on hooks up to 2/0 or even 3/0. In selecting flies, consider length and color, trying to imitate available baitfish. Poppers and their smaller brethren, sliders, will give you good topwater alternatives. It's hard to go wrong by selecting flies that look right and compiling a collection which offers diversity in color, length and relation to the water column.

The above should serve you as a practical simplification of the tackle terms and factors relevant to getting started in saltwater flyfishing. Now it's a matter of having the motivation to take a new direction with your angling. Once entered upon, you'll reap the satisfaction of having broadened your angling skills, of being able to take yet another type of tackle in hand and use it to your advantage and joy.

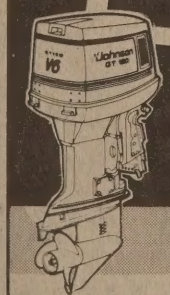

POWERLINE

When trophy gamefish turn on the juice, you need Maxima muscle. Low stretch for hook-setting force. Extraordinary strength to handle electrifying runs. Superior abrasion resistance to take the shock out of hard use. In four fish-fooling colors.



MAXIMA®
FOR THE ULTIMATE TEST!

Jatra International
#5 Chrysler Street, Irvine, CA 92718



OUTRAGE 18

RUGGED! SAFE! EVERY INCH A BOSTON WHALER®

Johnson OUTBOARDS

*We Don't Sell You A Boat- We Help You Own One!*

**RAYNOR-MITCHELL MARINE** 516-288-1980
401 MONTAUK HIGHWAY
WESTHAMPTON BEACH

# 1987 In Montauk/

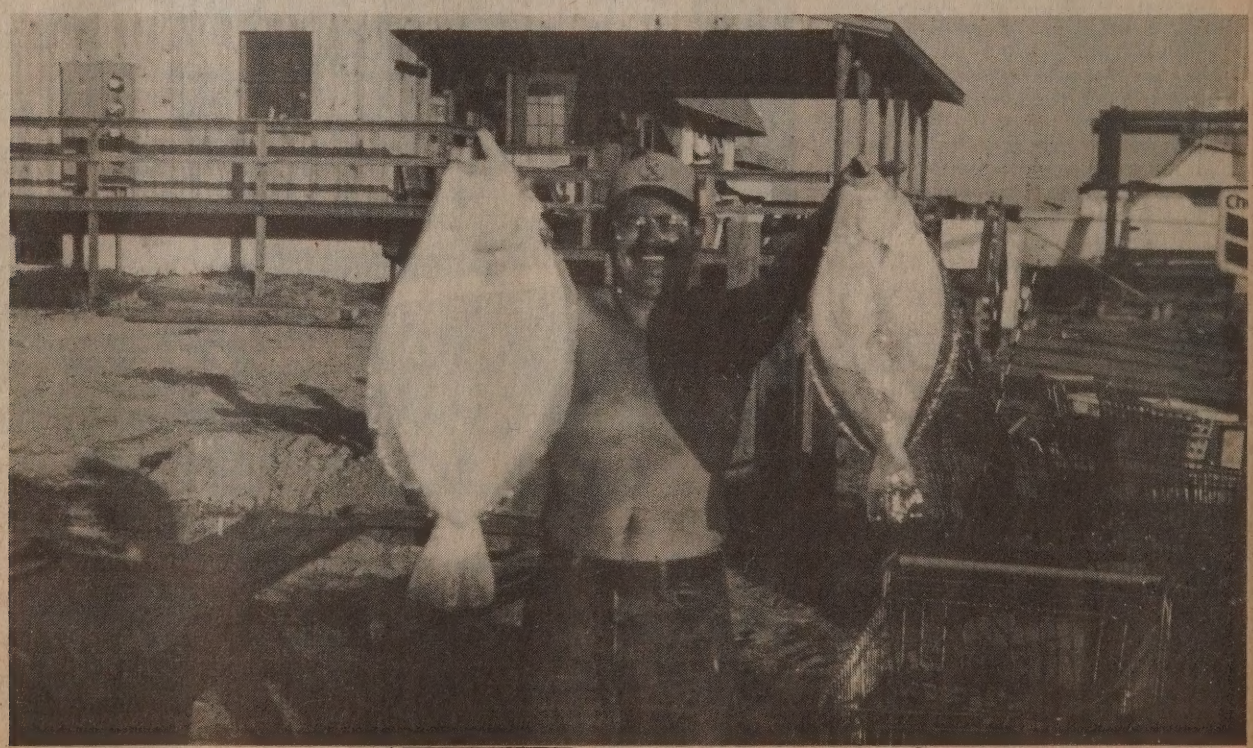
Statisticians will have a field day when they tally up the number of days the wind blew hard in 1987, particularly when they home in to all the windy weekends. Weather conditions played havoc with the 1987 fishing season, particularly in the spring and fall. Many old-timers probed deep in their memories to find a worse season, and some did remember worse years occurring before many of us were born. Of course, there were good catches, thanks to bluefish, tuna and the fall run of fluke. We'll attempt to cover the 1987 season month by month.

As usual, the East End hibernated a bit longer than the rest of Long Island, with the only cod reports coming from Montauk commercial setliners during January and February, indicating some codfish activity. A few hardy souls made attempts to fish the Shinnecock and Quogue Canals during the winter months, as a cure for cabin fever. Their efforts started reaping rewards beginning the first week in March, with flounder discovered in the Shinnecock Canal and near the golf course at buoy 7A. By the end of the month, flounder, some as large a 2 lbs., were reported as far west as buoy 54 (Westhampton) and Heady Creek (Shinnecock Bay). Fifty cod were caught both on bait and diamond jigs on the charter boat, Vivienne on her first charter trip of the year. Both cod and pollock were discovered by the Starship at Cox's Ledge, spurring hopes for a good spring cod run.

The spring cod run picked up steam in April, with good catches of cod reported from all traditional spring spots: Cartwright, Block Island and Cox's Ledge as reported by Montauk charter boats. Captain Forsberg, reported phenomenal spring cod catches at Georges Banks on the Viking Starship's extended trips and revealed that purple jelly worms accounted for almost as many cod as Vike jigs! Patient anglers plucked away at very large (some 3 lb.) flounder in Heady Creek, Southwest Creek (Sag Harbor), buoy 17 (Tiana Bay), South Ferry (Peconic Bay) but, while the fish were large, the numbers were not there. Ending the month on an encouraging note, two keeper size fluke were counted among a dozen caught by Al Feathers fishing the Shinnecock Canal the third week of April.

May brought calmer weather and an influx of mackerel and bluefish with some pollock and striped bass, however, most offshore efforts concentrated on cod with charter boats reporting good catches of various size fish. The largest cod, a 51 pounder, was caught on the Lori-Jay, the largest of 45. Traditional East End flounder spots, such as at Tobaccolot Bay never came alive. Instead, spectacular catches were made in Lake Montauk during May, with one catch of 145 flatties taken on a Uihlein's rental boat.

Mackerel moved in around Mo-



**Big fluke again pleased south side boatmen.**

# Review

# South Fork

## By Lorry Mangan

ther's Day, allowing boats based in Shinnecock Bay to load up on shark bait. A few weakfish were caught on drifted sandworms in the Peconics in mid-May. However, by the end of the month, all efforts to find weakfish were thwarted by the billions of blues which moved into the Bay, converging at South Ferry, the South Race and Jessups Neck. Flounder action was sporadic but good catches were made on the Wilhelric II on trips to Orient and Petty's Bight.

As usual, June was a month of transition, with offshore action beginning and the inshore scene dominated by spectacular catches made by anglers who found themselves in the right place at the right time. Large blackfish were caught the first week in June, on charter boats such as Julie III and Alyssa Ann. Cod trips were usually successful, with late spring spots such as CIA, Cox's Ledge providing a lot of action and some big cod. Bass fishing on the June full moon with live eels and trolled plugs accounted for a mess of stripers on the Caprice, some of which weighed 40 lbs. The offshore scene was dominated by blue sharks, with small makos coming within range by the end of the month.

Many tried, few succeeded in locating weakfish in the Peconics during June, but since blues moved in early, many a fishing trip was salvaged by these toothy fish. A few hits on porgies kept interest in these scrappy fish alive. Shorebound anglers fishing the Shinnecock Canal were treated to a short run of large blowfish and also were kept busy with small blues. A 12½ lb. fluke, caught by Nick Pagnatella on a jelly worm meant for weakfish drifted at Jessups, caused a lot of excitement at Bayview Marine and Tackle. The usual late spring flounder run never materialized in Shinnecock Bay, with even experts hard pressed to fill their buckets with flatties. However, fluke picked up the slack by the end of the month with lots of action and a fair amount of keepers both in Shinnecock Bay and on the East End. Bass to 30 lbs. favored swimming plugs and bucktails along the Shinnecock jetties. Explorations to the Canyon picked through schools of small yellowfins and bluefins to find a few bigeye tuna by the end of the month.

Offshore waters busted loose in July when giant tuna, as well as large yellowfin, longfin and school bluefin entered the picture. Bad weather delayed the start of the U.S. Atlantic Tuna Tournament; the catch was down since the big school of giants that came in at the end of June quickly dispersed. Sharks made the headlines in July, however. A 355 lb. mako, caught on the Lori Jay won the mako division of Star Island Yacht Club's Annual Shark Tournament. Captain Howard of the Reel Magic cashed in on three tournaments. A 675 lb. tiger shark, caught on Bluefin IV took first place honors in the Annual MCA Tournament. The mako

**Tuna were crowd pleasers again in 1987.**

# OUTRAGE 18

RUGGED! SAFE! EVERY INCH A

**Boston Whaler** ABSOLUTELY UNSINKABLE!

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

**OUTBOARD BARN**

481 MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. (516) 581-2424

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

★ New Location ★ 380 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520 (516) 623-0182

**ARROW MARINE**
1072 NORTHERN BLVD., ROSLYN, N.Y. ★ (516) 484-9090

**SOUTHOLD MARINE CENTER, INC.**
MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, N.Y. 11971 ★ 765-3131

**SOUNDVIEW MARINE**
14 BAYVILLE AVENUE, BAYVILLE, N.Y. ★ (516) 628-1100

**RAYNOR-MITCHELL MARINE**
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357

*SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW*

# AIM

***ALL ISLAND MARINE***
540 MERRICK RD. BALDWIN, NY 11510
**516-378-5000**

**COMPLETE MARINE PARTS STORE**

Base Engines • Water Pumps • Manifolds • Gauges
Gaskets • Cables • Lubricants • Propellers • Hoses
Starters • Alternators • Tune-up Parts
New & Rebuilt Engines • Transmissions • Outdrives
• Flagship Replacement Powerheads
Shoreline Trailers • Draw Tite Hitches

**REPOWER SPECIALISTS • MACHINE SHOP SERVICE**

Telex: 287965 • Fax: (516) 378-6016
Out of State (800) 622-2769
WE SHIP U.P.S. DAILY

CHRYSLER Marine Engines · PCM MARINE POWER · VOLVO PENTA THE POWER OF CHOICE. · STRATOS · OMC Cobra · Johnson OUTBOARDS · BARR · Osco · VISA · MasterCard


division of the Montauk Marine Basin's event went to a 359 pounder. Meanwhile, a plethora of sharks, including blue, mako, thresher, tiger and dusky were fought; a great amount tagged and released. The first marlin of the season were brought into the Marine Basin by mid-month; a 70 lb. white marlin caught on the charter boat, Montauk, a 544 lb. blue marlin on Uptown Girl.

Inshore, a great run of fluke began on July 4th with very good catches made on the Lazybones and Viking Starlite on half day trips; on charter boats such as Kraken III on full day trips, and on rental craft from Uihlein's. Weakfishing was either feast or famine, but one of the best catches was made on the Vivienne when 23 weaks ranging from 8 to 12 lbs. were caught on one tide. Although porgy fishing was generally picky, a humpback of 4 lbs. 5 oz. caught on Sharron G was submitted for an IGFA all tackle record. Sea bass, blackfish and, of course, bluefish, helped to fill fish boxes.

South Fork anglers located fluke in such diverse areas on Ponquogue Bridge and East Channel in Shinnecock Bay; Jessups Neck and Cedar Point in the Peconics; Gardiner's Island and the Ruins further east, with the keeper ratio declining by the end of the month. Porgy action was picky at best, with best action off Gardiner's Island. Bluefish settled into the Peconics, the Race and ocean off Shinnecock, saving many a fishing trip. Plenty of sharks and tuna satisfied the needs of the offshore angler with many caught from 140 feet to the 40 fathom mark.

August saw incredible action with large yellowfin tuna as close as the Butterfish Hole. Most boats caught their fill easily and early and encouraged catch and release as a conservation measure. Longfin albacore and a few school bluefin added interest to catches made by charter boats such as Pronto, Mistress Too, Joy-Sea, Windy, Misty, My Mate, Surfmaster II and Orion. Giant tuna were scarcer, but giants of 643 and 565 lbs. were caught on Fish On, a 530 pounder on Gusto. While interest in sharking declined due to the phenomenal school of tuna, several makos were caught by anglers during tuna trips. Cod catches remained steady at Cox's Ledge. Charlie "Kilbasi" celebrated his 89th birthday by catching 17 cod on the Viking Star, including the 30 pound pool winner. Porgy catches finally picked up with anglers on Flying Cloud, Little Bear and Marlin enjoying good catches of scup mixed with sea bass and triggerfish by the end of the month. Fluking continued at a red hot pace with reservations needed on head boat and rental skiffs due to the hot action. Very few shorts were reported, but many doormats of 8 to 13 lbs. were caught.

Good catches of big porgies were made on Wilhelric II on days the weather allowed fishing off New London. An unusual amount of

Your Dreams Can Come True!

# Now Is The Time...

Boat Show Specials

## STARCRAFT

10'-26' Fiberglass & Aluminum Fishing Rigs
Over 92 Models To Choose From

*Only $30 Per Week*

**MR 180**
Aluminum Center Console
48 HP Evinrude

*Only $42 Per Week*

**BLUEWATER 210**
150 HP Evinrude
8' 6" Beam

*Only $43 Per Week*

**221 OFFSHORE**
200 HP OMC COBRA
Extras, Extras

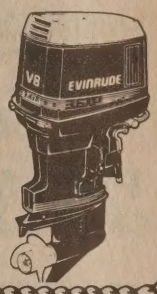
*Full Line of Marine Supplies • Summer Dockage—3 Locations*

## SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front Street, East Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. • (516) 593-3321

1 Mile South of Lynbrook —

## EVINRUDE




# Nynex Mobile Phones

## • NO-INSTALL MODELS • NOW AT NYCELL

**Car-to-Car • Car-to-Boat**
**Car-to-Jobsite • Take-Along, Etc.**

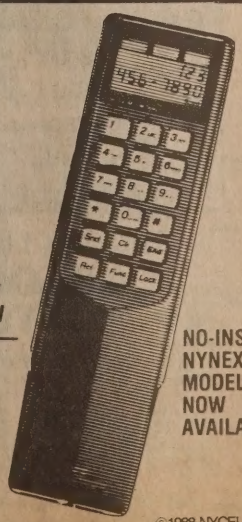
•Quality
•Service
•Savings

Here's great new versatility and convenience that provides super business power *on-the-go.* Real sensible security too!

***GET MORE DONE—FASTER, EASIER, BETTER***
***DON'T WAIT TO COMMUNICATE...***
***CALL NYCELL NOW!***

**NYCELL** **NY Cellular**
*MOBILE PHONE SPECIALISTS*

*Full-Service Quality and Expertise Doesn't Cost— IT PAYS!*



NO-INSTALL NYNEX MODELS NOW AVAILABLE

Authorized Agent for
NYNEX Mobile Communications

LONG ISLAND (516) 997-5577
QUEENS - L.I.C. (718) 361-0601
BROOKLYN - S.I. (718) 875-3043

©1988 NYCELL, INC.

# PORT MARINE ELECTRONICS

We Sell & Service Only The Finest
In Marine Electronics

— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —

Furuno ★ Raytheon ★ Standard
Icom ★ Robertson ★ Benmar
Shipmate ★ Datamarine ★ Cetrek
★ Digital Marine ★

**All Of Our Repair Work Is Done On Premises
Expert Installations On Your New Boat or When
Upgrading The Electronics on Your Present Boat**

**CALL FOR OUT BOAT SHOW SPECIALS
ON NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT**

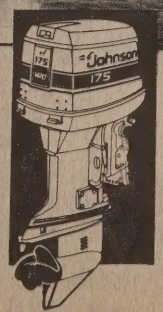
**Port Marine Electronics, Inc.**
8 Manorhaven Blvd., Port Washington, New York 11050
**(516) 944-6900**



Johnson

**The REEL McCoy**

***PRO-LINE WALKAROUNDS***




FACTORY DIRECT PRICING

**WILLOUGHBY BOATS, INC.**
1611 Bayville Street,
Norfolk, Virginia 23503
**Peninsula** 247-0404 ■ **Norfolk** 583-4515

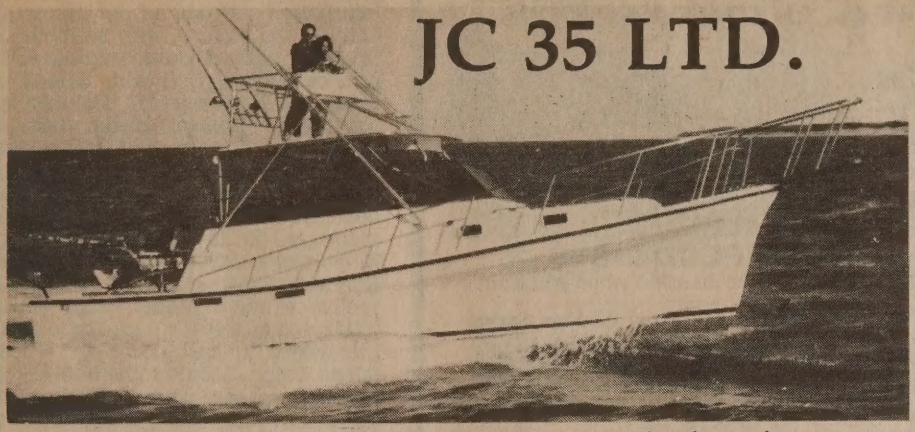

triggerfish were schooled in Heady Creek and at the Shinnecock jetties. Plenty of fluke action was reported in Shinnecock Bay, but the high percentage of shorts encouraged fishing expeditions to Montauk waters. Catches of large flounder off Molnar's Landing and Callahan's Dock had anglers wondering. Loads of bluefish roamed Shinnecock Bay and Inlet and were mixed with stripers in ocean waters. Snappers and blue claw crabbing filled in the picture in the inshore scene. Offshore, canyon fishing was very slow to start, however, extraordinary tuna action was centered only 12 miles from the inlet at the area dubbed "Shinnecock Tuna Hole," where great catches of yellowfin and bluefin occurred whenever weather allowed sailings. White and blue marlin were encountered as close as the 120 foot depths, while sharkers had good action west of Shinnecock.

September storms brought cooler water into the area, moving tuna further offshore. However, inshore action perked up, with party boat anglers loading up on porgies, sea bass and fluke. While fishing with her husband on the family boat "Margaret M," Kitty Miller caught sea bass of 7.6 and 7.3 pounds. Many anglers concentrated their efforts on doormat fluke. A 15 pound fluke caught by Walter Dershalter and a 16 pounder caught by June Heath, both on the "Fidler" were submitted for line class IGFA world records. "Doc" Savage landed a 16 pounder on "Mimi." The Wilhelric II made several all day fluke trips from Montauk, loading up on big fluke most trips. Those seeking stripers were rewarded with many trophy size fish, ranging from 30 to 49 pounds, culled from catches of 50 to 80 bass per trip. Cod catches remained high at Cox's Ledge on Viking cod trips, while bottom fishing efforts at Cartwright loaded up with cod and blues on charter boats such as King Wayne. Tuna activity picked up in the canyons when weather allowed sailings.

Those based in Shinnecock Bay needed to travel no further than 12 miles from the inlet for tuna throughout the month. Many school bluefin and yellowfin were weighed at Mariner's Cove, Molnar's Landing and Sherri and Joe Corr's Best Boatworks. Many larger tuna were encountered but not landed. Mid-September saw a marked improvement in tuna catches from the canyon. Plenty of blues, some bass, Spanish mackerel and spotted cero took tubes trolled in inlet areas or off the Sea B Buoy. Those fishing bottom were content with plenty of blackfish at the jetties, porgies at Heady Creek and Ponquogue Bridge, tons of snappers and loads of big blue claw crabs.

Severe winds affected offshore fishing again in October with only a few boats venturing to the canyons for impressive catches of yellowfin and bigeye tuna. Attempts at sharking resulted in large blue and thresher

# THE ULTIMATE FISHING MACHINE
## FOR THE OFFSHORE FISHERMAN!



## JC 35 LTD.

- Powerful
- Stable
- Very Soft Riding
- Fuel Efficient

**Specifications:**
L.O.A. 38'4" • Hard Chine
Beam 12' • Deep-V Entry
Draft 3'6" Keel
Approx. wt. 16,000 lbs.
Speeds may be up to 30 kts.

**Construction:**
Hand laid fiberglass with Baltec core, for a boat many times stiffer & stronger than solid fiberglass.

### Where all the extras are standard equipment, such as:

Twin Diesels, J.T. 8.2TI , 300 HP • Extra Heavy S/S bow rails & pulpit • S/S Tower w/nonskid fiberglass hardtop, liner, lighting & radar mount • V-Berths w/cushions • Complete electric head, shower & sink • Transom door • Fully Insulated engine room • 9 rocket launchers • 6 rod holders (2 rotate) • Dual controls, tower, helm • Kitchen - electric, alcohol stove, refrigerator & sink • 2 hanging lockers & storage space • Fuel 300 gallons • Aluminum & tinted safety glass windshield • Complete canvas enclosure • 80" fish box • C.G. Package

### OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE 26', 31', 35'

**Taking Orders for 1988 Models**
**Call NOW for demo appointment**
**(516) 668-3232**

*Authorized JC Boat Representative for New York, New Jersey & Long Island*

## GONE FISHING MARINA
EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

# 1988 GRADY-WHITE 204-C OVERNIGHTER

**The Original Walkaround**

- FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- SELF-BAILING COCKPIT
- BIG INSULATED FISH BOXES
- 360° FISHABILITY
- LOADS OF STORAGE
- ROOMY TWIN BERTH CUDDY

**SEE THE GRADY-WHITE LINE AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS BELOW:**

**SPELLMAN'S MARINE**
1708 North Highway,
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
**(516) 283-7909**

★

**JERICHO BOATS**
269 E. Montauk Hwy.,
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
**(516) 957-6414**

★

**SPORT BOATS, INC.**
133 New York Ave.,
(Route 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
**(516) 421-3717**

★

**PORT of EGYPT MARINE**
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
**(516) 765-2445**

★

**SHELTER COVE MARINE**
610 Clarance Ave.,
Bronx, N.Y.
**(212) 822-3054**

★

**EDDIE'S MARINE**
210 Beach 2nd St.,
Lawrence, N.Y.
**(718) 327-3168**

EZ LOADER BOAT TRAILERS

BIG BOAT SHOW SAVINGS

WE MEET OR BEAT ANYONE'S PRICES!

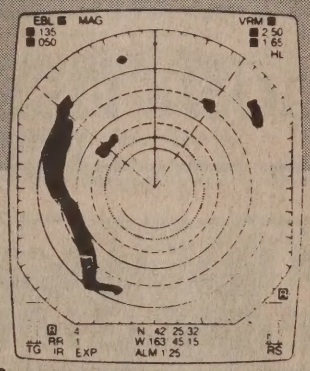
HITCH SPECIALISTS
Class 1, 2 & 3 hitches installed while you wait!

There's no reason to buy an "off-brand" or a cheap copy!
Now, you can own a genuine E-Z Loader
Boat Trailer at our Special Low Price!

Full service boat trailer department — all year long. Prepare for the '88 season.
Get your wheel bearings serviced NOW for a safe trailering season. ★ Free repair estimates.
Brake work done N.Y. State inspection.

SEA HORSE BOAT TRAILERS
(516) 676-5313
GLEN HEAD, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

Radar Navigation VIDEO




A comprehensive VIDEO training program in **Radar Navigation** and **Collision Avoidance** techniques, especially designed for the small craft & light commercial vessel skipper/navigator.

The following subjects are covered:

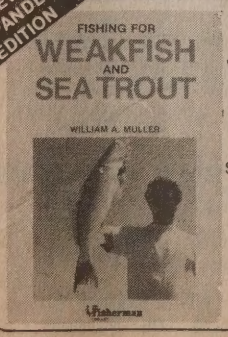
- Radar Fundamentals
- Collision Avoidance Techniques
- Radar Navigation Tricks of the Trade

An information loaded presentation for all who own a Radar, plan to purchase one, or navigating crew members.
Proficiency test and completion certificate is included for all registered tape owners.

Only $69.95 (N.Y. residents include 7.5% tax) plus $2.00 for shipping on all orders.

Nautical Service
220 Route 25A, Northport, New York 11768
(516) 757-7169
We accept Visa & MasterCard Phone Orders

NEW EXPANDED EDITION




FISHING FOR WEAKFISH & SEA TROUT

By William A. Muller

Weakfish and Sea Trout biology and migrations
Selecting tackle — fly, spin, plugging • Best baits — how to rig and fish them • Locating fish - finding the "structure"
Fishing with lures — which are best • Techniques for drifting, anchoring, trolling • Surf and Jetty methods that catch fish
Hooking, playing and cooking your catch

— 132 pages - extensively illustrated —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order to:
The Fisherman Library
1622 Beaver Dam Road • Point Pleasant, NJ 08742

sharks (when sea conditions allowed). Most fishing activity concentrated on inshore species. Fluke hung around until the first week in October, leaving after Bob Fritz caught a 17 pounder on his boat, "Toots." Very impressive catches of striped bass entered the picture, with all methods catching bass day and night. A 51 pounder was jigged with a load of blues the first week in October on Lazybones. Charter boats such as Bluefin IV, Caprice and others that concentrated on bass practiced catch and release after the groups limit had been reached, often releasing as many as 50 to 80 bass per trip. Billions of bluefish fed in the rips off Montauk, allowing anglers to fill their coolers in short order. Porgy action continued at a brisk pace throughout the month in both local and Block Island waters. While some impressive blackfish catches were made towards the end of the month, it was felt that warm water temperatures delayed their start. Cod showed in traditional fall spots, spurring hopes for a late fall run. A few weakfish, large sea bass and some large flounder rounded off the fall picture. Anglers on the Viking's Georges Banks codfish trips loaded giant coolers with cod, some men catching over 100 cod apiece.

During the entire month of October, vast schools of blues settled in Shinnecock Bay, Inlet areas and the ocean near the Sea Buoy. Bluefish were stacked in the Peconcs at South Ferry, Jessups Neck and out east in Pigeon Rip and the Race, making bass fishing difficult through the blues. Shorebound anglers fishing the Shinnecock Canal enjoyed an unusual run of porgies in mid-October, the best in 50 years, according to some old-timers. Anglers often filled as many as three 5 gallon buckets during a six hour fishing spree. Ocean wrecks such as the Bridge and Panther held blackfish until mid-October when dogfish moved in. Blackfish fell to green crabs in Shinnecock Inlet and areas near the Ponquogue Bridge. Impressive catches of large blacks were located off Plum and Gull Islands with expert anglers returning with a couple of dozen apiece, some fish to 10 lbs., on the Wilhelric II. Not many, but very large flounder came from shallow water near Oscar's Fishing Station. Some thresher, blue shark and mako reports came from Altenkirch and Sons throughout the month.

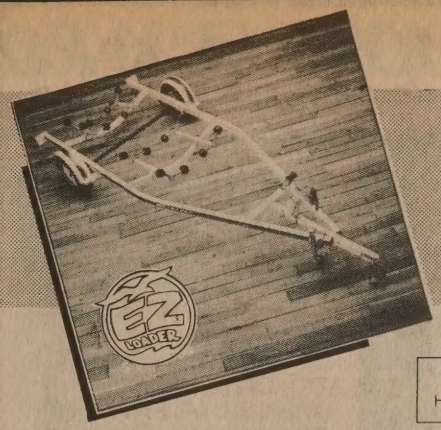
Bass experts showed their skills, beginners quickly learned bassing techniques as the best run of stripers seen in many years continued through November. Small bluefish thinned out in mid-month, allowing slower reacting bass and alligator blues to get to trolled tubes, plugs, diamond jigs and bucktails. Many stripers weighed over 30 pounds, some pushing the magic 50 pound mark. Many charter boats combined bottom fishing and bass fishing, working the tides. Giant cod (50 to 60 lbs.) were brought back from Georges Banks. Several special

blackfish trips were made on the Viking Starship where impressive catches of large blacks were made when weather allowed. A mixed bag of blacks, porgies, small cod and large flounder were seen at the filleting tables of marinas such as Gone Fishing Marina.

Shinnecock area flounder were at best a hit and miss proposition with only a few, but very large, flatties plucked from the Basket, Tiana Bay and the Shinnecock Canal. Best action seemed to come from areas off Orient. Bad weather most of the month hampered many blackfish efforts, but the picture looked better at the end of the month when some good catches were made at Fisher's Island and Mad Dog Reef. Bass fishing continued its historic pace until a mid-month nor'easter caused an abrupt disappearance of the fish in Shinnecock waters. Until then, anglers had to stand in line at shops such as Speck's Bait and Tackle to weigh their fish ranging to 40 lbs. in size. Offshore, tuna were spotted near the Coimbra as late as Election Day. A 260 lb. mako was caught November 1st. Attempts at codfishing were thwarted by dogfish. White perch, including one over 2 lbs., were jigged in Bullhead Bay by Al "Feathers" Flexer.

Although there were very few fishable days in December, a winter fishing picture developed that ranked as the best in recent memory. Unfortunately, most boats had been stored for the winter, or anglers had just given up on fishing in favor of preparing for the holidays. A tremendous school of Boston mackerel moved into Block Island waters, lingered for three weeks to be replaced by cod by mid-December. Typical catches included that made on the Vivienne where 116 cod, ranging from 3 to 12 lbs. were jigged in four hours by Captain De Maio, Bob Schor and myself, fishing in 38 feet of water just before Christmas. Fifty-six cod were caught on a one-man charter the next week. Captain Jay Rigano located 65 cod at Cartwright on January 2nd. Cod were discovered off Shinnecock when dogfish moved off in mid-month. A catch of 50 cod was made by "Cowboy" and Ed of Indian Cove Marina just before Christmas, while anchored in 100 feet of water. Some of the fish weighed 35 lbs. Large flounder were located at the Sea Buoy off Montauk Harbor, Shagwong and in the Lake. Only a few, but large—to 3 lbs.—flounder were caught in the Basket. Very large cod, some 50 to 60 lbs., were brought back from Georges Banks, along with huge flounder. Walter Bohnenberger's flattie weighed 6 lbs. 14 oz. Blackfishing picked up steam in local waters and on special Noman's Land trips, although many scheduled trips were cancelled due to high winds.

At least the season ended on a high note, with many of us leaving the fish biting. Hopefully, the weatherman will cooperate in 1988 to give us a chance to test our skills!

BOAT SHOW PRICES
AT OUR SHOWROOM!!

EZ LOADER

- LIMITED 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- ALL MODELS FULLY GALVANIZED
- MODELS FOR BOATS 15'-34', UP TO 17,000 LBS.
- SINGLE, DOUBLE OR TRIPLE AXLE

LARGEST EZ LOADER TRAILER DEALER ON L.I.'S EAST END!

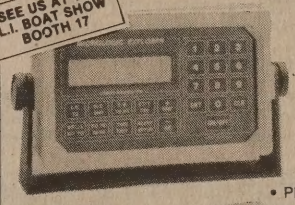
TRAILER HITCHES BY DRAW-TITE

WINNER

ALSO DEALERS FOR:
- WINNER
- ALAMACRAFT ALUMINUM BOATS
- JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
- BOMBARD INFLATABLES

DICKERSON'S MARINE
MAIN ROAD, P.O. BOX 37,
MATTITUCK, NEW YORK 11952
516-298-4040

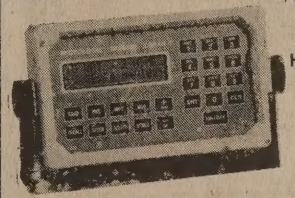
SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW BOOTH 17



NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION

MICROLOGIC EXPLORER

Features: • Waterproof • 100 Waypoints • Save • Alerts • Completely Automatic • Complete Navigational Outputs • Data Outputs • Plain English Display • Easy Keyboard Entry • Made in U.S.A.



MICROLOGIC HIGH-PERFORMANCE ML-8000
WATERPROOF, LORAN NAVIGATOR

CONSISTENTLY ACCURATE AND RELIABLE!
OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE IN FRINGE AND HIGH INTERFERENCE AREAS!
MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER LORAN!

Features: • 250 Waypoints • Waypoint Names • Secure Waypoints • Identification Message • Alerts • Save and Recall • Completely Automatic • Complete Navigational Outputs • Data Output • Plain English Display • Easy Keyboard Entry • Made in U.S.A.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

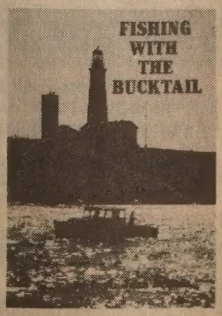
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

*Here At Last...*

FISHING WITH THE BUCKTAIL

Captain John DeMaio has put together all the many years of bucktail usage into a work that is worthy of the title "TEXT."

The majority of anglers who seek their prey make little or no use of the bucktail jig. Gaining the knowledge for successful bucktail fishing is time consuming and time devoted to sport is limited for the working individual. This book can shorten the time span and knowledge needed and make you a winner at dockside.




SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

Please send check or money order for $14.95 plus $2.60 ($17.55 Total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered to:

**Capt. John DeMaio, Post Office Box 2017, East Hampton, NY 11937**

# MONTAUK POINT

THE ALL NEW
TWIN TURBO CHARGED 640 H.P.

## KING WAYNE

Montauk's Largest
Fastest, Most Comfortable
Sportfisherman to Carry
Up to 49 Passengers

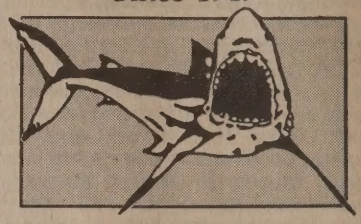
**OPEN BOAT SAT. & SUN.**
**BY RESERVATION ONLY**

Member M.C.A.
Member M.B.A.

**NOW BOOKING '88 SEASON**
**Cod • Pollock • Blacks • Flounder • 1/2 & Full days**
**Overnighters • Canyon • Shark • Tuna • Marlin • Blues**
FISH IN COMFORT • (516) 668-5843

---

## TUMA'S
DOCK & TACKLE
Charter Service
"Since 1949"



"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters
Offshore - Inshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
Flamingo Ave., Montauk, N.Y. 11954

---

**WE CATCH FISH!** ★ **VIKING FLEET-#1 ON THE COAST!**

IT'S LIKE THE GOOD OL' DAYS! BEST WINTER COD IN YEARS NOW!
Sailing every Sat. & Sun. at 5 A.M.
★ EXTRA TRIPS ★ Lincoln's Birthday, Fri., Feb. 12 AND
Washington's Birthday, Mon., Feb. 15
•FULL RESTAURANT •HEATED CABIN •HEATED HANDRAILS
For guaranteed boarding & advance notice of cancellation due to unfavorable weather, take advantage of our new RESERVATION SYSTEM

Capt. Paul G. Forsberg
Capt. Bill Urvalek

CALL FOR RESERVATIONS 11 A.M. - 3 P.M.
516-668-5700 • P.O. Box 730, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

---

**BOOK NOW FOR PRIME DATES**
Book before April 15 & save on '88 Rates!

Blue Moon MONTAUK

- 1/2 DAY
- FULL DAY
- INSHORE
- OFFSHORE

"Since 1973"
Sails from Tuma's Dock, Flamingo Rd., Montauk
Capt. Mark Dombrowski **(516) 668-4496**

---

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 PASS

## BLUE FIN I & IV

2nd Generation Montauk Charterboat Captain

*BOOK NOW FOR*
**COD**

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. MICHAEL POTTS
(516) 668-9323

CAPT. TOM FAY
(516)488-7895

---

YOU HAVE EARNED IT!

6 PASS. LIMIT

## WAKE UP CHARTERS

36' Runaway — Twin Diesels
ALL TYPES OF SPORTFISHING
**(718) 338-2969 Eves.**

---

**COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER**

## Julie III

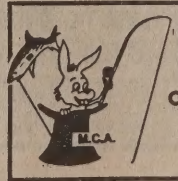
UP TO 6 PASS.
MEMBER M.C.A.

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

(516) FL2-2929 • (718) 891-3390

---




THE ULTIMATE
## REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard

(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

---

## KRAKEN III
CAPT. STEVE MAUSS

Fully Equipped • All Electronics
Fast 30 Knot Cruise • 4 Man Limit
**ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING**
**718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.**

---

## CODFISH
starting March 1 with
**CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO**

**A FULL TIME FISHERMAN WITH 34 YEARS EXPERIENCE FISHING MONTAUK.**
*Our customers in Spring '87 averaged 13 cod a man, fish to 40 lbs.*

**(516) 324-8820** 4 Man Limit

---

## FISH WITH THE PROS — *Every Week!*

*Subscribe to:*
THE Fisherman

---

FAST 36' HARRIS S.F. •TWIN TURBO DIESELS

## SUNDOWNER

6 PASS. LIMIT-VERY COMFORTABLE
**INSHORE-OFFSHORE-CANYON**
FROM WEST LAKE FISHING LODGE
CAPT. TOM McKINLEY (516) 473-1047

---

38' SPORTFISHERMAN

## RUM 'n COKE

TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
**SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN**
**BLUEFISH • CANYON**
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
**516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618**

# MONTAUK POINT

**OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING ON THE**

## CRICKET II

★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!

**Montauk, Summer ★ Hawaii, Winter**

**LARGEST MAKO 1080 LBS. AND LARGEST GREAT WHITE 3427 LBS.**
**(Both taken on rod and reel)**

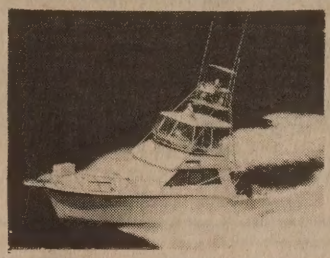
Capt. Frank Mundus • Capt. Skip Cannon

**(516) 668-2779**

P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

---

**LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN**



*WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!*
*(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)*

## LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, N.Y.

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

---

Now Booking '88 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling

## SEA BOOTS

45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel

**TUNA • SHARK**
**MARLIN • BLUES**

Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters
6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock

**Capt. Charlie Martinez • 516-668-4868**

---

## Pronto Charters • East Wind II

***MONTAUK FISHERMEN, INC.***
*6 Man Limit Charter Boats ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn.*

**Available 7 Days A Week**
Full Days, Half Days, Over-Nighters • Reservations Required

Fast • Comfortable • Safe Diesel Power • Full Electronics

**Book Now For**
Spring Cod & Flounder • Summer & Fall Shark & Tuna Trips • Mini-Fishing Vacations

**CAPT. MIKE** (516) 368-5538
**CAPT. PAUL** (201) 473-6685

---

**Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable**

**CHARTERBOAT**

## ☆ WINDY ☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

**Now Booking**
**Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder**
(516) 668-5741

**Capt. J. Passie**

---

*One of a Kind, Fast, Custom, Comfortable 40' F/B Sportfisherman.*

**516-668-2932**

Latest in Electronics
Includes Color Chromoscope

## MISTRESS TOO

NOW BOOKING **SHARK BASS**
**COD & POLLOCK TUNA BLUES**

CAPT. FRITZ HUBNER
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

---

**BASS TUNA** 41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman **SHARK BLUES**

## MY-MATE

**INSHORE • OFFSHORE**
**BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY**

ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
**(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973**

Member M.C.A.
Capt. Joe McBride

Spring Special!
COD•FLOUNDER!

---

**Sportfishing at it's Best**
**Aboard the Fast, Custom Sportfish**

## JEANIE-Q

**Inshore • Offshore**
**Half Day • Full Day**

**Sailing from West Lake, Fishing Lodge, Montauk, N.Y.**
Home: **203-377-1244**
Boat: **516-668-3675**
For information and reservations
**Capt. Richard Quirk**
P.O. Box 1309, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

---

**FOR THE LATEST FISHING NEWS**
**READ... THE FISHERMAN**

---

## ADIOS ★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.

Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

---

## MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

**MONTAUK CHARTERING AT ITS BEST**
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
***NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE***
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★

BOX 53, MONTAUK
NEW YORK 11954 **(516) 668-2117**

---

## CENTER MORICHES

---

## NINO

For Charter
Brand New
'87 Sportfisherman

1 - 6 Persons • All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
SHARK•TUNA•BASS•BLUES•MARLIN•CANYON

Capt. Tony Rizzo **516-281-3121**

---

## Dawn

**GIANT TUNA**
**OFFSHORE GAME FISHING**

"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"

Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056

R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

---

5 MAN CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN

## Lori-Jay

MEMBER M.C.A.
HEATED CABIN

NOW BOOKING FOR SPRING COD & POLLOCK
• CAPT. JAY RIGANO •
**(914) 698-5562 • (914) 698-4035**

# CAPTREE

MOONLIGHT SAILS

SAILING ALL WINTER
NOW BOOKING '88 SEASON
DAY OR NIGHT

**YANKEE III**

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 (516) 679-0385
DAYS EVES. & WKNDS.

**CAPT. EDDIE B II**

CAPTREE'S LARGEST CARRYING CHARTERBOAT 112 PASS. CAPACITY

MOONLIGHT SAILS OUR SPECIALTY-RESERVE EARLY!
*ALL TYPES OF FISHING - DAYS, NIGHTS, ½ DAYS - LARGE, SAFE SUNDECK*
NOW BOOKING 1988 TRIPS • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS • ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
**CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT** (516) 957-5452

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

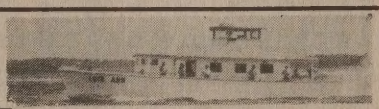
THE NEW
**CAP'N. ANDY**

**OCEAN BLUES, DAY & NIGHT**
★ OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA ★
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS • FLOUNDER • FLUKE
BLACKS • WEAKS • SEA BASS
*Moonlight Sails & Afternoon Trips our Specialty!*
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE — (516) 669-5230

**BLUE ALBATROSS II**

BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
Newly Repowered Diesel • All Electronics
**ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING**
**MOONLIGHT SAILS**
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
**FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS**
Captain Bob **(516) 422-1410**

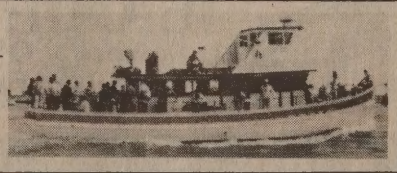
**LOIS ANN**
*SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES*



Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794

65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

THE NEW
**PRIME TIME**
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean •Full or Half Day •Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec. •Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable Heated Cabin •Ladies Accomodations
NOW BOOKING 1988 DATES



**RETAILERS—**
***Let The Fisherman Work For You!***
Increase traffic flow in your store or shop with retail sales of **The Fisherman.** Looked for by recreation minded people everywhere. We offer full credit on unsold copies.
For further information call: (516) 725-4200


# East End Report

## with Fred Golofaro

Montauk inshore codfishing was as good as it has been in a lot of years on Saturday if the reports from the **King Wayne** and **Viking Starship** are any indication. Aside from cod, the only fishing news concerning this part of the island was talk of a few flounder being picked from docks in Lake Montauk.

## MONTAUK

Captain Wayne King of the open/charter boat **King Wayne** called Saturday's fishing unbelievable on outer Cartwright and added that it was the best he has seen in years. Fares averaged 20 cod per man, with some racking up substantially higher scores. Fred Shay put away 39 cod, while Steve Chimblo led the way with 44 cod. At least a dozen double-headers were taken by fares during the day. Fish are averaging in the 5 to 8 pound class, with the largest fish around the 20 pound mark. Many have been spitting up sand eels as they're swung aboard, yet all of the fish were taken on clam baits. Sunday was another story as the same areas produced a much slower pick with a total of 100 cod. Captain Wayne reminded that the boat will continue its reservation only policy on weekends, but will be adding Friday and Monday to this weekend schedule as a result of the Presidential holidays.

Captain Paul Forsberg of the **Viking Starship** said that Saturday was very much like the good old days with excellent cod action at Cartwright. He added that there are also fish at CIA where quality has the edge over quantity. On Saturday, despite temperatures of 7 degrees at sailing time, 30 fares racked up an impressive total of 246 cod. Sunday saw the action diminish somewhat, but 40 fares still put away a total of 209 cod to 30 pounds. Jeff Breslow and his wife teamed up to put 26 cod in their bag. Captain Paul also noted that he will be sailing on Friday, Saturday, Sunday and Monday this week as a result of the holidays. He also suggested keeping an eye on his ad as he plans to increase his sailing schedule in the weeks ahead due to the fine fishing.

Just a little note on Lake Montauk flounder. Tom Shaw has been picking a few flatties from the docks around the harbor on clam bait. Best tide has been outgoing.

A reminder from Captain Michael Potts of the charter boat **Blue Fin IV** said that he will begin sailing with charters on March 28th.

# CAPTREE

*Super*
## SPEEDY VIII
FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
**COD 6 A.M. EVERY DAY**
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed
Senior Citizen Rates Every Day
**LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK**
**Capt. "Speedy" Hubert • 516-661-1652**

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

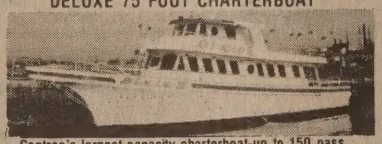
## SPEEDY VII
**OCEAN BLUES & BASS**
**COD 6 A.M. EVERY DAY**
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed
Senior Citizen Rates Every Day
**LOCATED AT RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK**
**Capt. Nick Manzari • 516-587-4054**

## CAPT. SCOTTY 3
46 Years of Fishing Experience
Right Side of Dock
**BOAT COD DERBY $1200.+**
## CODFISH - 6 A.M. DAILY
Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort • Galley • Full Electronics • Senior Citizen Rates
**516-MO9-0627 • 516-MO9-2256**

**78' OF FISHING COMFORT**
## CAPT. JOSEPH II
# COD
**6 A.M. DAILY**
***Fishing***
**Fire Island Wrecks!**
**(516) 544-0723**

- 150 PASS. CAPACITY
- SUNDECK DANCING
- STEREO
- BOW PULPIT
- ALL AROUND SEATING
- QUALITY MATES
- LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT



Captree's largest capacity charterboat-up to 150 pass.

- BAY/OCEAN
- DAY/NIGHT
- FULL/HALF DAYS
- MOONLIGHT SAILS
- YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
- PROMS, PARTIES
- CORPORATE TRIPS

**FLOUNDER/FLUKE**
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
**516-541-4538**

## DIXIE II

**BLUES/BLACKS**
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
**516-799-1241**

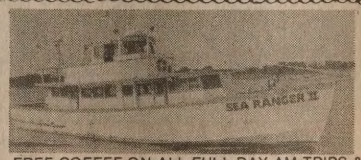
I need a Big Brother. Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?

In Nassau
489-7440

In Suffolk
864-1313

## SEA RANGER II
**Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics**

★ ALL FISH IN SEASON ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
**FLOUNDER • WHITING • LING**
**BLUEFISH • FLUKE • MACKEREL**
**SEA BASS • PORGIES • BLACKS**
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES



FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE

Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
**CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094**
Special Children's Trips

Rudy Meckl shows a 25 lb. cod he decked during a December trip aboard the Captree open boat, "Speedy VIII."

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails

## FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing

**★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1988 SEASON ★**

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT

DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
**DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343**

**65' CHARTER BOAT** *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

## TARYN-ANN

- ★ **Now Booking Choice Fall Dates**
- ★ **Bay/Ocean Day/Afternoon/Evenings**
- ★ **All Species in Season, Big Bluefish Now!**
- ★ **Moonlight Cruises**

**Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass**
For Info. and Free Brochure. Call:
**Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835**

# BABYLON


NOW BOOKING FOR CHOICE '88 DATES!

MISS BABYLON

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Open Boat Flounder

8 A.M. starts approx. Mid-March

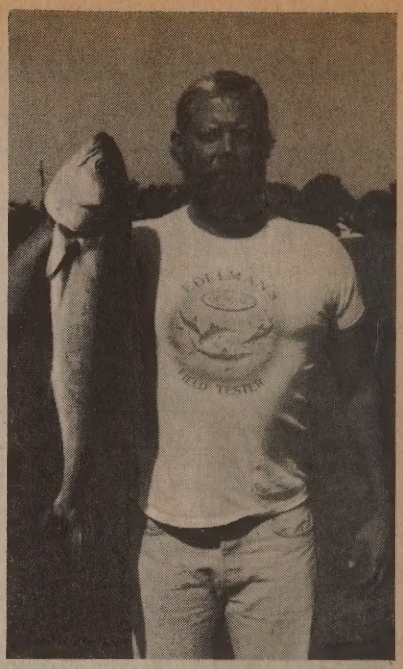
Flounder • Fluke
Nite Blues • Cod, in Season

Spacious Sundeck • Free Tackle • 92 Passenger Capacity
Charters Available, Day/Nite • Bay/Ocean • Moonlight Sails
Ocean Fishing upon request

Sailing Daily from Babylon Village Dock, Foot of Fire Island Ave.
Captain Ralph (516) 226-2387 (Days)

BLACK FIN
33' Blackfin • 6 Person Limit • 30 Knot Cruise
Full Electronics & Tackle
ALL INSHORE AND OFFSHORE FISHING
CAPT. RON FORONJY
516-587-9217

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

**Dick Kissel with a 12 lb. blue, one of eight he took on light tackle in the State Channel back in October. Subscriber photo.**

# LAKE ONTARIO


LAKE ONTARIO
SALMON•TROUT•BASS
COHO-MOTION CHARTERS
U.S.C.G. LICENSED
7 DAYS A WEEK
CAPT. BRIAN NEAL
LAKE BLUFF ROAD
N. ROSE, N.Y. 14516
A PROFESSIONAL FULL TIME CHARTER SERVICE
1986 25' FULLY EQUIPPED REGAL
315-587-2743
3,081 TROUT & SALMON
BOATED DURING THE
1986 & 1987 SEASONS


## South Shore Report

### with Fred Golofaro

No flounder tidbits from this end yet and although guys have been out trying for perch, we have no confirmed catches for this week. The state of the codfishing south of Fire Island remains a big question mark since the Captree Fleet was unable to sail all week long.

## MORICHES BAY & INLET

We were saddened to learn that Moriches Bay flounder and fluke specialist, Walter Szalankiewicz passed away last Thursday at the age of 74. Walter was a fixture at all of the Moriches fishing stations where he based his flatfishing operations for more than 50 years. He will be greatly missed by all who knew him. Our sincerest condolences to his family.

## GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

According to Dave Canale at **J&R Sports Center** in Oakdale, one customer trekked to the Shinnecock Canal this past week to sample the flounder fishing. He had only a short time to fish before the locks opened and did nothing. A few guys have been working the tidal reaches of the Connetquot for white perch, but no one has been reporting back.

We spoke to Speedy Hubert of the Captree based **Speedy Fleet**. Neither the **Speedy VII** nor the **VIII** have been out since the previous weekend. Ice has pretty much locked the fleet in for the time being. The **Speedy VIII** made an attempt on Sunday but got only as far as the fishing piers.

For those in the final throes of cabin fever, don't despair. Spring fishing is just a few short weeks away. According to Captain Rod Westerlind of the open boat **Captain Rod**, he will begin the flounder chase on Saturday, March 5th.

Captain Charlie Kennedy of the Captree open boat **Captain Joseph II** was also unable to get a shot at the cod all week long. He reminded, though, that last year saw some of the best cod action take place in late February. He's hoping for the ice to break and for a repeat of last year's fishing. He, too, is planning on kicking off the flounder season on Saturday, March 5th.

From **Augie's Tackle Shop** in Babylon, John Gattuso reported all's quiet on the fishing front. Most guys are just spending the time organizing their tackle and consoling themselves with the thought that flounder fishing is not far off. John added that the shop could possibly have blood or sand worms in stock in another two weeks.

Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** had nothing on perch but he did know that guys have been out trying. Not a word on cod, but ice was playing a major factor in keeping the open boats at the dock. Mike was optimistic that there will be some decent early flounder action based on several catches made late in December by local boatmen.

Over at **Edelman's** in Farmingdale, Frank Pristera was freshly returned from a stint at the New York Sportsman's Show. He had no word on any fishing activity, but did ask that we remind customers that the store now has a full stock of Canyon

# BAIT & TACKLE


**Big Discounts on all Rod Blanks In Stock**

LAMIGLAS • FENWICK
SHAKESREARE

• ALL ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS •

EXPERT INSTRUCTIONS & HELP
**John's Gun & Tackle**
**10 Maple Ave. New Rochelle**
(New England Thruway,Off Exit 15, North on Main St.for 8 traffic lights to Maple Ave)
**(914) 632-0645**

**Our NEW Showroom has actual working models of Spray Hoods • Bimini Standing Set Ups & Navy Tops**

OPEN ALL WINTER
- NITE CRAWLERS
- ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS IN SEASON

ROD & REEL COMBOS from **$10.99**
- NEW FRESHWATER DEPARTMENT
- MARINE WELDING

*We've Moved to Oakdale!*
**ISLANDER CANVAS**
**BAIT & TACKLE**
4102 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, OAKDALE
(¼ mile East of Toyota)
**516-563-6555**

JANUARY & FEBRUARY IS SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI MONTH!
**SAVE TO 50%**

SIMILAR SAVINGS ON:
- NAVY TOPS
- RAISED FISHING TOPS
- CUSHIONS
- BRIDGE COVERS
- ENCLOSURES
- FLOORING
- CUSTOM DUFFLE & LURE BAGS

We are Long Island's only Complete Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop.
Our New Facility lets us keep all boats indoors during service.

**ROD BUILDING MATERIALS**
**MOLDS - LURE PARTS all kinds**

Hook, Rig & Jig tying supplies, Mylar, Surge Tubing, Lead Heads, Jig Hooks, Umbrella Rig Wire, Snatch Hooks, Spinner & Spoon Blades. Thousands of blanks on hand. Glass, Graphite, Ugly Stiks and S-Glass.

See us today or send for our FREE 64 page catalog

**MIDLAND TACKLE CO.**
66 Route 17 Sloatsburg, NY 10974
(914) 753-5440

**CUSTOM RODS**
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

**EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIRS!**

PENN! SHIMANO!
DAIWA! RYOBI! FIN-NOR!

**Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.**
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE..FREEPORT. N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
**LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM**

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 9 A.M. - 6 P.M.;
SUNDAY 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

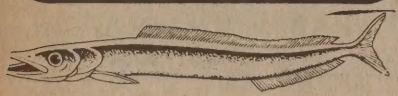
**LOOKING**
**FOR FISHING REEL PARTS?**
***We Have MILLIONS of them in stock!***

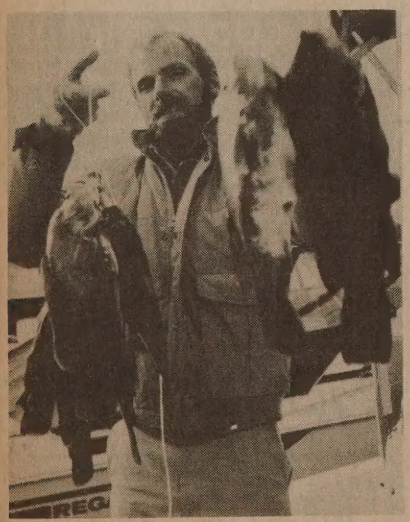
**BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER**

We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning

REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order

191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900



Gary Nelson shows part of a fine catch of blacks to 7 lbs. made last October near Oyster Bay. Photo courtesy of Causeway Bait and Tackle in Wantagh.


NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
**JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE**
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
**LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION**
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
*ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP*
**CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!**
*—Full Line of Rod Building Components*
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) **632-0645**

**WARREN'S**
**ARCHERY & FISHING**
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
**FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES**
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
**FREE INSTRUCTIONS**
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS **(516) 736-7222**

**Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.**
Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
**1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale**
**516-563-4545**

**FRANK'S SPORT CENTER**
(718) 996-6363
**Fishing Tackle • Firearms**
**Ammo • Sports Equipment**
**Sportmen's Video Library, Sales & Rental**
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
**2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214**
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

**ROCKY POINT** FISHING STOP
OPEN 5 A.M. WEEKENDS, 6 A.M. WEEKDAYS
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ALL TACKLE
REAPIRS • CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

**Manhattan Custom Tackle**
- Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
- Rod Repairs • Custom Tied Flies
- Hand made plugs, stock and made to order • Personalized service • Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area

***Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop***
***49 Market St., New York, NY 212-964-1590***

# FREEPORT

## STARSTREAM II

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

**COD • COD 6 A.M. EVERY DAY**

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

Now! Fast, 60' Fiberglass Charterboat
**DOLPHIN** for Fall, Winter & All '88 Trips!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

## SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

**COD - 6 A.M. SAT., SUN., HOL. - FREE BAIT**

SAILS FROM FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSOC. DOCK - 540 LOMBARDO AVENUE
FULL GALLEY - GROUP RATES - HEATED CABIN - HEATED RAILS
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

## Peg Of My Heart

- A charter designed especially for you
- A 40' Jersey Sportfisherman with *the latest electronics & safety equipment*
- Captain experienced in bay, inshore, canyon, and tournament fishing
- A beautiful, comfortable new boat with all the extras you want and all the features you need for a great fishing trip or day of cruising
- Full tackle, bait and ice provided
- Departures from either Sheepshead Bay, Freeport, L.I., or Manhattan

**CALL D & P CHARTERS AND START PLANNING YOUR BEST TRIP EVER. Call (718) 456-9171 or (718) 646-8437 for more information on charters aboard the "Peg of My Heart"**

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.

50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

NOW BOOKING 1988 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES

## APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller-Days 516-598-1351 • Eves 516-799-8203

SAFE•FAST•FULLY EQUIPPED
Sport Fisherman
**Persuader II**
BOOKING 1987 CHARTERS NOW
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES
BAY • OCEAN • WRECKS
CAPT. JIM KRUG 516-437-9123

HUDSON AND BLOCK CANYONS

## S-VENTURE

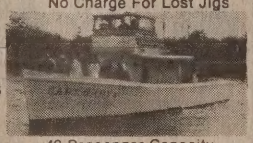
TWIN DIESEL--6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
(212) 687-5556

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

## CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

Fast Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics
1 - 6 Passengers

## MIRAGE

BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

## THE CODFATHER II

16 Years Experience South Shore Fishing
1-6 MAN CHARTERS • FULLY EQUIPPED
Winner '87 Freeport Bluefish Tournament
COD & 17 FATHOM BLACKS
Capt. Mike Barnett 516-868-9073

*TIME SPENT FISHING IS TIME WELL SPENT*

FOR CHARTER

BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED

## 3 SEA SONS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fiserman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from its fast cruising speed to its large open cockpit and seating for six.

Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

## CITY ISLAND

CHARTER BOAT

## "MOONTIDE"

33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

## HOWARD BEACH

NOW BOOKING SPRING FLOUNDER

## JAALEE ONE

1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
*Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619*

Products (fish bags). Also a reminder that Edelman's will be manning a display at the New York Sportfishing Forum, Sunday, March 6th at SUNY in Old Westbury.

# West End Report

## with Stu Miller

The ultra-frigid blasts of Old Man Winter allowed the area's codfishing boats to sail only a couple of days during this past week, but on the days the boats got out, some fish were caught. Most action was still on wrecks, but a few were also picked on open bottom, despite the continuing very frigid water temperatures. Most fish caught have been school fish with pools going up into the mid-twenty pound range.

## WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

Sailing out of Freeport, Captain Chris Specht of the **Starstream II** said that on Monday's trip, fares managed 12 cod. All action was on mid-distance wrecks and while experimenting with open bottom, a few fish were taken there as well. The freezing kept a lot of customers by the fireside this past week. Chris says he expects plenty of good action on cod once the weather becomes fishable.

Over in Point Lookout, Captain Bill Lindroth who is running the **Captain Al** while his dad is on vacation said that on Monday's trip, seven fares put away 30 cod, while on Sunday's trip, six anglers decked 29 fish. The pool was taken by John Sudderth of Richmond Hill with a 25 pounder. John had three other cod as well. Seven cod was the score for Bob Stauffer, also of Richmond Hill. USMC Sergeant Tony Aria of East Meadow tucked five nice cod into his cooler. Action was on wrecks and fish averaged 5 to 10 pounders.

## NEW YORK BIGHT

Captain Butch of the **Zephyr V** sailed Sunday and Butch said he was the only boat that sailed from Sheepshead Bay that day. Customers boated 19 cod up to 17 pounds and they also picked away at some blackfish to 9 pounds. The 9 pounder was caught by Larry Alio of Brooklyn. There were also a fair number of ling mixed into the catch.

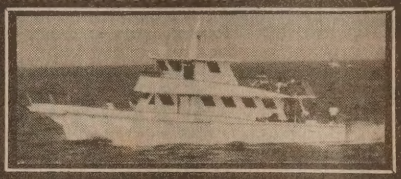
The Wee Willie report out of

# POINT LOOKOUT


43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
**CAPT. AL**
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
**COD • COD 5 A.M. Daily**
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

*"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!*
*Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel*

Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

NOW BOOKING FOR '88 SEASON—WEEKENDS GOING FAST—CALL NOW
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
**MARIE III**

Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat


# SHEEPSHEAD BAY


**HELEN H** 100' All Aluminum Fast, Supercruiser
BLACKS & LING 6 A.M. EVERY DAY
NIGHT LING & WHITING
Wed., Fri. & Sat. 5:30 P.M.-Midnight
Spec. Cod Wreck Trips - Call for Details

Large Heated Cabin
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

**BETTY W IV** FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
SPECIAL COD TRIPS!
CALL FOR DATES

COD • LING
WHITING
6:30 A.M. SAT. & SUN.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

**Will Baribault and Pat Brocher display stripers of 46 and 36 lbs. taken on Super Strike Needlefish plugs in early November. The fish were weighed at Skippy's Bait and Tackle in East Rockaway.**


BRAND NEW 75' ALL ALUMINUM
**ZEPHYR V**

Sheepshead Bay • Pier 1 • (Opp. Sizzler's)
★ Clams & Crabs Onboard ★
7 A.M. DAILY-COD•BLACKS•LING
Full Restaurant • Sundeck • Color T.V.
New Custom Rods • Family Atmosphere
Senior, Group & Child Rates • Excellent Service
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 After 6 P.M.

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '88 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
**DAD'S DREAM**
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

# Marshfield/Green Harbor

STELLWAGEN BANK
SPRING COD TRIPS!
Huge Cod • Giant Halibut • Jumbo Pollock

BIGFISH II

10 Hour Offshore Trip. Huge Cod to 70 lbs., Plus Giant Pollack to 44 lbs., Halibut over 200 lbs., Plus Haddock, Wolfish, Flounder, etc. Average catch for past 5 yrs. - 1000 lbs. to 1500 lbs. for 6 people. Best Trip 3,500 lbs.

FREE BROCHURE ALL TACKLE FURNISHED
★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

P.O. Box 159
Green Harbor
Massachusetts 02041

CAPT. TOM DEPERSIA
617-834-7504

COD
POLLOCK

DIANE LEE

HALIBUT
HADDOCK

Fully Equipped 36' Custom Sportfisherman

P.O. Box 412, No. Pembroke, MA. 02358 ● Send for Free Brochure

CAPT. DAVE DECASTRO • 617-826-5231


## MASSACHUSETTS


RIPTIDE
33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER
STELLWAGEN 1988
COD & POLLOCK TRIPS
NOW BOOKING CHOICE DATES
CAPT. JOE CURRIER
P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538
617-295-6093


## STRATFORD


Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1987 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT.TONY
Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157


## MATTITUCK


NEW! BIG 70'
CARRYING CAPACITY 78 PASS.
CAPT. BOB II
BOOKING CHARTERS NOW FOR
GIANT L.I. SOUND
SPRING BLACKFISH & FLOUNDER
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
8A.M. TUES., WED., THURS. & FRI.
STARTING APRIL 5, 1988
BOOK NOW FOR
HORTON'S POINT FLUKE (30 minutes from dock) | PIPELINE BLACKFISH (30 minutes from dock)
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI (516) 924-9256
FROM OLD MILL INN REST., MATTITUCK


## GREENPORT


Capt. John Rainis
formerly of the
Blue Albatross, Greenport, N.Y.
IS NOW BOOKING HIS
NEW BOAT
Sea Star
FOR THE '88 SEASON!
Lic. up to 40 passengers • Starting April 1, 1988
(516) 422-0168 • 477-9508


## HUNTINGTON


BRAND NEW
24' Privateer ★ Twin Outboard
NOLI EILEEN
1-6 Persons • All Tackle Provided
State of the Art Electronics
Full Day • Half Day • Special Weekday
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
BLACKS • FLOUNDER
15 Years Fishing L.I. Sound
CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO, HUNTINGTON
(516) 724-1295



TIME SPENT FISHING
IS TIME WELL SPENT

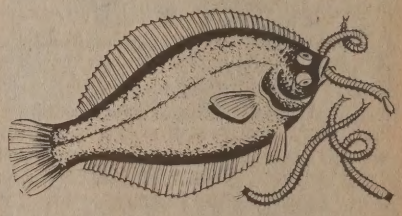

**Mike's Tackle**, directly across from the fleet, told of 17 Fathoms having yielded some catches of cod and blackfish and picky to fair numbers this past week.

# North Shore Report

## with Fred Golofaro

Lorry Mangan relayed word that she heard from a reliable source that white perch, shad and school stripers are being taken from the warm water outflow in Port Jeff Harbor. Tiny lead head jigs and small swimming plugs are working on these fish.

Lorry also reminded that the Mattituck based **Captain Bob** will be hosting an exploratory cod trip in Long Island Sound sometime in March. If you're willing to shell out $35 for a new experience and don't mind risking getting skunked, give Lorry a call at 928-1347 to get your name on the crew list. You can leave a message if Lorry's not there.



# Surf Report

## with Fred Golofaro

We continue to get unconfirmed reports of decent bass action in the Northport Lilco outflow. Here and there, we do get a confirmed catch. Chris Koch worked the outflow late last Tuesday using bucktail jigs and managed 10 school bass up to 10 pounds.

Another reliable source confirmed that there has been plenty of action with schoolies, most in the 3 to 4 pound range, but some to 8 and 10 pounds, with an occasional big fish being hooked. Small Bombers have been working well on the fish.

I received a call from a caster who reported leaving a 50 lb. Chatillon scale on the beach at Northport last week. He'd be real happy to get it back if any of you have come upon it. If so, you can call Greg at (718) 529-2050. You'd make his day.

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

**FISH BOXES**

**STRUX - - THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !**

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues ofr bonds Easily • Liquid Kits in 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes(1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets in 4 minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbent • Not Affected By Gas or Diesel Products •Sheet Stock Samples Available by Mail • Liquid Product May be Seen at Our Plant

**STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000**

---

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY

AHOY BOAT OWNERS!

**LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE**

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
**★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.**
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

---

REPAIRS
PARTS • RETAIL
SERVICE
WHOLESALE
TROLLING MOTOR

**DACO REEL & ROD REPAIR SERVICE**

Call for Specific Warranty Service • Shakespeare Parts Distribution Center

Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare • Mitchell • Zebco •Quantum • Diawa Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide

7 Olcott Dr., Manchester , CT 06040 203-649-4200

---

**MARINER OUTBOARDS**

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
FULL SERVICE
2 MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ O'DAY
EBBTIDE

*Seadoor Marina, Inc.*

USED & BROKERAGE BOATS

Sales (516)378-9559
Marina, Baiwin (516)378-2970
Marina, Freeport (516)546-3089

---

**SALTAIRE MARINA**

76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile South of Lynbrook —
516-593-3321

**BOAT SHOW SPECIALS**

2 HP - 300 HP Engines in stock

Factory Trained Technicians

OMC SERVICE

EVINRUDE

---

**THE CANVAS STORE**

CUSTOM STAINLESS HI-FRAME
NAVY TOPS & BIMINIS

*Winter Special*

**15% DISCOUNT**

ON BOATS BROUGHT IN **NOW!**

(516) 549-0970
HUNTINGTON STATION

---

**ROCKAWAY**
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLY
"EVERYTHING FOR THE BOAT OWNER"
★ Prices & Questions answered over the phone ★

GRUNDEN'S COMM'L. HERCULES RAINGEAR Complete set... **$79.95** PLUS TAX

—YOUR FRIEND IN THE MARINE BUSINESS—

**ED'S FISH STA. & MARINE SUPPLY**
7424 Almeda Ave.
Rockaway, NY
(718) 474-2191

---

**FORCE Outboards**

*Metropolitan N.Y. & L.I.'s Largest Authorized Service Center*

SALES ★ WARRANTY ★ PARTS

**SHELTER POINT**

417 Woodcleft Ave.
Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 623-0077

---

**ACHILLES INFLATABLES**

★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★
**BURCK, INC.**
CITY ISLAND, N.Y. • (212) 885-1559

---

**BOAT TRAILERS**

★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

---

**ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS**

Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:

TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN &
OTHER TOP BRANDS
DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

---

**Marine Manifold CORP.**

Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

---

**ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE**

— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
*"We Come To You"*
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY ★
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

---

**BUY YOUR MARINE FASTENERS**

The Easy Way - Shop By Mail
All Items 18-8 Stainless Steel
Send S.A.S.E. For Free Catalog
**R & R PRECISION**
P.O. Box 1038 Dept. N, Cheshire, CT 06410-4038
203-272-8419

---

**SUFFOLK MARINE**

— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —
TOPAZ ★ HYDRA-SPORTS
Evinrude • MerCruiser
Volvo & OMC I/O • Volvo Diesel
Sales — Service — Parts — Accessories
45 Willow St. Babylon, N.Y. (516) 669-0907

---

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**
**OIL COOLERS/FUEL COOLERS**

Fresh Water Kits • Compl. Water Systems
— Electric Trim Tabs —

LENCO
A DIV. OF L. SARAGA, INC.
1 Neal St.
Annapolis, MD 21401
(516) 349-7121

---

**Custom Marine Carpentry**
"No Job Too Small"

Tackle Lockers • Consoles • Electronics
Boxes • Bow Pulpits • Swim Platforms
Interior & Exterior Repairs & Alterations
Teak Trim made To Order
(516) 623-1639

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES


## BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES ★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

**ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.**
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

PYRAMID
CUSTOM ACRYLICS
CUSTOM ACRYLIC
FORMICA CABINETS
ELECTRONIC BOXES
— WORK GUARANTEED —
— NO JOB TOO SMALL —
(516) 783-5243

Say you saw it in
THE FISHERMAN

Starters - Generators - Alternators
★ ★ Specialists ★ ★
6 - 12 - 24 - 32 Volt Systems
Outboards to Tugboats • Power Tilt & Trim Motors
AMERICAN MARINE ELECTRIC
365 North Sea Rd., Southampton, NY
516-283-9161

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. ( UNIT C)
WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

WINTERIZE
BOATS•MOTORS•TRAILERS•SHRINK WRAP•DELIVERIES
Auth. Parts, Service, & Warranty work on
MERCRUISER STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS AND MERCURY OUTBOARDS
JIM'S MARINE 86 President St., Freeport (Here 20 years) 516-546-2762

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We Specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard License to carry pass for hire. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request!
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$295-Absolutely no other charges-$295
ALL STUDY MATERIAL & NAVIGATION TOOLS INCLUDED
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE
*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes
* FREE First Session
Houston Marine Taining Services
FREEPORT 516-378-6867
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699
MANHATTAN
DOWNTOWN 212-269-2710
WESTSIDE 212-620-4181
Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

Charterboat CAPTAIN'S LICENSE
Full Money-Back Guarantee
OYSTER BAY, NY Starts February 27
NEW HAVEN, CT Starts Feb 27
SEASCHOOL Call (516) 624-9768 or
TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE (237-8663)

Carl Kruse used a cut bunker to take this 50 lb. striper from Hallock Landing Beach last fall. The big cow was weighed at Rocky Point Fishing Stop.

# Freshwater Report

## with Fred Golofaro

Some good reports on the freshwater side of the slate this week from Dave Canale at **J&R Sports Center** in Oakdale. Dave checked in several nice fish this week from Connetquot State Park which opened during the week and also from Bubbles Falls. In the park, lots of 1 to 3 pound bows, browns and brookies being reported by anglers. Frank Lallo worked the Saturday AM session and connected with a 2.5 lb. rainbow on a Mickey Finn streamer. He had a bunch of other fish as well. Barry Howell worked the same session and used a black maribou streamer to cull a 4.2 lb. brown from a number of lesser fish. Bubbles Falls produced a pair of one pound rainbows for Lou Florio on Monday. He used night crawlers. According to Dave, there are a number of trout in the 2 to 3 pound range, along with a fair number of 1 pound brookies taken from Bubbles during the week. Also, persistent rumors of a 6 lb. brown taken during the week.

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP
merCruiser STERN DRIVES, INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

FRANK'S LANDING
"REPOWERING EXPERTS"
REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"
Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!
• Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
• Low prices — Bank financing
• Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
• Free estimates
MARINER OUTBOARDS
3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES
MASTER CRAFT WELDING
★ CUSTOM WORK
★ RADAR ARCHES
★ RAILINGS
★ TARGA BARS
★ TUNA TOWERS
PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

Lawrence Johnson
Machine Works, Inc.
*Manufacturers of a complete line of marine fittings!*
Long Island's Only
Michigan Propeller Distributor
Serving L.I. Boatmen For 42 Years!
PROPELLERS RECONDITIONED
24 Fillmore Place
Freeport, New York
FR9-3311
*See us at the L.I. BOAT SHOW!*

BRINK'S MARINE
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
EVERYTHING FROM ANCHORS TO ZINCS
BAIT & TACKLE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

SUMMER DOCKAGE
SERIOUS FISHERMEN ONLY!
(No Dock Squatters Wanted)
BIGGEST BLUE CAUGHT IN OUR FREE '88 TOURNAMENT WINS FREE 1989 SEASON DOCKAGE!
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
• Finger Slips • Bait & Tackle • Repairs
• Rest Rooms • Snack Bar • Gas
• Dive Trips Arranged
A SUPER CLEAN MARINA with fenced, blacktop
NEW & USED BOAT & ENGINE SALES
1987 Charters Available on 35 Magnum 6 Man Limit
OVERNIGHTERS ■ CANYON ■ TUNA ■ SHARK ■ BLUES
Oceanside Bay Marina
565 BOTHNER STREET, OCEANSIDE
516-764-7712

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

NORTHEAST MARINE WOODWORKING, INC.
See us at the N.Y. Boat Show 516-758-4111
Free estimates-Complete interior & exterior restorations-Serving all LI and Tri-State Area
WORK DONE ON LOCATION•RAILWAY AVAIL.
Cruising and Racing Interiors•Swim Platforms and Cockpit Grates•Custom Cabinets and Lockers•Flying Bridges and Towers•Custom Tackle Centers•Teak Decks and Exterior Trim
Teak and Holly Cabin Soles•General Repair Work•Painting and Varnishing

MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS
We install Radios · Speakers · VHF Antennas · Marine Cellular Phones Ignition Cutoffs.
We install your equipment, on your prem.
FOR PRICES, CALL: (516) 379-7276

ARMSTRONG
TRANSOM BRACKETS
BPM, Inc.
Authorized Distributor
Dealer Inquiries Invited
357 West Front Street
Keyport, New Jersey 07735
1-800-338-0645 1-201-264-7176

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

# The Fisherman's Classified

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert. Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

## BOATS & MOTORS

STEEL TOW Push Workboat 35'x10' beam, 3' draft, 4-71 Detroit diesel. Clean; painted. Ready to go. $12,000. 516-798-7531.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 Twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves, Wknds: 516-277-4426.

1987 37' TOPAZ, 3208 TAs 375 hp ea. Custom bridge tower. Compl. fish equip. Total electronics. Avon life raft. Too many features to list. Bristol cond. $225,000. Days: 516-422-5100. Eves: 516-581-6933.

Twin 1987 Mercury 150 XL O/Bs, w/props, tachs & extended 3-yr. warranty. Only 90 hrs. on engines. Both powerplants in Bristol cond. Will sell either separately or as pair. Priced right. Call John evenings to make a deal: 516-499-2288.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.

26' GROVERBUILT 1980, 120 hp Lehman Ford diesel. 570 hrs. Many options. Excl. cond. $23,500. 914-764-5470.

FORMULA 1978 26' S.C. twin 260 hp, VHF, DF, Loran, windlass, radar arch. Mint. $23,500. 516-361-6774.

1987 PRO-LINE 23' W/A cuddy, bracket, Yamaha 150-1986. VHF, depth recorder. Full curtains. $16,950 or B/O. 516-487-5900 any time.

1987 SEAWAY 20' center console. Boat & motor manufacturer's Demo. Less than 10 hrs. VHF, depth finder. Complete inst. Powered by Suzuki 200 hp Anniversary Edition. Compl. w/deluxe trailer. Will deliver. Ask: $20,000. 201-534-5057.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259. Make offer.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

MERCURY NEW 1986-1987. Outboards. All sizes. Phone quotes. ELECTRA MARINE, 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook. 516-599-3003.

65' Steel Head/Charter GMs
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
40' 1982 Egg Tournament 6/71 TIs
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
29' 1972 Dyer, 227 Seamaster
30' 1979 Sisu, Volvo dsl.
46' Pound Boat, 6-71
60' 1976 Epoxy Head/Charter 6-71s
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
30' 1969 Morgan Sail
30' 1985 Downeast Fisherman Detroit dsl.
30' 1986 Custom Blackwatch GM Dsls.
30' Blackwatch, bridge. Loaded. Detroit dsls.
33' Stuart Angler, Volvo dsl.
25' Blackfin, tower, 270 Crusader
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

## EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 AND NEW 1987 EVINRUDES
2-$268; 4-$468; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 50-$1958; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 90-$2750; 110-$3000; 120-$3700; 140-$3800; 150-$4200; 175-$4500; 200-$4800; 225-$4900; 300-$5900. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

WANTED: MAKO, boat hull any condition. With or without whatever. Cash. 516-427-2851.

DRIVE A LITTLE—SAVE A LOT!
Grady White, Starcraft, Bayliner, Four Winns, Fisher, Blue Fin, Checkmate, Skeeter, Ranger, Mercury, Yamaha, Load Rite. All in one location. Over 400 boats in stock. HIGHWAY MARINE, Quakertown, Pa; 215-536-4721.

307K CHRIS CRAFT Engine w/trans. 1972. Good for parts. $350. 516-226-7587.

## EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
4-$459; 6-$611; 8-$711; 9.9-$959; 40-$1598; 48-$1948; 110-$2999; 140-$3999; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

86 21' PRO-line Walkaround cuddy, 86 115 hp Yamaha. Full canvas. $10,500. 201-656-6308.

Al Ristori's 1984 MAKO 25 Sheri Berri. Powered by twin 1987 Evinrude 140 hp. Salt Shaker T-top & instrument box. Prattworks fight chair in bow. Sold ready to fish or w/out motors, electronics, downriggers, outriggers, etc. Berthed in Pt. Pleasant. 201-223-5729.

ENGINES: Pair Chryslers 318 FWC. Many new/rebuilt parts. Will sell separately. 201-789-9315.

MUST SEE: 1985 28' Trophy. Full encl., radar arch, outriggers, 260 hp Volvo FWC. 300 hrs. 10' beam, 150 gal. Full galley, head. Swim platform, VHF, CB, Loran, white line, sea temp & more. Mint! Best serious offer. Days: 516-368-6200. Eves: 516-584-6052.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

1979 GRADY WHITE 241 Weekender 24' Walkaround cuddy, 260 hp OMC. Low hrs. Mint cond. Equip. $19,500. 718-596-5070.

17' SEAS Fiberglass, 50 hp Merc. w/trailer. Running cond. $600. After 6PM: 516-273-0960.

1978 25' 6" ROBALO Ctr Console, 1978 twin 150 hp Merc. O/B, T-top w/overhead elec. box, digital DF, Icom VHF, Ray Jeff Hailer, Ritchie compass, batt. charger, 2 new batt. Raytheon wtr. temp. gauge. Boat & motors in excl. cond. $12,500. Days: 718-721-5360. Eves: 516-248-0636.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

1986 VIKING Sportfisherman 35', twin Turbo Cats, tower. State-of-the-art electronics. Fight chair, Avon life raft. $145,000. Call for details, Eves: 914-769-7107.

1984 PRIVATEER 21', 125 hp Volvo I/O. Low hrs. 1986 Cox Tandem trailer. $9500. 718-327-5752.

1985 MERCURY Outboard, 75 hp. Controls, cables, spare prop, two 6-gal. fuel tanks. Very low hrs. Mint cond. $2300. Eves: 516-735-0376.

BERTRAM 31' 1980. 400 hrs. Twin Cummins 504s. Radar, Loran, VHF & CB. Canyon ready & loaded w/extras. Call for info. $79,500. 516-586-7378.

GRADY WHITE 230 Gulfstream 1987, twin 150 Mercury O/Bs. Only 60 hrs. 3-yr. warranty on hull & motors. Hardtop w/radio box & rocket launcher. Trim tabs, hydraulic steering, outriggers, full canvas & full gauge pkg. Loran, VHF, CB, Sea Temp & computer graph recorder. Dual batt. w/switches, fuel filters & Ritchie navigator compass. SW washdown, live well & F/W sink, 12 cabin rod holders & double bunks. Too much to mention. Dream boat for offshore fisherman. Priced to sell quickly in the mid-upper $30s. Call John evenings for appt. & test ride: 516-499-2288.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

26' MAC KENZIE Cuttyhunk Bass Boat. New motor. Stern controls. $7500 or B/O. 516-324-2516.

PHOENIX 1983 29' FBC. Twin 270 FWC Crusaders. Loran, 2 VHFs, paper recorder, sea temp, sniffer, synchronizers, stereo. Outriggers, sport fishing chairs, windlass. Much more. Mint cond. $54,500. 516-757-6270.

MAKO — EGG HARBOR — FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

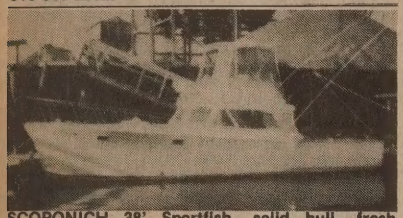
WELLCRAFT V-20 Cuddy, V6 150 hp Mariner PT&T. New canvas. CG Pkg. Si-Tex recorder, CB. Many extras. Immaculate. Will Demo. $7800. New boat coming. Eves: 516-432-1537. 516-431-6624.

1985 TOLLYCRAFT 34' convertible, twin FWC, 350 Crusaders, 125 hrs. Generator, A/C. Full encl. & much more. $125,000. After 7PM: 914-632-4413.

1984 CRUISERS Inc., Sea Devil 20' 3'', 470 I/O. Loaded w/many extras. Ask: $12,000. 516-395-3152.

SUZUKI OUTBOARD CLEARANCE SALE: 1986 200-$4200; 140-$3600; 75-$2700; 1987 175X-$4500; 150-$4100; 1988 175-$4800; 150X-$5015; 65-$2900; 55-$2700. Prices incl. oil injection, propeller, freight, power trim & tilt & control box. Good till 2-22-88. LIGHTHOUSE, 516-722-3400.

BERTRAM 31' F/B Sportfish. Canyon ready. Twin 454 Mercruisers 350 hp FWC. 305 gals. gas. Tower, tuna chair, Lee outriggers, rocket launcher. Raytheon radar, 2 VHS, Micrologic Loran, Furuno colorscope, Dytek water temp. Much more. $59,500. Wkdys: 718-459-8686. Eves & Wknds: 516-536-2382.



SCOPONICH 38' Sportfish, solid hull, fresh diesels. Outriggers, downriggers. 3 Fight chairs. Lots of electronics. In water; will Demo. Reduce to $14,850. 516-473-0612.

23' MAKO For Sale or to Trade for 20' Mako, Grady White, Aquasport, etc. & cash. 516-334-3453.

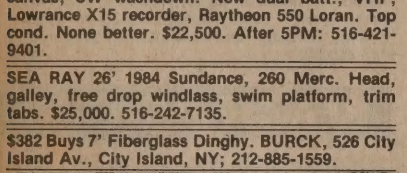
1986 LUHRS 340 w/J&T 8.2T diesels. Murray Bros. tuna chair, Rupp outriggers. Radar, Loran, chart recorder, color video recorder, SSB, VHF, CB, Hailer, autopilot, ADF & much more. For compl. list of accessories & price, call Days: 212-538-7402. Eves: 212-549-1050.

1983 JC 31' Sportfisherman, V6 71TI Detroit diesel, 23 MPH cruise. 3-station steering, fish hole. Fully equip. With or without electronics. Upper $70,000s. 203-838-0503.

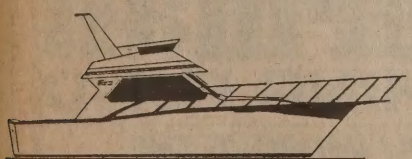
GRADY WHITE 1984 22' Seafarer Walkaround, 185 hp & 15 hp Johnson O/Bs. 110 hrs. Custom canvas, SW washdown. New dual batt., VHF, Lowrance X15 recorder, Raytheon 550 Loran. Top cond. None better. $22,500. After 5PM: 516-421-9401.

SEA RAY 26' 1984 Sundance, 260 Merc. Head, galley, free drop windlass, swim platform, trim tabs. $25,000. 516-242-7135.

$382 Buys 7' Fiberglass Dinghy. BURCK, 526 City Island Av., City Island, NY; 212-885-1559.



'82 TIARA Pursuit, twin 350 Crusaders. Low hrs. Tower, chair, radar, SSB, auto pilot, Loran & more. Very clean. $65,000. 516-626-6958.



STING RAY 42' 1988 Sportfisherman. Twin cats 3208TA 375 hp each, 32,000 BTU w/heating marine air, 8 KW northern lights generator, recessed tabs. Batt. charger, refrig-freezer, stove, oven. Custom interios. Much more. $199,900. 516-242-7135.

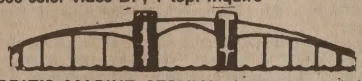
1986 PRO-LINE 23' cuddy cabin. Full canvas, VHF, Furuno Loran. Dual batt. Bracket mounted Yamaha 200 hp. Fast; excl. Days: 567-9444.

1981 45' Chris Craft
1973 45' Hatteras
1969 45' Hatteras
1969 42 Matthews
1986 33 Egg Harbor
1971 31 Bertram
1974 26 Mako
Insurance—Brokerage. SEA JAC BROKERS* Jackson's Marina; 516-728-4220.

GRADY WHITES
1979 Grady White Chesapeake 21' 2'', 260 hp OMC I/O-$11,800
1974 Grady White Sportsman 19' 1'', 1975 85 hp Johnson-$4750
1981 Grady White 204 Fisherman 20' 4'' 82 140 hp. Loaded-$8900. Like new.
1978 Grady White 204C W/A cuddy, 83 150 hp. Loaded. Like new-$12,950.

PRIVATEERS
1984 Privateer 18' Closed Bow, 1984 Johnson 60 hp-$6950
1985 Leftover Privateer 18' Bay Prowler FWC 130 hp BMW-$9900
1979 Privateer Roamer 20' 2'' center console w/new Johnson 120 hp-$8995
1983 Privateer 21' 6'' center console Volvo I/O 125 hp-$11,500
1985 21' 6'' Privateer center console, 140 hp loop Johnson w/Johnson kicker, T-top, pulpit, r/hs & outriggers, Loran, VHF, graph D/F, sprayhood coolers, etc. Warranty. Inquire. Details: 718-327-3088

OTHER USED BOATS
1973 Marquis Caribbean 18' 9'', 1973 115 hp Johnson-$3995
1985 Pro-Line 20' 6'' center console. Springfield bracket. Closed transom 140 hp Evinrude 1+2 extend protection to 89. Loaded boat. Inquire
1979 Stricker 26' Volvo TAMD 40, radar, Loran, VHF, Si-Tex paper rec. W/L Helm chair, King 4060 color video DF, T-top. Inquire



EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

1985 COLUMBIA 30' Fish/Work boat. Twin 1978 130 hp Chrysler diesels. Must sell. Priced for quick delivery at $6500. 516-473-0612.

STARCRAFT 16' Unsinkable Alum. side console. New 84, 35 hp Elec. start Johnson. New 85; 60 hrs. on engine. Two 6-gal tanks, compass, DF, scanning hand-held VHF. Lights, rod storage, galv. tailer. Like new; perfect fishing boat. Used in LI Sound & Peconics. $4200. After 4: 516-298-4570.

CHRYSLER PARTS. Converting boat from gas to diesel. Brand new & cared for parts at well below original cost. 2 Carter carburetors new. 2 Carter carburetors, rebuilt. RH & LH starters, alternators, SW & FW pumps. Misc. other parts. M-F 9:30-6: 212-696-1300. Wknds: 516-324-8023. Walter.

## EVINRUDE

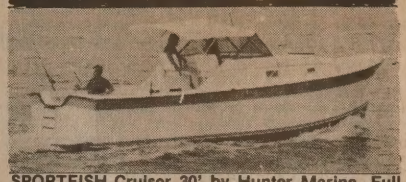
WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price: and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

20' PRIVATEER
LOA 20' 2'' BEAM 7' 10''
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445

22' NORTH AMERICAN. Good glass hull for commercial or pleasure fishing. 1986 200 hp Black Max Mercury O/B-used only 2 months. Si-Tex Loran, 2 Furuno recorders, VHF radio. Ask: $8000. Jason: 516-668-3763.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection, 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE, Sayville. 516-567-3313.

## Alura 30



SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4'' cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $40,645 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

## BOATING EQUIP.

TUNA TOWER, Pipewelders, radar platform, Bimini, quartz lights, steering. Fits 11'-15' beam. Fight chair w/footrest. Dys: 516-226-9688.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

QUICKSILVER Stainless Steel Propellers. Two 14'' diameter X 19'' pitch wheels. Used only once. Fits Merc V6 O/Bs or Mercruiser stern drives. Original cost-$660; will sacrifice at $475. John, Eves: 516-499-2288.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & Service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG. INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

LEE Fight Chair complete w/cushions, cover, 2 rod holders, 2 gimbals, 2 stanchions. 914-633-9134

REPLACEMENT Bow Railings. All stainless; made to fit like your old one. Custom stainless work done to your specs. Bellmore, 516-826-7809.

OUTRIGGERS: Pompanette bridge mount 2' stainless pole holders. Poles 22' aluminum. $450. 212-222-3325.

SI-TEX EZ-7 Loran. Used 1 season-$325. Lowrance model 2460 Flasher/depthfinder. Depth readings to 360'-$125. Al: 201-461-8670.

POLARIS Spy Radio—NC 7200 Direction Finder VHF. Brand new. Never used or installed. Complete w/special antenna; w/warranty-$750, $100 under wholesale. Eves: 718-830-0267.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

**Continued On Next Page**

# MISCELLANEOUS

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on a 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DE MAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

## SALES OPPORTUNITY

Large, full service yacht dealership & marina located in Montauk Point, LI seeks an experienced sales person. Knowledge of sport fishing & large sport fishing yachts essential. This is an excellent opportunity for the right individual. 516-668-5052.

DOCKAGE AVAIL: Reserve now for 1988 season. Nissan Outboards; McKee Craft Boats. KREMERS BOATYARD, 2425 Jackson Av., Seaford, NY; 516-221-8877.

MOTORS "R" US
MOBILE MARINE SERVICE: Mercruiser; OMC stern drives; Merc O/B; Evinrude & Johnson O/B. Repower, rebuild. Tune-ups, winterizing, shrink wrapping. 516-588-8024.

ANYTHING MARINE Junk Yard. The computer brokerage for used parts. Manifolds to lower units, power trim to fighting chairs. New & used electronics, outboards, blown engines & used equip. wanted. 516-472-4887.

BOAT OWNERS: Beat the spring rush. Schedule your motor & outdrive service today. MINDICH MARINE, 581-4246; 968-0334.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

WIN THE POOL NEXT TIME OUT, with "Northeast Party Boat Fishing," by noted Fisherman columnist Tom Schlichter. 150 pgs. crammed w/information, plus drawings, photos, rigs, unusual recipes. Send $9.20 to: NORTHEAST SPORTSMAN'S PRESS, Box 188, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

FIGHTING CHAIRS: Let us refinish your old chair. New chairs are also available. CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS CO., 516-567-7233.

STRIPED BASS PIN: Lifelike solid cast metal Striper w/large, securely locking pin on the back. Looks great on cap or jacket. Antique silver finish. 3¼" longX1¼" tall. Send ck. or M.O. $8.95 + $1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

TROPHY VIDEO: The largest collection of outdoor videos in the U.S. Sales & rental through the mail. Call now: 1-800-992-3362 or 914-245-1728.

'78 CHEVY Van; 6 cylinder, new tires. Reconditioned. Needs fuel pump. $500. After 6PM: 516-273-0960.

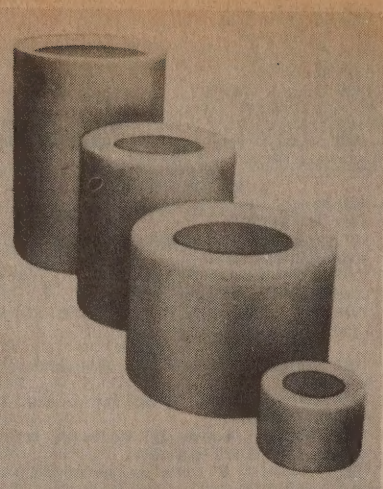
MATE WANTED: Must be good with people & know how to fillet fish. 516-432-1176.

HELP WANTED: Seasonal work, March 15-Oct. 1st. Route driver for wholesale bait delivery. Ideal for semi-retired. Salary & days flexible. REGAL MARINE PRODUCTS, 516-385-8284.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. Winterization; shrink wrapping. For free estimates, call the professionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

# VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

OUTBOARD MOTORS
Winterization & Storage. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 1531 Lakeland Ave., Bohemia, 516-567-3417.

SAVE Room in your 4X4—have an aluminum cooler rack mounted up front. Also push bars & rod holders. After 5: 516-981-0698.

CAPTAIN AVAILABLE: USCG 100 ton Ocean Operator licensed. 30 yrs. experience. Deliveries, charters, trips. Personalized instructions. 914-964-9451.

7 Matched 50 lb. class rods; Fenwick blanks, aluminum butts; 5 - 50 Internationals; 2 - 50W Internationals. All w/80 lb. line. All in mint cond. After 5: 516-667-0317.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, PO Box 437, Kearny NJ 07032.

# FISHING TACKLE

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

4 FENWICK IGFA 50 lb. class rods. 1-yr-old. Mint cond. $350 Firm. Days: 212-538-7402.

PENN 30 International Reel. Brand new; still in the box. All instructions. $200. 516-799-1138.

EXPERT Rod & Reel Repairs now at 20% off w/this Ad. LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE, 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030.

# REAL ESTATE

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key, 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-598-1569.

BOAT LOVERS PARADISE: Freeport, S. Custom home on 150' of Randall Bay w/heated pool & dockage to accommodate any size boat. Living room w/Fpl, formal dining room. County kitchen w/Fpl. 2 large BR suites each w/own bath. Every room has glass doors to decks, pool, waterfront & spectacular view. $425,000. Baldwin Custom Country contemporary located on a canal in the lovely Bay Colony area. Skylights, oak decks, brand new kitchen & more. $360,000. JOYCE BAYER, The Waterfront Specialist. 516-378-1175/516-379-4766.

MONTAUK: Beautiful cottages for Rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily; weekly. 516-668-2071.

HAMPTON BAYS: Bulkheaded waterfront homes, easy access Shinnecock Inlet/Peconic: Victorian-$450,000; updated Farm House-$499,000; Sprawling Ranch-$645,000. Licensed Associate Broker, Patricia Williams, Hastings Real Estate, 516-728-6090/6466.

JENSEN BEACH, Hutchinson Isl., Stuart, FL. Perfect vacation for us kids of all ages. Condo on the ocean. Sleeps 4-6. Heated pool, beautiful restaurant w/casual cocktail lounge, entertainment. Excl. surf casting, turtle watching—in season. Bridge fishing; charter & head boats, boat rentals. Rent direct from owner & save 40% of rental program rates. Wkly, monthly. Also a Bldg. plot 2 miles from new Met's spring training center for sale competitively priced at $10,000. Nice homes on block. Bldg. plot appox. 8 miles from the Condo. In the fastest growing area of USA: Port St. Lucie. Pictures of everything. Eves: 516-798-5555.

OCEANSIDE: Canal-front Perfection! Hi-Ranch, 4BR, 2Bth, den/fireplace, FDR & more! 80' bulkhead, floating dock, deep draft. $379,000. CENTURY 21 Norwood. Ask for Annmarie or Pat: 516-887-2930.

VACATION AT GULF OF MEXICO Hideaway waterfront home on Captiva Isl., FL. 3BR, 2Bth, deck, Jacuzzi. All amenities. Sleeps 8. Fishing, birding, shelling. Wk/month. Milton Berger, MD: 212-288-2297.

# BEACH BUGGIES

1966 INTERNATIONAL Step Van: 18', 4-wheel drive. Sleeps 3. 200 qt. front mounted cooler. Needs battery. $2000. After 6PM: 516-273-0960.

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

THE Fisherman
SPORT FISHING FUND

*LET US HELP YOU IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FISHING IN OUR AREA!*

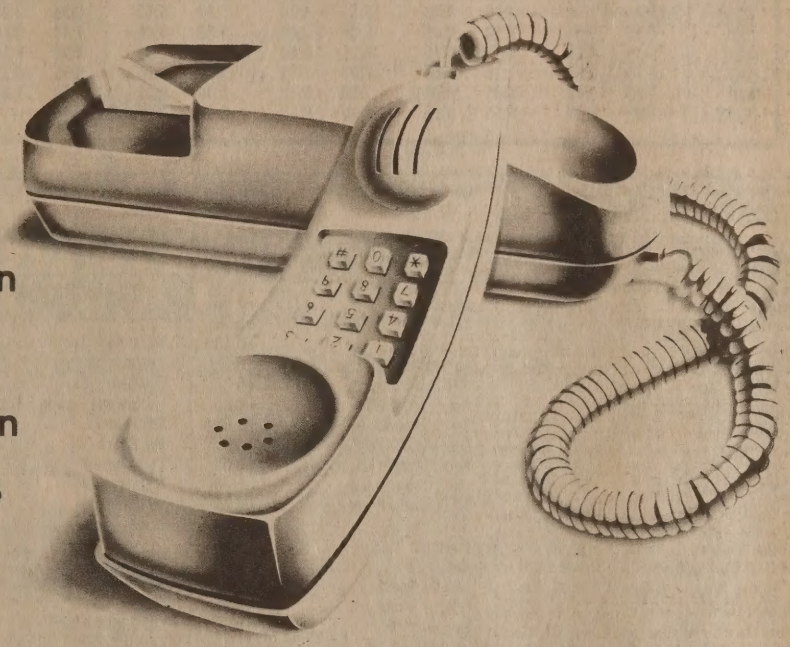
REEF BUILDING • SHORE ACCESS • CONSERVATION

SEND YOUR DONATION TO:

**The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund**

1622 Beaver Dam Rd. Point Pleasant, NJ 08742

# Subscribe And Save
# Call Toll Free
# 1-800-826-3727



**One year subscription**
**Save $17.50**
**off newsstand price**

**Two year subscription**
**Save $37.00**
**off newsstand price**

PHONES MANNED 9 A.M. TO 4 P.M. WEEKDAYS USE VISA, MASTERCARD OR WE'LL BILL YOU.

VISA

MasterCard

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

## TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues . . . . . $20.00
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues . . . . . $38.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 4-8 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

# High Tide Tables

**How to use tide tables:** To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

| DAY | SANDY HOOK AM | SANDY HOOK PM | BREAKWATER HARBOR AM | BREAKWATER HARBOR PM | NEW YORK AM | NEW YORK PM | NEW LONDON AM | NEW LONDON PM | WILLETS POINT AM | WILLETS POINT PM | BRIDGEPORT AM | BRIDGEPORT PM | NEWPORT AM | NEWPORT PM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THURS. | 1:05 | 1:20 | 2:00 | 2:20 | 1:25 | 1:45 | 2:50 | 3:30 | 4:20 | 5:00 | 4:35 | 5:10 | 1:25 | 1:50 | 2/11 |
| FRI. | 2:10 | 2:35 | 3:05 | 3:30 | 2:30 | 3:00 | 3:55 | 4:35 | 5:20 | 6:05 | 5:35 | 6:20 | 2:25 | 3:00 | 2/12 |
| SAT. | 3:25 | 3:55 | 4:15 | 4:40 | 3:50 | 4:30 | 5:00 | 5:40 | 6:25 | 7:20 | 6:45 | 7:25 | 3:30 | 4:00 | 2/13 |
| SUN. | 4:35 | 5:05 | 5:20 | 5:45 | 5:05 | 5:45 | 5:55 | 6:40 | 7:40 | 8:40 | 7:50 | 8:30 | 4:30 | 5:00 | 2/14 |
| MON. | 5:35 | 6:05 | 6:20 | 6:45 | 6:10 | 6:40 | 6:55 | 7:30 | 8:50 | 9:40 | 8:45 | 9:25 | 5:25 | 5:55 | 2/15 |
| TUES. | 6:30 | 6:55 | 7:15 | 7:40 | 7:00 | 7:30 | 7:50 | 8:20 | 9:55 | 10:35 | 9:45 | 10:15 | 6:20 | 6:45 | 2/16 |
| WED. | 7:20 | 7:45 | 8:05 | 8:30 | 7:50 | 8:20 | 8:40 | 9:10 | 10:50 | 11:25 | 10:40 | 11:05 | 7:10 | 7:35 | 2/17 |
| THURS. | 8:05 | 8:30 | 8:55 | 9:15 | 8:40 | 9:10 | 9:35 | 10:00 | 11:40 | — | 11:30 | 11:55 | 8:00 | 8:25 | 2/18 |

## On Sandy Hook

| | |
|---|---|
| STATEN ISLAND | +0 27 |
| ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS | −0 01 |
| Red Bank, Navesink River | +1 48 |
| Long Branch | −0 34 |
| SHARK RIVER INLET | −0 18 |
| Shark River Basin | +0 27 |
| MANASQUAN INLET | −0 12 |
| Seaside Park | −0 33 |
| Mantoloking bridge | +5 34 |
| TOMS RIVER | +4 37 |
| Waretown | +2 33 |
| BARNEGAT LIGHT | −0 20 |
| Manahawkin Bridge | +2 33 |
| Beach Haven | +1 47 |
| LITTLE EGG INLET | −0 01 |
| Seven Islands | +0 12 |
| Graveling Point | +1 05 |
| Mullica River | +1 55 |
| Grassy Bay | +1 08 |
| ABSECON INLET | +0 14 |
| Atlantic City Pier | −0 26 |
| Great Egg Harbor Inlet | +0 12 |
| GREAT EGG HARBOR | +0 44 |
| CORSON INLET | +0 09 |
| TOWNSENDS INLET | +0 06 |
| HEREFORD INLET | +0 02 |
| Grassy Sound Bridge | +0 45 |
| Cape May Harbor | −0 02 |
| Rehobeth Beach | −0 07 |
| INDIAN RIVER INLET | +0 41 |
| SHINNECOCK INLET | −0 50 |
| Shinnecock Bay | +1 25 |
| East Quogue | +2 45 |
| Shinnecock Canal | +1 18 |
| Indian Reservation | +3 05 |
| MORICHES INLET | −0 56 |
| Smith's Point | +3 28 |
| Hart's Cove | +1 30 |
| Pontunk Point | +3 35 |
| Mastic Beach | +3 28 |
| FIRE ISLAND INLET | −0 38 |
| Democrat Point | −0 38 |
| Coast Guard Station | −0 19 |
| Fire Island Light | +0 47 |
| GREAT SOUTH BAY | |
| Sayville (Brown Creek) | +3 39 |
| Heckscher State Park | +3 20 |
| Bay Shore | +2 23 |
| Babylon | +2 12 |
| Amityville | +2 21 |
| JONES INLET | −0 19 |
| Zachs Bay | +1 25 |
| Seaford Harbor | +2 05 |
| Freeport Creek | +0 34 |
| E. ROCKAWAY INLET | −0 06 |
| Long Beach Bridge | +0 19 |
| ROCKAWAY INLET | 0 00 |
| Beach Channel Bridge | +0 38 |
| J.F.K. Airport | +0 26 |

## On Bridgeport

| | |
|---|---|
| Lloyd Point | +0 08 |
| Cold Spring Harbor | +0 08 |
| Bayville Bridge | +0 13 |
| Eatons Neck Point | +0 03 |
| Northport Bay | +0 03 |
| Norwalk Islands | +0 10 |
| Smithtown Bay | +0 08 |
| Cranes Neck Point | +0 05 |
| Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance | +0 03 |
| New Haven Harbor | +0 08 |
| Mount Sinai Harbor | +0 05 |
| Herod Point | −0 07 |
| Mattituck Inlet | +0 05 |
| Horton Point | −0 20 |
| Truman Beach | −0 42 |
| Falkner Island | −0 13 |
| Sachem Head | −0 10 |
| Branford Harbor | −0 07 |
| New Haven Harbor entrance | −0 08 |
| Milford Harbor | −0 07 |
| Stratford, Housatonic River | +0 27 |
| Shelton, Housatonic River | +1 36 |
| Black Rock Harbor entrance | −0 03 |
| Saugatuck River entrance | −0 01 |
| South Norwalk | +0 10 |
| Greens Ledge | −0 01 |
| Stamford | +0 04 |
| Cos Cob Harbor | +0 06 |
| Greenwich | +0 02 |

## On New London

| | |
|---|---|
| Orient | +0 36 |
| Little Gull Is. (Race) | +0 12 |
| Greenport | +1 04 |
| Southold | +1 43 |
| New Suffolk | +2 26 |
| South Jamesport | +2 32 |
| Shinnecock Canal | +2 33 |
| Noyack Bay | +2 05 |
| Sag Harbor | +0 59 |
| Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay | +0 21 |
| Promised Land, Napeague Bay | −0 14 |
| Montauk Inlet | −0 25 |
| Montauk Point, north side | −1 13 |
| Niantic | +1 20 |
| Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound | −0 33 |
| Noank, Mystic River ent. | −0 23 |
| THAMES RIVER | |
| Smith Cove entrance | −0 01 |
| Norwich | +0 12 |
| CONNECTICUT RIVER | |
| Saybrook Jetty | +1 10 |
| Lyme, highway bridge | +1 24 |
| Essex | +1 38 |
| East Haddam | +2 41 |
| Higganum Creek | +2 54 |

## On Willets Point

| | |
|---|---|
| Little Neck Bay | −0 10 |
| Execution Light | -0 06 |
| Manhasset Bay | −0 01 |
| Hempstead Harbor | −0 11 |
| City Island | −0 03 |
| Rye Beach | −0 28 |
| Port Chester | −0 09 |
| Mamaroneck | −0 08 |
| New Rochelle | −0 24 |
| Davids Island | −0 02 |

## On Breakwater Harbor

| | |
|---|---|
| CAPE MAY POINT | −0 10 |
| Miami Beach | +0 17 |
| East Pt., Maurice River Cove | +0 53 |
| Egg Island Point | +0 33 |
| Cape Henlopen | −0 05 |
| ROOSEVELT INLET | +0 09 |
| Mispillion River entrance | +0 33 |

## On New York

| | |
|---|---|
| Jersey City | +0 07 |
| George Washington Bridge | +0 46 |
| Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge | +0 58 |
| Ossining | +1 53 |
| Peekskill | +2 24 |
| West Point | +3 16 |
| Newburgh | +3 42 |

## On Newport

| | |
|---|---|
| Sakonnet | −1 10 |
| Tiverton (between bridges) | +0 21 |
| Beavertail Point | −0 02 |
| Prudence Is., Sandy Point | +1 10 |
| Bristol | +1 10 |
| Warren | +0 21 |
| Nayatt Point | +0 12 |
| Pawtucket, Seekonk River | +0 21 |
| East Greenwich | +0 16 |
| Wickford | +0 12 |
| Narragansett Pier | −0 08 |
| Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge | −0 07 |
| BLOCK ISLAND | |
| Great Salt Pond | +0 05 |
| Block Island (Old Harbor) | −0 14 |
| Watch Hill Point | +0 44 |

## Sunrise/Sunset

| DAY / DATE: | RISE: | SET: |
|---|---|---|
| THU. 2/11 | 7:02 | 5:27 |
| FRI. 2/12 | 7:01 | 5:28 |
| SAT. 2/13 | 7:00 | 5:29 |
| SUN. 2/14 | 6:59 | 5:30 |
| MON. 2/15 | 6:58 | 5:32 |
| TUE. 2/16 | 6:57 | 5:33 |
| WED. 2/17 | 6:56 | 5:34 |

## Moonrise/Moonset

| DAY / DATE: | RISE: | SET: |
|---|---|---|
| THU. 2/11 | 1:30AM | 10:45AM |
| FRI. 2/12 | 2:40AM | 11:30AM |
| SAT. 2/13 | 3:50AM | 12:25AM |
| SUN. 2/14 | 4:50AM | 1:35PM |
| MON. 2/15 | 5:45AM | 2:55PM |
| TUE. 2/16 | 6:25AM | 4:20PM |
| WED. 2/17 | 6:55AM | 5:40PM |

## Moon Phases

| NEW | 1st Qtr. | FULL | Last Qtr. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2/17 | 2/24 | 3/3 | 3/11 |

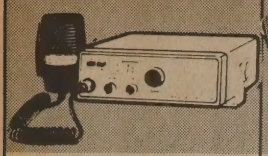
## The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

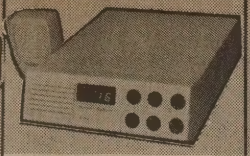
The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

| | AM | | PM | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Minor | Major | Minor | Major |
| Thurs. | 11:10 | 5:00 | 11:45 | 5:30 |
| Fri. | 11:55 | 5:50 | — | 6:20 |
| Sat. | 12:35 | 6:45 | 12:55 | 7:20 |
| Sun. | 1:35 | 7:50 | 2:00 | 8:20 |
| Mon. | 2:35 | 8:50 | 3:00 | 9:20 |
| Tues. | 3:35 | 9:45 | 3:55 | 10:15 |
| Wed. | 4:30 | 10:40 | 4:50 | 11:05 |
| Thurs. | 5:20 | 11:35 | 5:45 | — |

# BOAT SHOW SPECIALS





FULTON

HUMMINBIRD

RAY JEFFERSON

★ 63% OFF ★

**SYNTHESIZED VHF/FM MARINE RADIO TELEPHONE MODEL "5000M"**

Receives 59 Channels
Transmits 49
List $3.99.99

**Sale**

**$139.95**

Standard Communications

*New!*

**STANDARD EXPLORER II**

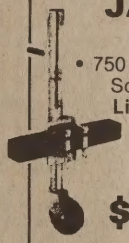
- 50 Channels
- Splash Proof

List $309.95

**Sale**

**$159.95**

**FULTON TJ-750 TRAILER JACK**



- 750 LB. Capacity Screw Jack

List $77.05

**Sale**

**$39.95**

**SAVE ON ALL HUMMINGBIRD DEPTH FINDERS**

*CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES!*

**O'BRIEN "LIL FLOATER"**

"HEADS UP KIDS VEST"
0-30 lbs. ★ 30-50 lbs.

List $29.95

**Sale**

**$19.95**

# WATER SPORTS BONANZA

## *SUPER SAVINGS ON COMBO PAIRS BY...*

EP

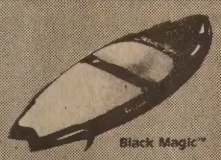
O'BRIEN
*First for Good Reason*

HO SPORTS
BY HERB O'BRIEN

CONNELLY

**SLALOMS BY O'BRIEN and KNEEBOARDS**

| *THESE ARE JUST SOME OF THE BOAT SHOW SPECIALS!* | LIST | Boat Show Special |
|---|---|---|
| CONNELLY FLEX 250 | $180 | $119.95 |
| O'BRIEN CELEBRITY | $219.95 | $139.95 |
| O'BRIEN PERFORMERS | $289.95 | $179.95 |
| O'BRIEN BLACK MAGIC KNEEBOARDS | $198.00 | $139.95 |




Why Fight the Crowds at the Boat Show When You Can Get Boat Show Prices at Our Store! Please Call or Stop By For These Great Prices-We Will Ship Anywhere!

# Sunrise Marine & Ski

**275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566**

**516-868-1345** 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

**OPEN 7 DAYS**
**SALE ENDS**
**2 - 29 - 88**

# "I hear you loud and clear" is no longer wishful thinking.

Our RAY-90 Radiotelephone lets you say it and really mean it. Even in heavy traffic, the RAY-90's outstanding channel discrimination and powerful internal speaker make it easy to hear the channel you select.

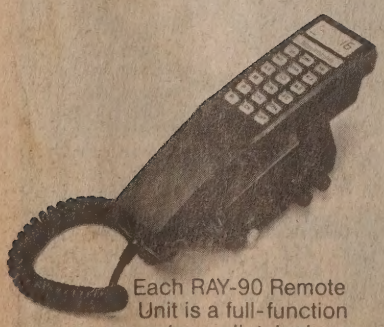
This commercial-quality scanning VHF unit offers you many other remarkable features.

In addition to every U.S. and International channel, and all U.S. and Canadian weather channels, the RAY-90 gives you 10 private channels for use where the law allows—and expansion for future channels.

At the touch of a button, you can select CH 16 or "Dual Watch" monitoring of other channels plus CH 16 or any other channel you designate as "priority"; add, delete, and enter channels into two different memories; choose any of three scanning modes: all-scan, select scan, or special 10-channel memory scan. And, if there's a storm warning, a programmable "Weather Alert" stops select-scanning and informs you of potential hazards.

You can connect up to four compact and attractive remote units. Each unit functions as a complete VHF scanning radiotelephone and also gives you remarkable intercom capability.

RAY-90 Radiotelephone is another example of the fine high-tech engineering excellence you've come to expect only from Raytheon.



Each RAY-90 Remote Unit is a full-function scanning radiotelephone.

To find out more, contact:
RAYTHEON MARINE COMPANY
46 River Road
Hudson, NH 03051 USA
603-881-5200; Telex: 681-7529
FAX: 603-881-4756

Specifications subject to change without notice.

**Raytheon**